

LEARN
TO KNIT
INTARSIA
IN THE
ROUND

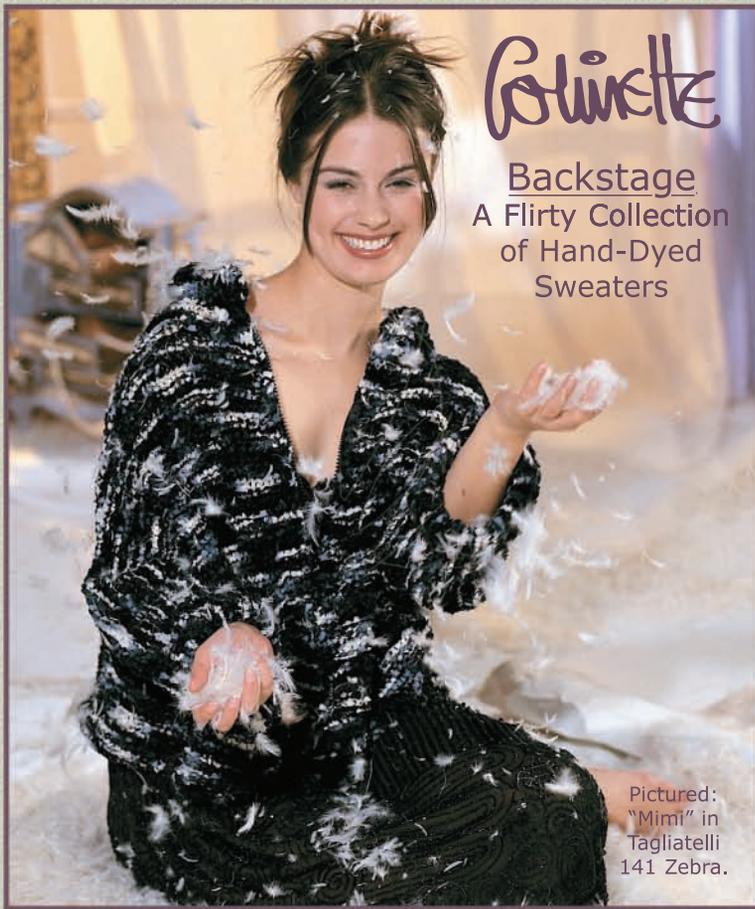
I N T E R W E A V E

KNITS

FALL 2003



KNIT SWEATERS WITH INTERNATIONAL FLAVOR



Colinette

Backstage
A Flirty Collection
of Hand-Dyed
Sweaters

Pictured:
"Mimi" in
Tagliatelli
141 Zebra.

Mission Falls
1824 Wool



just kidding

Easy Care Knits for Kids 4 to 12

Pictured: Hats in 1824 Wool from
the new Just Kidding pattern book.



Colinette

Toast &
Marmalade
A Luscious Collection
of
Hand-Dyed Throws

Pictured: Mesh Stitch Throw in Giotte 70, 72, & 76.

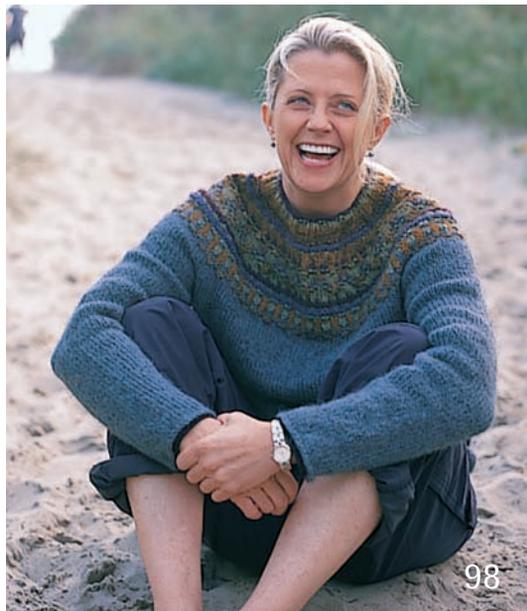
Inspirational Fibers for Passionate Knitters!

For your nearest Colinette or Mission Falls retailer in the United States,
please call Unique Kolours at (800)-25-2DYE4 or visit us online.

www.uniquekolours.com

contents

FALL 2003, VOLUME VIII, NUMBER 3



projects & features

- 14 Indonesian Diamonds *Leigh Radford*
Knit an elegant cardigan with the look and feel of a treasure-chest tapestry.
- 20 Inuit Pullover *Robin Melanson*
A modern pullover based on traditional Inuit clothing.
- 24 Café Bastille Cables *Leigh Radford*
Quite possibly the simplest Aran you'll ever knit.
- 28 Lace-Edged Raglan *Deborah Newton*
Dressed up or down, this classic sweater has wear-anywhere style.
- 32 Topsy Sailor *Véronik Avery*
A classic Brittany striped sailor shirt in an Indian-slanted Pucci palette.
- 36 Byzantine Bazić *Kathy Zimmerman*
Elaborate cables inspired by the paintings in an ancient Greek cathedral.
- 42 Exotic Fibers for Knitters *Donna Druchunas*
A fiber fanatic explores the crème de la crème of knitting fibers.
- 46 Brioche Gaiter in Camel Hair *Ann Budd*
Knit a luxurious neck warmer with soft baby camel down.
- 48 Furlana Hat and Mittens *Rebecca Harris*
A stylish bucket hat and matching mittens.
- 54 Fall Flowers Poncho *Sasha Kagan*
Get the best of both worlds—a knitted poncho with a crocheted edging.
- 58 Leaf Coat *Teva Durham*
Imagination stirs invention in a full-length coat.
- 64 Chinese Sweater *I-Hwa Ho*
Chinese calligraphy spells longevity in a comfortable pullover.
- 68 Geek Chic *Brenda Dayne*
Science and math find their place in knitting.
- 72 Knits Gene-ius
The Knits team tackles molecular biology.

- 74 Short-Row Striped Pullover *Fiona Ellis*
Get the look of bias-cut fabric strips, one short-row at a time.
- 78 Diminishing Cables *Annie Modesitt*
A classic yoked pullover with a sizable twist.
- 82 Geisha Cape *Nicky Epstein*
Paint with intarsia on a flowing, dramatic canvas.
- 86 Angora Wrap Cardigan *Deborah Newton*
Light as a cloud and soft as a Southwest sunset.
- 94 Love Stamp Socks *Priscilla Gibson-Roberts*
Sample ethnic intarsia techniques in socks inspired by postage stamps.
- 98 Lite Lopi Pullover *Norah Gaughan*
Bohus textured color patterns—a look that never grows old.
- 102 Chinchilla Capelet and Scarf *Véronik Avery*
Capture the romance of early twentieth-century Russia.
- 104 Child's Oxford Shirt *Lisa Lloyd*
Classic oxford styling—child-sized.
- 108 Colorwork Hat and Mittens *Rebecca Harris*
Several knitting traditions collide with an explosion of color.
- 112 Garter Stitch Aran Cardigan
A Men in Knits book excerpt.

On the cover: Café Bastille Cables, page 24.

departments

- | | | | |
|----|--|-----|--------------------------|
| 2 | Strands | 120 | Glossary |
| 6 | News & Views | 122 | Oops! |
| 10 | Bookshelf | 124 | Sources for Supplies |
| 90 | Beyond the Basics
Ethnic Intarsia Techniques:
Priscilla Gibson-Roberts | 130 | Advertisers' Index |
| | | 136 | Ravelings
Teva Durham |



I've always loved to make things. When I was little, I fostered my rudimentary creative efforts by buying supplies from the local Woolworth's, a rambling neighborhood dime store with creaky wooden floors, a chrome-and-formica lunch counter, and a large needle crafts department. From there I brought home essentials like a spool knitter and yarn to make long snakes of knitted tubing; a spiked frame and stretchy loops for weaving potholders; colorful floss and pillowcases with flower designs for embroidery stamped in blue; and thin-as-toothpick crochet hooks and balls of cotton thread for crocheting doilies. I attempted to teach myself the skills I needed through how-to booklets, and I spent many frustrated hours trying to make my efforts look like the polished projects in the pictures. Eventually—call it fate—I brought home knitting needles and Red Heart worsted and persevered with knit and purl stitches through many an unsteady scarf and ill-fitting sweater that failed to live up to my hopes. But practice paid off. I became a proficient knitter and learned that there are few things as satisfying as the anticipation and pleasure that come from picking up needles and yarn and settling down to knit.

Over the years that I've been knitting, my interest in turning out a beautiful sweater or pair of mittens has deepened into an appreciation of the craft of knitting

itself—the myriad things possible through the simple manipulation of loops on a needle. As the new editor of *Interweave Knits*, you can imagine my pleasure at being surrounded by yarn samples, the latest knitting books, magazines of sweater pictures, piles of story ideas from knitters, and, of course, yarn and needles. As I immerse myself in this knitting environment, I'm struck—as I often am—by the many different ways there are to approach this craft. You can look at knitting through its history; its use in the traditional clothing of various cultures; the technical aspects of garment construction; its endless stitch and color possibilities; its place in current fashion design and fine art. Each entry point leads to a new understanding and appreciation of the creative potential in simple knit and purl stitches.

I hope, as you look through this issue, that you'll regard the projects we've chosen for you as a gallery of possibilities and appreciate the imaginative ways our con-

tributors have used knitting to suit their purposes. Of course, I hope you'll want to knit your own versions of what you see here, but I also hope you'll take a moment to simply ponder the many ways our designers have made a knitted fabric and shaped a garment from it. Consider how Annie Modesitt has deconstructed a simple cable to shape the body and yoke of her pullover; how Fiona Ellis has tipped her stripe pattern by using short-row techniques; how Nicky Epstein has “painted”—in stitches—an elegant Japanese lady on her graceful cape; and how Véronik Avery has transformed a traditional sailor's shirt by coloring it in a bright Pucci palette and “waving” her stripes with stitch play.

Knitting is a rewarding activity, not just because its rhythmic movements are relaxing or because movie stars do it, but because it is a rich and serious craft that leads in many directions and provides endless possibilities for variation and development. I hope you will find inspiration to knit in every issue of this magazine and that each page—whether it's a pattern for a project or a story about knitting—provides you with a resource for your own exploration and the delight of discovery.

Pam Allen

In the Next Issue of
INTERWEAVE
KNITS
Great Winter Sweaters
Knitting in Prison
All About Gloves
On newsstands in November

EDITORIAL

EDITOR Pam Allen MANAGING EDITOR Ann Budd TECHNICAL EDITORS Lori Gayle, Charlotte Morris
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS Ivy Bigelow, Misty Lees, Susan Sternlieb CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Barbara Albright, Adina Klein, Sheila Meyer COPY EDITOR Stephen Beal
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Linda Ligon EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Marilyn Murphy

CREATIVE SERVICES

ART DIRECTOR Leigh Radford PRODUCTION MANAGER Trish Faubion PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Mark Dobroth PRODUCTION EDITOR Nancy Arndt
PHOTOGRAPHY Chris Hartlove (unless otherwise noted) PHOTOSTYLING Leigh Radford ILLUSTRATION Gayle Ford, Ann Swanson

PUBLISHING

PUBLISHER Marilyn Murphy DISPLAY ADVERTISING MANAGER Tiffany Zerges CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING Stacy Grogg
VICE PRESIDENT OF SALES AND MARKETING Linda Stark CIRCULATION MANAGER Jenny Valentine SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES Donna Melton

Interweave Knits (ISSN 1088-3622) is published quarterly by Interweave Press, Inc., 201 E. Fourth St., Loveland, CO 80537-5655. Phone (970) 669-7672. Fax (970) 667-8317. USPS #017-249. Periodicals postage paid at Loveland, CO 80538, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rate is \$24/one year in the U.S., \$31/one year in Canada and foreign countries (surface delivery) U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to *Interweave Knits*, PO Box 503, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-0503.

Interweave Knits is copyrighted © 2003 by Interweave Press, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited, except by permission of the publisher. Printed in the USA. For subscription information, call (800) 340-7496. Visit the Interweave Press website at www.interweave.com. Our e-mail address is knits@interweave.com.



THE KNITTING CONNECTION WEBSITE LISTINGS

Your Guide to Shopping on the Web

BOOKS

C & T Publishing
www.ctpub.com
(800) 284-1114

Interweave Knits
www.interweave.com/knit
(800) 272-2193

Martingale & Co.
www.patchwork.com
(800) 426-3126

Unicorn Books and Crafts, Inc.
www.unicornbooks.com
(800) 289-9276

KITS

Morehouse Farm
www.morehousemerino.com
(866) 470-4852

MAIL ORDER

Catherine Knits
www.catherinekfits.com
(718) 836-6439

Knit and Stitch = Bliss
www.knitandstitch.com
(866) 5NEEDLE

PATTERNS

Dawn Brocco Knitwear Designs
www.dawnbrocco.com
email: dbdesign@ulster.net

Mary's Delight Farm
www.marysdelight.com
(301) 241-4424

Sakonnet Purls
www.sakonnetpurls.com
(888) 624-9902

Sara Louise Harper
www.saraharper.com
(217) 351-7606

SUPPLIES

Brittany Company
www.brittanyneedles.com

Fiber Trends/Bryson
www.fibertrends.com
(888) 733-5991

Ott-Lite Technology
www.ott-lite.com
(800) 842-8848

TRAVEL

Jean Moss Tours
www.jeanmoss.com
+44 (0) 1904 646282

**Scottish Skeins
& Skerries Tours**
www.joycejamestours.com
(800) 387-1488 or (403) 678-3861

YARNS

Blue Heron Yarns
www.blueheronyarns.com
(410) 820-7471

Brown Sheep Company
www.brownsheep.com
(308) 635-2198

Colorful Stitches
www.colorful-stitches.com
(800) 413-6111

Dale of Norway
www.dale.no
(800) 441-DALE

Goddess Yarns
www.goddessyarns.com
(866) 332-YARN

Halcyon Yarn
www.halcyonyarn.com
(800) 341-0282

Louet Sales
www.louet.com
(613) 925-4502

Muench Yarns
www.muenchyarns.com
muenchyarn@aol.com

**Patons Yarns/Spinrite Design
Studio**
www.patonyarns.com

Plymouth Yarn Company
www.plymouthyarn.com
(215) 788-0459

Rovings
www.rovings.com
(800) 266-5536

Russi Sales
www.russisales.com
(800) 950-1078

Skacel Collection, Inc.
www.skacelknitting.com
(800) 255-1278

Tahki/Stacy Charles, Inc.
www.tahkistacycharles.com
(800) 338-YARN

Unique Kolours
www.uniquekolours.com
(800) 25-2DYE4

**The Weaving Center at
Harrisville Designs**
www.harrisville.com
(800) 338-9415

Webs

www.yarn.com
(800) 367-9327

Westminster Fibers
www.knitrowan.com
(603) 886-5041

The Yarn Studio
www.yarnstudio.com
(901) 276-5442

Yarns International
www.yarnsinternational.com
(800) YARNS-2U

WEBSITES TO VISIT

Common Threads
www.fiberartshop.com
(888) 234-9592

Patternworks
www.patternworks.com
(800) 438-5464

Y2Knit
www.y2knit.net
(301) 766-4543

Yarn Expressions
www.yarnexpressions.com
(800) 283-8409

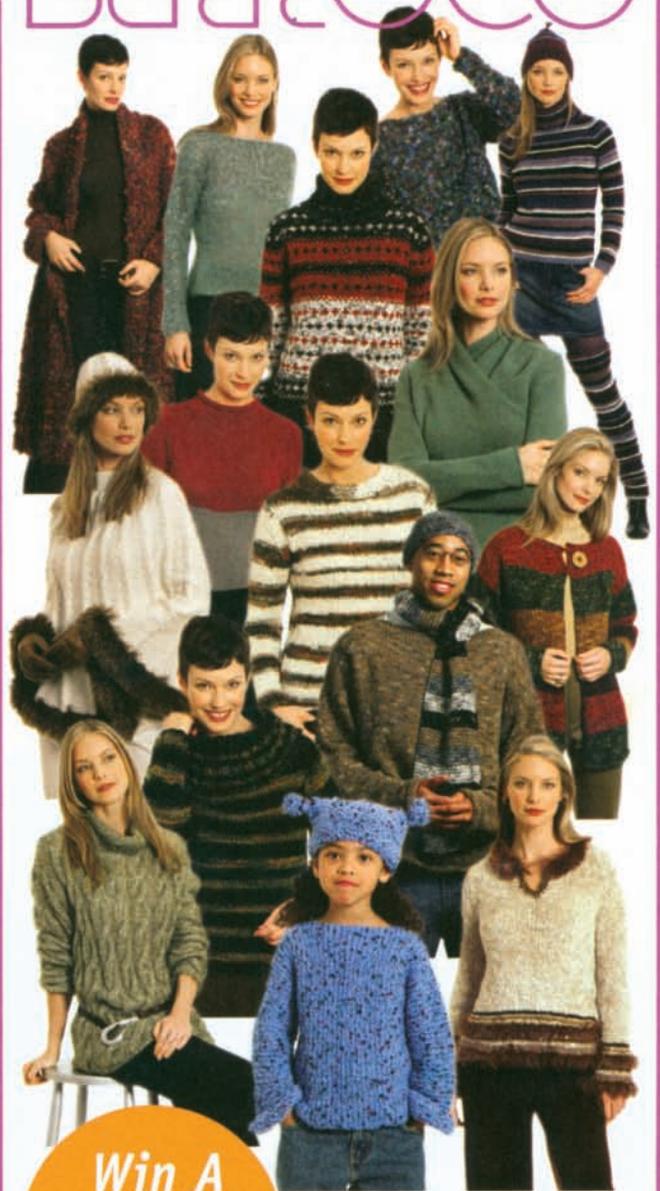
Yarniverse
www.yarniverse.com
(901) 818-0940

Yarnware.com
www.yarnware.com
(877) 369-9276

YarnXpress.com
www.yarnxpress.com
info@yarnxpress.com

To advertise here call Corina McClanahan at (877) 613-4621

BERROCO



Win A
Sweater
Kit*

HOW TO WIN. Visit our web site www.berroco.com and subscribe to **KnitBits**, our free bi-weekly e-newsletter. Every two weeks, a winner will be chosen to select a free sweater kit from one of the 63 new Fall/Winter designs, featured in pattern books 219, 220, 221 and 222.

*No Purchase Necessary. Winners must be either US or Canadian residents. Existing **KnitBits** subscribers are automatically eligible. Offer valid until January 31st, 2004.

While online, browse our Fall/Winter collection of designs, yarns, yarn shop listings, web exclusive patterns and much, much more...

 BERROCO

Rebecca



warm up!

The new Rebecca – Knitwear designs, easier than Ever
Rebecca Magazine and GGH Yarns distributed exclusively by Muench Yarns, Inc.
www.muenchyarns.com www.rebecca-online.com

Rebecca



...come
with me!

The new Rebecca – Knitting, easier than ever!



www.rebecca-online.com/ photo: astrid grosser

Afghans for Afghans

Afghans for Afghans, states Ann Rubin, was the meant-to-be name for the volunteer organization she spearheaded in December 2001. Following 9/11 and the start of the bombing campaign in Afghanistan, Ann, a recently laid-off dot-comer with several years of experience working for nonprofit organizations, and a group of friends put out the word that they were looking for handknitted and crocheted blankets to send to Afghans forced to leave their homes and livelihoods. Within weeks, afghans, as well as sweaters, hats, socks, and mittens, were arriving at Ann's



door, many pinned with small notes sending hope and goodwill to the unknown recipients. The first shipment was ready in little more than a month. Since then, with logistical help from the aid organizations American Friends Service Committee and World Concern, the organization has mailed over 10,000 afghans, sweaters, hats, and mittens to Afghans living in refugee camps.

As word has spread of afghans for Afghans' effort, they've garnered help from other organizations—and also requests for more goods. Last year, Airline Ambassadors, an organization of airline personnel dedicated to humanitarian aid, carried handknit hats and other children's clothing to a rehabilitation center in Kabul. Shortly after delivery, the center contacted Ann to request an additional 5,000 wool hats, mittens, socks,

sweaters, and vests for children aged one to five, by the beginning of August 2003. A daunting task, Ann admits, and one that made her hesitate—but only briefly.

Through a comprehensive website which offers information ranging from afghan patterns to Afghan history, afghans for Afghans continues to expand its mission. Aware that Afghans have an ancient textile heritage and a knitting tradition of their own, the group has recently published several knitting patterns for traditional Afghan and Afghan-inspired garments. The patterns are available on the website and proceeds from their sale help to fund a literacy program in Kabul for women previously banned from learning to read.

For more information on afghans for Afghans, visit www.afghansforafghans.org.

HEAVENLY YARNS

The owners of Great Yarns in Raleigh, North Carolina, and The Handworks Gallery in Little Rock, Arkansas, have combined their talents to create Goddess Yarns, a line of six yarns “for knitters by knitters.” Manufactured in Peru, the yarns include luxurious blends of wool, alpaca, pima cotton, and silk. One yarn, Julia (named for the goddess of miracles), was developed by decorative artist and knitwear designer Kristin Nicholas (www.kristinnicholas.com) as her “dream” yarn. Julia, a sumptuous worsted-weight blend of 50% merino, 25% kid mohair, and 25% alpaca, was used to make the pillow shown here. Kristin turned to her garden and collection of ethnic textiles to come up

with twenty color choices—hues that range from boldly vibrant to quietly earthy. One ball of Julia contains 93 yards (85 meters) and retails for \$5.95. Julia and the other five Goddess Yarns are available online at www.goddessyarns.com, or by calling (866) 332-9276.

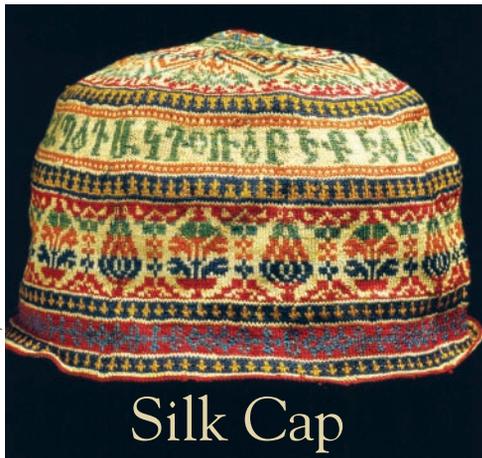


To make the pillow shown here, you'll need 2 balls each of #3961 lady's mantle (chartreuse), #2983 magenta, #2250 French pumpkin, and #B118 espresso (brown), size 8 (4.75-mm) needles (for a gauge of 16 sts and 34 rows = 4" [10 cm] in garter st), a tapestry needle, and a 14" (35.5-cm) pillow form.

With chartreuse, CO 66 sts. Work garter st (knit every row) according to the following stripe sequence: *8 rows (4 garter ridges) chartreuse, 6 rows magenta, 4 rows pumpkin, 8 rows brown, 6 rows chartreuse, 4 rows magenta, 8 rows pumpkin, 6 rows brown, 4 rows chartreuse, 8 rows magenta, 6 rows pumpkin, 4 rows brown. Rep from * until a total of 66 garter ridges have been worked, ending with 8 rows magenta. BO all sts. Make another piece to match. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew the pieces tog along 3 sides. Insert pillow form and sew rem side. Make four 3" (7.5-cm)-diameter pom-poms (see Glossary, page 121), using each color for one-quarter of the wraps. Attach one pom-pom to each corner.

Knitted Artifact

In the first of an ongoing series, Deborah Pulliam describes knitted artifacts from around the world.



Silk Cap

This handsome and colorful silk cap has an equally colorful background. It was purchased in the 1860s in Tehran, but may have been knitted elsewhere; the letters knitted into the border pattern are Armenian, not Arabic. The cap is part of a museum collection begun in 1801 by the East India Company and later housed at the Victoria and Albert Museum where the hat is how exhibited.

The shape of the cap is typical of knit-

ted caps still frequently worn by men in the Middle East. It is knitted from the top down (from the closed to the open end), begins and ends with red, and the final ends are woven into a small braid—all features characteristic of Eastern knitting. It is made from two-ply millspun silk, and the gauge is 24 stitches to the inch. Although the beautifully executed color patterning is similar to other examples of Arabic knitting from the same area and period, the cap, with its crosses and Christian calendar date of “1864,” was undoubtedly the work of a Christian knitter.

It's unclear exactly what the knitted inscription means, since the Armenian alphabet was frequently used for other languages. The word “Dizember” probably means December, but in Armenian would have been spelled Dektember. One Armenian linguist suggests that “GH” might mean “ninetieth”—did this cap celebrate a man's ninetieth birthday in 1864? We can only guess.



Art from Discards

Therese Inverso continues to push the recycling envelope. The designer who brought us colorful felted tea cozies and oven mitts made from discarded sweaters (*News & Views, Knits, Winter 1999/2000*), has found an imaginative way to use felted scraps from the cutting table—bookmarks and pins. She pieces together tiny bits of felted fabric and zigzag-sews them together to make miniature montages. The jewel-hued bookmarks sell for \$15 each, pins for \$20 (plus postage). To order, contact Therese Inverso at 210 West Crystal Lake Ave. #251D, Haddonfield, NJ 08033; (856) 833-0112.

NEW FROM LANTERN MOON

Lantern Moon, the company that has been bringing us lovely traditional rice bas-



kets from Vietnam (see *News & Views, Knits, Summer 2002*), is introducing a stylish new line. The Zig Zag Totes, handled bags woven of sea grass, are large enough to carry your knitting project plus just about anything else you might need. They are available either double-thick or with a black cotton lining. Made of sea grass, too, is a Silk Lined Drawstring Box, which can be pulled closed to keep dust and bleaching sunshine off your special small projects or sewing kit. A hand-sewn Silk Needle Case, which comes in orange and violet (shown) or in green and turquoise, will hold up to a dozen pairs of straight needles, eight circulars, and a number of smaller items, for which there is a zippered pouch. The Palm Leaf Totes—green, white, burgundy, or black—are chic and timeless;

knitters and nonknitters alike will value these quality handbags that feature secure magnetic snaps. Best of all, the bags, boxes, and cases are produced by a cooperative of rural Vietnamese craftswomen. They retail for \$25 to \$45.

Coming soon from Lantern Moon are knitting needles made in warm combinations of sustainably harvested hardwoods from Vietnam—rosewood and ebony, ebony and blond wood, palm wood and rosewood. Pairs of straight needles will be available in sizes 5 to 19 (3.75 to 15 mm) and double-pointed needles in sizes 1 to 7 (2.25 to 4.5 mm); prices will be between \$16 and \$25. To find a local retailer, contact Lantern Moon, 4324 N.E. 28th Ave., Portland, OR 97211; mail@lanternmoon.com; www.lanternmoon.com.

Knitting & Fine Art

In this ongoing series, art historian Fronia E. Wissman introduces us to artworks with knitting themes.

The Knitting Lesson

The *Knitting Lesson* by the French artist Jean-François Millet (1814–1875) depicts a scene immediately recognizable to all knitters. A mother, or perhaps an older sister, has put down her mending to help a young girl—who has looped the blue yarn carefully over her right index finger—navigate the intricacies of making a sock. These

peasants were Millet's neighbors. In 1849, he moved his family to the country town of Barbizon (about forty miles southeast of Paris) to escape an outbreak of cholera in the capital. Millet lived in Barbizon the rest of his life, observing and painting the inhabitants, often showing the hard labor of sowing, harvesting, and gathering and cutting wood. By contrast, this painting shows a more comfortable aspect of peasant life. The room is floored with tile and roofed with beams. Light coming through the diamond-paned leaded glass sheds a soft pattern on the window's embrasure, and a capacious cupboard displays spoons on the door, a jug, and a pile of neatly folded laundry. The picture of domesticity is completed by the white cat washing itself.

Millet, impressed by the dignity of his new neighbors, attempted to share his feeling for them with the Parisian market by depicting the peasants using references to earlier and well-known art. The figures form a rounded pyramid, akin to the triangular shape that Italian Renaissance artists, such as Raphael, used in paintings of the Virgin and Child. To this sacred context Millet added the window, recalling similar

windows and effects of light in pictures by seventeenth-century Dutch artists. Millet was careful to bring the painting home by dressing the woman and child in red, blue, and white, the colors of the French flag. The message is clear: these French peasants are engaged in honest work, ennobled by artistic tradition.



The Knitting Lesson, © Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute, Williamstown, Massachusetts.

Denise Circular Needles

Denise needles are back. When longtime knitter Linda Krag went looking for a set of the handy plastic interlocking needles and couldn't find one, she persevered. Eventually, she found not only a set of needles, she found a business to buy as well—Denise. Designed by knitters, these interlocking needles are a boon to those of us who like the slick quiet of warm gray plastic. No tools are needed to attach needle to cable, and stitches glide over the join as smooth and fast as a Ferrari. The needle tips range from size 5 to 15 (3.75 to 10 mm) and come with cables in varying lengths. Tucked into a compact 7" by 8½" (18 by 21.5 cm) plastic case, they fit neatly in bag or briefcase. Sets are available from local retailers or from Denise Interchangeable Knitting, 1618 Miller School Rd., Charlottesville, VA 22903; (888) 831-8042; www.knitdenise.com.



SAFECUTTING

If you're a knitter who travels by air, you'll appreciate the Traveling Quickie Cutter. This quarter-size disk is notched to expose a recessed blade sharp enough to cut your most resistant yarn but safe enough to pass airline security. Use the alligator clip on the back to attach it to your lapel or a pocket. Just remember to take it off when you go through the metal detector—you'll sail through security and still be able to cut your yarn. This nifty alternative to scissors retails at knitting stores for about \$8. To find a retailer in your area, contact Joan Fischer at 12866 N. High Hawk Dr., Marana, AZ 85653; (520) 818-2909.

FOR YOUR FEET

Here are two items of interest to sock knitters

The Heels and Toes Gazette is a pamphlet-size newsletter for sock knitters. Recent issues feature patterns for socks of ingenious construction as well as standard socks in lace, fulled, and Fair Isle variations. A color insert shows the finished products in detail. Special techniques are explained and bibliographies are given for those who can never read enough about socks. The newsletter is published four times a year, and is \$18 for a U.S. subscription. Contact Dawn Brocco, Knitwear Designs, 352 Hommelville Rd., Saugerties, NY 12477; (845) 246-7480; dbdesign@ulster.net; www.dawnbrocco.com.

Sock It To Me, a 4" by 10" (11 by 25.5 cm) laminated chart/ruler, lists the heel-to-toe sock length for any given shoe size. No more pausing in doubt when the pattern says, "knit foot to desired length." If you know the shoe size of the sock wearer, you can knit perfect-fit socks. The numbers are easy to read, and lengths are given in inches and centimeters. When you aren't consulting the chart, use the ruler to measure your knitted progress. Sock it to Me, PO Box 1297, Shingle Springs, CA 95682; (530) 676-4640; sockittome@pacbell.net.

remembering Mr. Rogers

Ivy Bigelow

Mister Rogers's familiar song welcomed us to his neighborhood every afternoon for more than thirty years. With reassuring regularity he went through the same routine at the beginning of every episode of *Mister Rogers' Neighborhood*. Looking out at us through the TV screen and singing all the while, he'd take off his workaday shoes and put on his comfy sneakers, then take off his jacket and don his signature cardigan. He'd zip it all the way up, then zip it down a bit, adjusting it to just the right spot. Fred Rogers was personal—our friend—and the ceremony of putting on his cardigan was, in his words, “a symbol of . . . settling down for a quiet time together.”

Born in Latrobe, Pennsylvania, in 1928 and trained from an early age in music and composition, Fred McFeely Rogers became interested in the then-new medium of television after his graduation from Rollins College in Florida. In 1951, he moved to New York to see what the business was like, but found commercial television profoundly unsatisfying. “I got into television because I hated it so,” he told CNN in 1999. “And I thought: there's some way of using this fabulous instrument to nurture those who would watch and listen.” He married his college sweetheart Joanne Byrd and moved back to Pennsylvania to work for WQED, the first community-sponsored educational television station.

Over the next few years he produced, puppeteered, and wrote songs for programs that eventually became *Mister Rogers' Neighborhood*. He introduced and made part of our lives the characters we know so well: Daniel Striped Tiger, X the Owl, King Friday XIII, Queen Sara, Henrietta Pussycat, Lady Elaine Fairchilde. Off the set, Fred Rogers worked on a graduate degree in child development at the University of Pittsburgh and went to seminary. He was ordained a Presbyterian minister in 1963.

When Fred Rogers passed away this last February at the age of 74, he was memorialized in television, radio, and print news. The loss of this quiet philosopher was mourned all over the United States and in much of the rest of the world; Mister Rogers had been a true friend to children and a positive role model. Through the careful structure of *Mister Rogers' Neighborhood* and the Land of Make-Believe, he helped children understand the difference between reality and fantasy. His symbolic donning of cardigan and sneakers, his calm, serious consideration of worrisome topics (ones that other adults might laugh at), and his reassurance that he'd “be back, when the day is new,” created a supportive presence that sustained and comforted his viewers—young and old—even between

visits to his neighborhood. Like a good handknitted cardigan, Fred Rogers's influence was a warm hand on the shoulder—reassuring, but not so restrictive that we couldn't dance or sing or play head-and-shoulders, knees-and-toes.

Perhaps this effect is why his cardigan became a defining trait of the character Mister Rogers. Anyone parodying him is instantly recognizable if they wear the zippered cardigan. “Mister Rogers Sweater Drives”—the name seems to imply his domain over that particular kind of clothing—are sponsored by PBS stations across the country to collect warm garments for the needy.

The Smithsonian Museum even features one of his cardigans in their Museum of American History. As Dwight Bowers, Smithsonian curator in charge of the cardigan, says, “Mr.

It's a beautiful day in the neighborhood. A beautiful day for a neighbor. Would you be mine? Could you be mine?

National Museum of American History, Smithsonian



Rogers's sweater continues to symbolize for our visitors all that is wise and nurturing. For generations, he will always be the perfect neighbor.” Rogers guaranteed his ongoing influence; he taped an extensive archive of programs, knitting us warm memories through each episode.

Rogers's mother, Nancy, knitted each of the cardigans he wore on the show, including the one he donated to the Smithsonian's collection. She made twelve sweaters each year for Christmas presents for the family, and each year, as the gifts were opened, she would ask what sort of sweater each person wanted the next year. Before Fred could answer, she would say, “I know about you, Freddie. You want one with a zipper.” As his mother knew and anticipated his needs, Mr. Rogers knew and anticipated ours.

The day that the news of Fred Rogers's death was made public, two things were found next to the Smithsonian case containing his red cardigan: a single white rose and a typewritten note that read, “Thank you Mister Rogers! For teaching me and so many that we are special! Your message of patience, acceptance, and understanding is more important now than it has ever been.”

PLYMOUTH YARN

The International Yarn Marketplace
Presents

FIRENZE BOUCLÉ

Firenze softness in quick knit bouclé



Available at your local yarn shop or send \$3.00 plus \$1.00 postage for pattern S107-106, including tunic (shown) and scarves and shawl designs, and names of stockists in your area.

The Plymouth Yarn Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 28
Bristol, PA 19007

Visit our website at <http://www.plymouthyarn.com>

B O O K S H E L F

All books available at book and yarn stores nationwide unless otherwise noted.



Knitters I Know: Cool Patterns from Cool People Linda Niemeyer (Blue Sky Alpacas)

It is a wonderful thing to pick up a book of patterns and want to knit every single project. Seven projects from six designers fill this conveniently compact

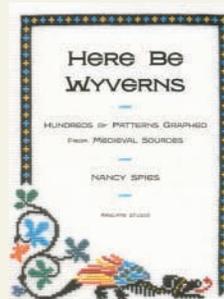
book, and each design is simple to make yet enchanting. Projects are doable for an advanced beginning knitter, and most are small enough to make good take-along or quick knits. Each design is worked in different shades of the same luxurious sportweight alpaca yarn; there are mittens, a bold throw patterned after a Log Cabin quilt, a hat, a hot water bottle cozy, scarves, small felted bags for your cell phone, and a fabulous pair of "Circle of Friends Socks" with a ring of interlocking Venus symbols around each cuff. \$18, 42 pages, spiral-bound.



The Joy of Knitting Companion: A Knitter's Handbook Lisa R. Myers (Running Press)

This book might as aptly be called *The Joy of A Knitting Companion*. For those among us who are self-taught, this book is full of the tips and tricks we wish we'd learned alongside a more experienced knitter. Though written in the

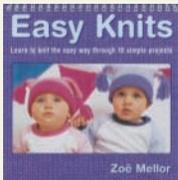
same engaging voice as Lisa's first book, *The Joy of Knitting*, this book is less of a reading experience and more of a knitter's notebook—with clear, extensive, and useful notes already filled in. Features like stitch patterns, finishing tips, a needle gauge, a stitch measure, and plenty of knitter's graph paper, give the reader some necessary tools in a neat package. Using a few basic patterns (mittens, socks, and a felted bag) with explanatory texts, the author makes clear the principles of sizing and construction. This book is great for knitters who are beginning to modify existing designs or make their own. \$12.95, 128 pages, softbound.



Here Be Wyverns: Hundreds of Patterns Graphed from Medieval Sources Nancy Spies (Arelate Studio)

Fans of medieval imagery will appreciate this comprehensive collection of over 400 easy-to-read charts derived from artwork of the six through sixteenth centuries, including silverwork, embroidery, marble relief, tapestry, manuscripts, and stained glass. Although the charts can be used for

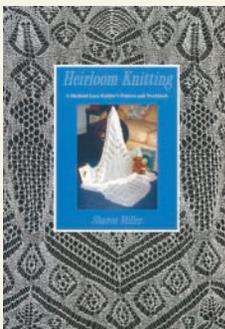
any chart-based craft, of particular interest to knitters are the sections on overall designs (64 charts with the pattern repeats clearly outlined), borders (150 options), and lettering (including 7 alphabets). The black-and-white charts are presented with symbols to denote shading and color variations and do not include row numbers. There is little text, but short passages from historical documents put the designs in historical perspective. Available from Arelate Studio, 1725 Trotting Ct., Jarrettsville, MD 21804; (410) 692-2076; www.weavershand.com/ArelateStudio.html. \$30, 192 pages, spiral-bound.



Easy Knits
Zoë Mellor (North Light Books)

A nifty little book designed to open calendar-fashion and sit propped up, *Easy Knits* would make a nice gift for expectant or new parents interested in crafting for their child. Flipping from the front, you get a basic knitting guide. Starting

with how to hold the needles, large easy-to-read illustrations and clearly written instructions show each step of the process. Turn the book over and flip the other way for ten simple projects: practical children's clothing and accessories (booties, hats, a cute knitted bunny, a blanket, and bags), an attractive adult-sized sweater (designed with the post-pregnancy mom in mind), and some pillow covers. \$11.99, 64 pages, spiral-bound.

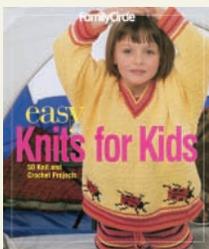


**Heirloom Knitting:
A Shetland Lace Knitter's Pattern
and Workbook**

Sharon Miller (The Shetland Times)

During the early nineteenth century the Shetland Islands gained renown as a center for lace knitting. In *Heirloom Knitting*, Sharon Miller chronicles the history of this particular type of knitting and provides the technical support necessary for ambitious knitters to design and knit their own stoles, scarves, and rectangular, triangular, and circular shawls, as well as a

library of over 100 stitch patterns for centers, borders, and edgings (some traditional; others modified or originated by the author). Included are step-by-step instructions for eleven projects: two baby jackets, a pair of booties, four shawls, and a scarf, stole, handkerchief, and Christening robe. £30 (about \$60), 296 pages, softbound.



Family Circle Easy Knits for Kids
Edited by Trisha Malcom
(Sixth&Spring/SoHo)

Family Circle Easy Knitting magazine has pulled together their 50 most popular knit and crochet designs for kids from the past six years and republished them in this convenient volume. Among the patterns are striped, hooded, turtle-neck, and zipped pullovers; a

soft ballerina wrap with sewn-on tutu; a granny-square skirt; a backpack; Nordic snowflake designs; and hats, scarves, socks, and mittens. A nice balance of classic and trendy styles for toddlers through young teens. \$24.95, 144 pages, hardbound.



Sock Wizard
Carole Wulster (Knitting Software)

If you'd rather create your own unique socks than work from a published pattern, but are not sure about the

technical design requirements, you're a good candidate for *Sock Wizard*. From the author of the popular *Sweater Wizard*, this handy software does most of the technical figuring for you. You plug in your preferences—shoe size; gauge; direction of knitting (cuff-to-toe or toe-to-cuff); type of needles (4 or 5 double-pointed, or the increasingly popular choice of two circulars); style of heel (round, Dutch, or V); and style of toe (classic, star, wide, or banded). Then *Sock Wizard* provides row-by-row instructions from cast on to bind off, including a schematic of the finished shape. CD-ROM formatted for Windows 95, Windows ME, Windows NT, Windows 2000, Windows XP; \$34.95, www.software4knitting.com, (203) 272-9862.

PLYMOUTH YARN

The International Yarn Marketplace
Presents

ORIENT EXPRESS

Big knit mohair, nylon blend



Available at your local yarn shop or
send \$3.00 plus \$1.00 postage
for pattern S119-139, including kid's
cardigan (shown) and hat and scarf designs,
and names of stockists in your area.

The Plymouth Yarn Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 28
Bristol, PA 19007

Visit our website at <http://www.plymouthyarn.com>

ALABAMA
Huntsville - Yarn Expressions
800-283-8409

ALASKA
Anchorage - Knitting Frenzy
800-478-8322
Fairbanks - Inua Wool Shoppe
800-478-9848

CALIFORNIA
Los Altos - Uncommon Threads
650-941-1815
Mendocino - Mendocino Yarn Shop
707-937-0921
Oakland - Knitting Basket
800-654-4887
Rocklin - Filati
800-398-9043
San Francisco - Atelier Yarns
415-771-1550
Sebastopol - Knitting Workshop
707-824-0699
Solvang - The Village Spinning & Weaving Shop
888-686-1192

COLORADO
Boulder - Shuttles, Spindles & Skeins
303-494-1071

CONNECTICUT
Avon - Wool Connection
800-933-9665
Deep River - Yarns Down Under
860-526-9986
Glastonbury - Village Wool
860-633-0898
Mystic - Mystic River Yarns
860-536-4305
Newington - Needleworks
860-665-0277
Stamford - Knit Together
203-324-2500
Stratford - Janet Kemp, LLC
203-386-9276
Vernon - Needle Arts Gallery
860-871-1817

Jamieson's Shetland Knitting Books and a selection of Jamieson's pure Shetland wool can be found at these fine stores . . .

Woodbridge - Yarn Barn
203-389-5117

GEORGIA
Roswell - Cast-On Cottage
888-998-9019

ILLINOIS
Chicago - Knitting Workshop
773-929-5776
Des Plaines - Mosaic Yarn Studio, Ltd.
847-390-1013
Lake Forest - Keweenaw Shepherd
847-295-9524
St. Charles - Fine Line
630-584-9443

INDIANA
Fort Wayne - Cass Street Depot
888-420-2292
Indianapolis - Mass Ave Knit Shop
800-675-8565
South Bend - Heckaman's Yarns & Quilts
219-291-3918
Valparaiso - Sheep's Clothing
219-462-1700

KANSAS
Olathe - Knit-Wit
913-780-5648

MAINE
Camden - Stitchery Square
207-236-9773
Freeport - Grace Robinson & Co.
207-865-6110
Hallowell - Water Street Yarns
207-622-5500

MARYLAND
Bel Air - Ewenique Yarns
410-399-9929
Bethesda - Yarns International
800-927-6728

MASSACHUSETTS
Brookfield - Knit Witts
508-867-9449
Brookline - A Good Yarn
617-731-4900
Cambridge - Woolcott & Co.
617-547-2837
Cohasset - Creative Stitch
781-383-0667
Concord - Needle Arts of Concord
978-371-0424
Duxbury - The Wool Basket
781-934-2700
Harwichport - Adventures in Knitting
508-432-3700
Lenox - Colorful Stitches
800-413-6111
Lexington - Wild & Woolly Studio
781-861-7717
Needham Heights - Creative Warehouse
781-444-9341
Northampton - Northampton Wools
413-586-4331
South Hamilton - Cranberry Quilters
978-468-3871
Vineyard Haven - Heath Hen Quilt Shop
508-693-6730
Walpole - Dee's Nimble Needles
508-668-8499

MICHIGAN
Birmingham - Knitting Room
248-540-3623
Grosse Pointe - The Wool & the Floss
313-882-9110

Howell - Stitch in Time
517-546-0769
Marquette - Town Folk Gallery
906-225-9010
Menominee - The Elegant Ewe
877-298-7618
Okemos - Yarn For Ewe
517-349-9665

MINNESOTA
Burnsville - Zandy's Yarns
952-890-3087
Duluth - Yarn Harbor
218-724-6432
Knife River - Playing With Yarn
218-834-5967
Minneapolis - Clickity Sticks
612-724-2500
Minneapolis - Creative Fibers
612-927-8307
Minneapolis - Linden Hill Yarns
612-929-1255
Minneapolis - Needlework Unlimited
612-925-2454
Minnetonka - Skeins
952-939-4166
Northfield - Cottage Industry
507-664-3870
St. Paul - Three Kittens Yarn Shop
651-457-4969
St. Paul - The Yarnery
651-222-5793

White Bear Lake - A Sheepy Yarn Shoppe
800-480-5462

NEBRASKA
Omaha - Personal Threads Boutique
800-306-7733

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Center Harbor - Patternworks
603-253-8148
Concord - The Elegant Ewe
603-226-0066
Laconia - The Yarn Shop & Fibers
603-528-1221

NEW JERSEY
Belmar - Needles 'n Things
732-681-6363
Englewood - Handknits
201-567-9885
Lambertville - Simply Knit
609-397-7101
Sparta - Yarn Loft
973-383-6667

NEW MEXICO
Santa Fe - The Needle's Eye
800-883-0706

NEW YORK
Cold Spring - Knitting Smith
845-265-6566
Garden City - Garden City Stitches
516-739-5648
Ithaca - Homespun Boutique
607-277-0954
Ithaca - Knitting Machines, Etc.
800-440-1164
Lake Katrine - Amazing Threads
888-SEW-KNIT
New York City - Yarn Connection
212-684-5099
Rochester - Village Yarn Shop
585-454-6064
Skaneateles - Elegant Needles
800-275-9276

NORTH CAROLINA
Greensboro - Yarns, Etc.
336-370-1233
Raleigh - Great Yarns
800-810-0045

OHIO
Columbus - Wolfe Fiber Arts
614-487-9980

OKLAHOMA
Guthrie - Sealed with a Kiss
405-282-8649

OREGON
Ashland - Web-sters
800-482-9801
Bandon - The Wool Company
888-456-2430
Bend - Juniper Fiber Works
541-318-0726
Carlton - Woodland Woolworks
800-547-3725
Coos Bay - My Yarn Shop
541-266-8230
Corvallis - Fiber Nooks & Crannys
541-754-8637
Eugene - The Knit Shop
541-434-0430

Lake Oswego - Molehill Farm
503-697-9554
Portland - Yarn Garden
503-239-7950

PENNSYLVANIA
Kennett Square - Wool Gathering
610-444-8236
Lancaster - Oh, Susanna Yarns
717-393-5146
Philadelphia - Rosie's Yarn Seller
215-977-9276

RHODE ISLAND
Pawtucket - Yarns At Lace Wing
401-475-7500
Providence - A Stitch Above
401-455-0269
Wickford - And The Beadz Go On
401-268-3899

TEXAS
Arlington - Yarn Heaven
817-226-9276
San Antonio - Yarn Barn of San Antonio
210-826-3679

UTAH
Ogden - The Needlepoint Joint
800-660-4355
Salt Lake City - The Wool Cabin
801-466-1811

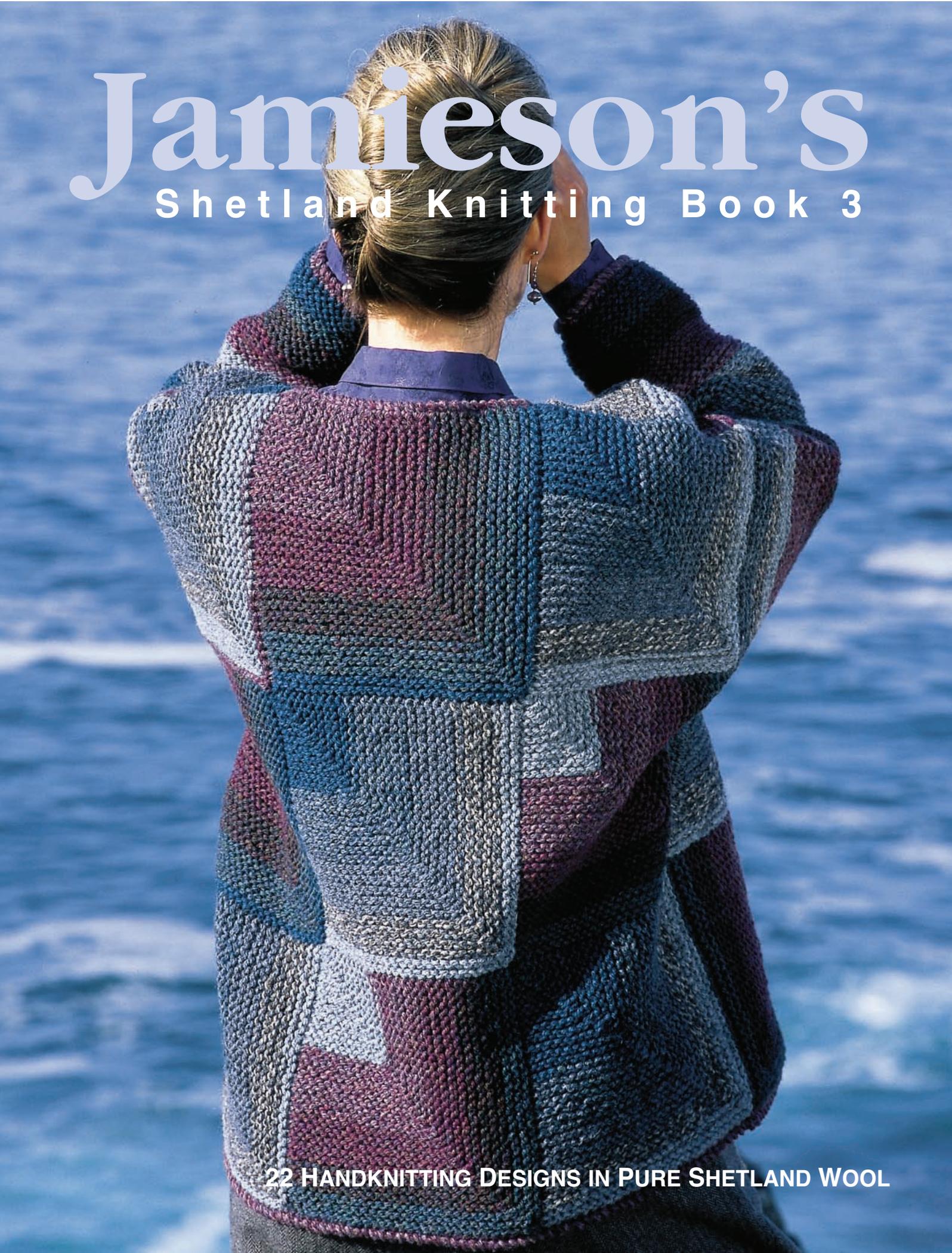
VIRGINIA
Burke - Yarn Barn
703-978-2220
Charlottesville - It's A Stitch
434-973-0331
Dillwyn - Yarn Barn of Andersonville
800-850-6008

WASHINGTON
Bainbridge Island - Churchmouse Yarns & Teas
206-780-2686
Olympia - Canvas Works
360-352-4481
Poulsbo - Amanda's Art-Yarns
360-779-3666
Poulsbo - Wild & Woolly Yarn Co.
800-743-2100
Renton - The Knittery
800-742-3565
Seattle - Hilltop Yarn & Needlepoint
206-282-1332
Seattle - The Weaving Works
888-524-1221
Tacoma - Fibers, Etc.
253-531-3257

WISCONSIN
Appleton - Jane's Knitting
920-954-9001
Delafield - Knitting Ark
920-787-1686
Elm Grove - Yarn House
262-786-5660
Madison - The Knitting Tree
608-238-0121
Madison - Lakeside Fibers
608-257-2999
Milwaukee - Ruhama's Yarn & Needlepoint
414-332-2660
Neenah - Yarns by Design
888-559-2767
Steven's Point - Martha's Yarn Emporium
715-342-1911
Verona - Sow's Ear
608-848-2755

CANADA
ONTARIO
Ancaster - Needle Emporium
800-667-9167
Toronto - Four Seasons Knitting Products
888-388-6848

Opposite page — Nadine Shapiro's *Patchwork Jacket*

A woman is shown from the back, looking out at a vast blue ocean. She is wearing a thick, textured knit sweater with a complex geometric pattern in shades of blue, purple, and grey. Her hair is pulled back, and she is wearing a small earring. The overall mood is serene and coastal.

Jamieson's

Shetland Knitting Book 3

22 HANDKNITTING DESIGNS IN PURE SHETLAND WOOL

INDONESIAN DIAMONDS

design by LEIGH RADFORD

THE CAREFUL DETAIL AND CRAFTSMANSHIP OF BALI ARTISANS were a reference point for Leigh Radford in her design for this jewel-patterned cardigan. Starting with a palette from Indonesia and inspiration from Paula Jenne's sweater (Fall 2002 *Knits*, page 8), Leigh let her imagination and inventiveness guide her central idea—an elegant cardigan with the look and feel of a treasure-chest tapestry. She experimented with the scale of the diamonds and the sequence of colors in the slip-stitch rows until she felt she'd found the perfect combinations. To add more rich color to her fabric without complicating the knitting process, she used duplicate-stitch embroidery to embellish the diamond motifs. She even custom-crafted the buttons with two kinds of beads slipped onto an earring post.

Finished Size 33¼ (38¼, 43¼, 47¼, 52¼)" (85.5 [98.5, 110, 121.5, 134] cm) bust/chest circumference, buttoned (including width of front band). Sweater shown measures 43¼" (110 cm).

Yarn Gems Merino Sport Weight (100% superwash merino; 200 yd [183 m]/100 g): tobacco (MC, medium golden brown), 5 (6, 6, 7, 8) skeins; eggplant (dark purple) and teal, 2 (2, 2, 3, 3) skeins each; grape (medium purple), 1 (1, 1, 2, 2) skein(s); mustard (gold), crabapple blossom (pink), sage (light blue-green), fern green, and willow (light yellow-green), 1 skein each. Yarn distributed by Louet Sales.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 6 (4 mm). Edging and collar—Size 5 (3.75 mm). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Stitch holders; tapestry needle; five ⅝" (1-cm) buttons with shanks.

Gauge 24 sts and 35 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st.

Notes

Work a selvedge st at each edge of each piece by slipping the first st of every row as if to purl with yarn in front, and purling the last st of every row.

The large motifs of the Border chart (see page 18) are worked in stranded St st using eggplant and grape. Work the diamonds of the Border chart in St st intarsia, using a separate strand of yarn for each diamond, and crossing yarns at each color change to prevent holes. The small motifs of the Small Diamond chart are worked in St st intarsia according to the color sequence given in the Stitch Guide below.

If you prefer, you may work the diamond motifs entirely in the diamond color and embroider the centers later, using duplicate stitch.

Stitch Guide

Seed Stitch:

Row 1: *K1, p1; rep from *, ending k1 if there is an odd number of sts.

Row 2: Purl the knits and knit the purls.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

Small Diamonds Color Sequence: Colors are listed as diamond/center. The first color is used for the diamond; the second color for the center. Repeat the sequence of 4 diamonds as required. Each size has a different number of diamonds.

Diamond Tier 1: Eggplant/grape, fern/willow, pink/mustard, teal/sage.

Diamond Tier 2: Pink/mustard, teal/sage, eggplant/grape, fern/willow.

Lower Panels

Back: With larger needles and eggplant, CO 99 (113, 126, 140, 155) sts. Beg and ending with a WS row, work 5 rows St st, working selvedge sts as described in Notes. Change to teal and knit 2 rows. Work 4 rows seed st, then 2 rows St st, ending with a WS row. Work textured stripe in teal and eggplant as foll:

Row 1: (RS) Sl 1 (selvedge), k2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, *k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1 eggplant, k6 teal; rep from * to last 6 (4, 6, 4, 7) sts, end k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1 eggplant, k2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, p1 teal (selvedge).

Row 2: Sl 1, p2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, *p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p6 teal; rep from * to last 6 (4, 6, 4, 7) sts, end p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p3 (1, 3, 1, 4) teal.

Rep Rows 1 and 2 until a total of 11 rows have been worked, ending with Row 1. Work 2 rows St st with teal only, dec 2 (dec 2, inc 1, inc 1, dec 2) st(s) in last row—97 (111, 127, 141, 153) sts. Place sts on holder. **Left Front:** With larger needles and eggplant, CO 52 (59, 63, 71, 80) sts. Beg and ending with a WS row, work 5 rows St st, working selvedge sts as described in Notes. Change to teal and knit 2 rows. Work 4 rows seed st, then 2 rows St st, ending with a WS row. Work textured stripe in teal and eggplant as foll:

Row 1: (RS) Sl 1, k2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, *k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1 eggplant, k6 teal; rep from * to last 4 (4, 6, 7, 4) sts, end k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1 eggplant, k0 (0, 2, 3, 0) teal, p1 teal.

Row 2: Sl 1, p0 (0, 2, 3, 0) teal, *p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p6 teal; rep from * to last 6 (4, 6, 4, 7) sts, end p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p3 (1, 3, 1, 4) teal.

Rep Rows 1 and 2 until a total of 11 rows have been worked, ending with Row 1. Work 2 rows St st with teal only, dec 1 (dec 1, inc 1, dec 0, dec 1) st(s) in last row—51 (58, 64, 71, 79) sts. Place sts on holder. **Right Front:** With larger needles and eggplant, CO 52 (59, 63, 71, 80) sts. Beg and ending with a WS row, work 5 rows St st, working selvedge sts as described in Notes. Change to teal and knit 2 rows. Work 4 rows seed st, then 2 rows St st, ending with a WS row. Work textured stripe in teal and eggplant as foll:

Row 1: (RS) Sl 1, k0 (0, 2, 3, 0) teal, *k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1



eggplant, k6 teal; rep from * to last 6 (4, 6, 4, 7) sts, end k1 eggplant, p1 teal, k1 eggplant, k2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, p1 teal.

Row 2: Sl 1, p2 (0, 2, 0, 3) teal, *p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p6 teal; rep from * to last 4 (4, 6, 7, 4) sts, end p1 eggplant, p1 teal, p1 eggplant, p1 (1, 3, 4, 1) teal.

Rep Rows 1 and 2 until a total of 11 rows have been worked, ending with Row 1. Work 2 rows St st with teal only, dec 1 (dec 1, inc 1, dec 0, dec 1) st(s) in last row—51 (58, 64, 71, 79) sts. Place sts on holder.

Body

With larger needles and eggplant, CO 199 (227, 255, 283, 311) sts. *Next row:* (WS) Knit. Work 4 rows seed st, working selvedge sts as before. **Join lower panels:** (RS) Place held panel sts on spare needles and hold behind body sts. With eggplant, RS facing, and beg with right front panel, k2tog the first st on each needle to join panel sts to body sts. When right front panel has been joined, join back panel, then left front panel in the same manner—199 (227, 255, 283, 311) sts total. With RS facing, knit Row 1 of Border chart (see page 18). *Next row:* (Row 2 of chart) With WS facing, sl 1 (selvedge), work Border chart over center 197 (225, 253, 281, 309) sts, p1 eggplant (selvedge). Maintaining selvedge sts as before, work through Row 34 of chart. Change to teal and knit 2 rows, ending with a WS row. Join fern and work as foll:

Row 1: (RS) With fern, sl 1 (selvedge), *k1, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back (wyib); rep from * to last 2 sts, end k1, p1 (selvedge).

Row 2: With fern, sl 1, k1, sl 1 pwise wyib; rep from * to last 2 sts, end k1, p1.

Row 3: Change to teal. Sl 1, *k1, p1; rep from *.

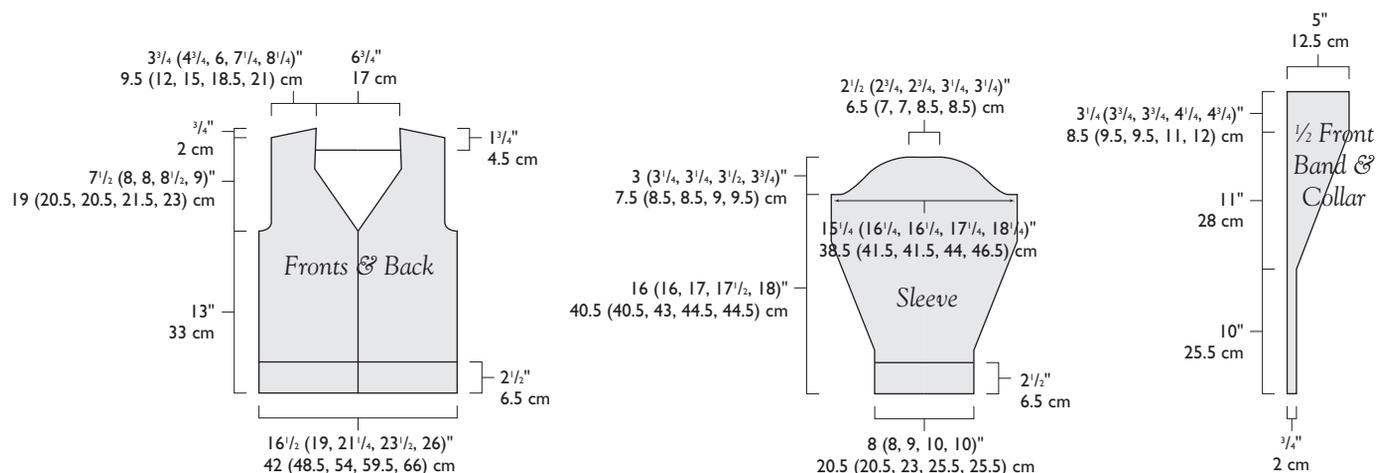
Row 4: Sl 1, purl to end.

Change to MC and work in St st for 14 rows, ending with a WS row—piece should measure about 9½" (24 cm) from beg of lower panels, with bottom edge rolled. Establish first tier of small diamonds as foll: (RS) With MC, sl 1, k26, *work 5 sts according to Row 1 of Small Diamond chart (see Notes for color order), k23; rep from * 6 (7, 8, 9, 10) times, k3, p1. Work in patt as established until Row 5 of Small Diamonds chart has been completed. With MC only, work 21 rows in St st. Establish second tier of small diamonds as foll: Sl 1, k12, *work 5 sts according to Row 1 of Small Diamonds chart (see Notes for color order), k23; rep from * 6 (7, 8, 9, 10) times, work 5 sts from Row 1 of Small Diamonds chart, k12, p1. Work in patt as established until Row 5 of Small Diamonds chart has been completed—piece should mea-

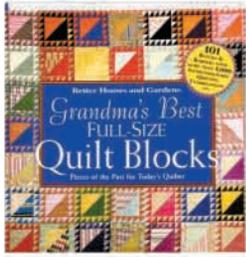
sure about 13" (33 cm) from beg of lower panels, with bottom edge rolled. Purl 1 row with MC. Cont to work the small diamonds patt while shaping the armholes and V neck, working 21 rows St st in MC between each tier of diamonds, placing each diamond exactly centered between 2 diamonds in the tier below, and selecting colors so that no diamond matches the 6 diamonds encircling it. Do not work any partial diamonds. **Shape armholes:** (RS) Keeping in patt and maintaining selvedge sts, work 50 (57, 64, 71, 78) right front sts and place on holder to work later, BO 6 sts for underarm (1 st on right needle), work until there are 93 (107, 121, 135, 149) sts for back, place rem 50 (57, 64, 71, 78) sts on another holder for left front. **Back:** Working on back sts only, turn, BO 6 sts, work to end—87 (101, 115, 129, 143) sts rem for back. Cont in patt, dec 1 st each end of needle once—85 (99, 113, 127, 141) sts rem. Re-establish selvedge sts and cont even in patt until armholes measure 6½ (7, 7, 7½, 8)" (16.5 [18, 19, 20.5] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape back neck and shoulders:** (RS) Work 22 (29, 36, 43, 50) sts, join new yarn and BO center 41 sts, work to end—22 (29, 36, 43, 50) sts rem each side. Working each side separately, cont even until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8, 8½, 9)" (19 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 23] cm), ending with a WS row. At each armhole edge, BO 8 (9, 12, 15, 16) sts once, then BO 7 (10, 12, 14, 17) sts 2 times. **Left front:** Return 50 (57, 64, 71, 78) held left front sts to larger needles and join yarn with RS facing. BO 6 sts at armhole edge, work to end—44 (51, 58, 65, 72) sts rem. *Next row:* (WS) Purl to last 2 sts, p2tog—43 (50, 57, 64, 71) sts rem. **Shape V neck:** (RS) Work to last 3 sts, k2tog, p1 (selvedge st)—1 st dec'd. Work 1 row even. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row in this manner 20 more times—22 (29, 36, 43, 50) sts rem. Work even until armhole measures same as back, ending with a WS row. Shape shoulder as for left side of back. **Right front:** Return 50 (57, 64, 71, 78) held right front sts to larger needles and join yarn with WS facing. BO 6 sts at armhole edge, work to end—44 (51, 58, 65, 72) sts rem. **Shape V neck and dec for armhole:** Sl 1, ssk, work to last 3 sts, k2tog, p1 (selvedge st)—42 (44, 56, 63, 70) sts; 1 st dec'd each at neck edge and armhole edge. Work 1 row even. Dec 1 st at neck edge only every other row in this manner 20 more times—22 (29, 36, 43, 50) sts rem. Work even until armhole measures same as back, ending with a RS row. Shape shoulder as for right side of back.

Left Sleeve

With eggplant and larger needles, CO 48 (48, 54, 60, 60) sts.



Special offer for craft lovers...



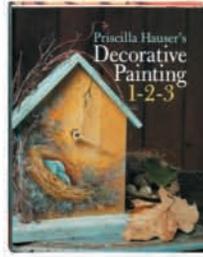
63-4040 \$24.95 \$1



54-5585 \$24.95 \$1



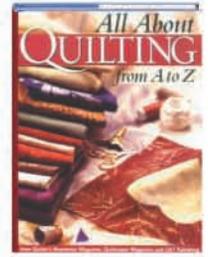
26-6083 \$29.95 \$1



87-1044 \$27.95 \$1

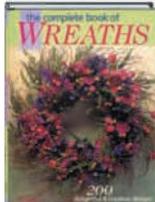


56-4071 \$27.95 \$1

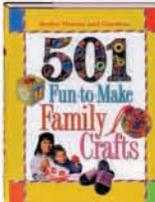


85-3943 \$29.95 \$1

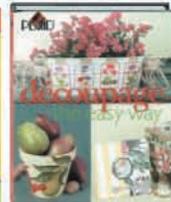
Enjoy any 4 books for \$1 each! (with membership)



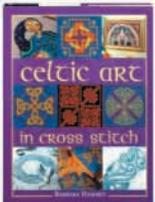
31-8689 \$24.99 \$1



22-2306 \$24.95 \$1



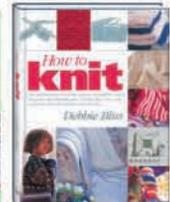
61-7419 \$27.95 \$1



04-5952 \$24.95 \$1



93-3674 \$24.95 \$1



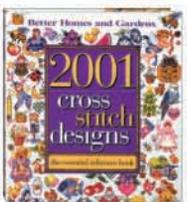
87-8124 \$29.95 \$1



53-4015 \$24.95 \$1



96-3844 \$27.95 \$1



97-9032 \$24.95 \$1



66-4203 \$27.95 \$1



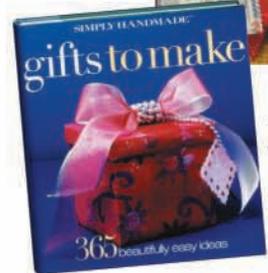
42-7200 \$29.95 \$1



22-5012 \$27.95 \$1

Crafters: Save up to \$131

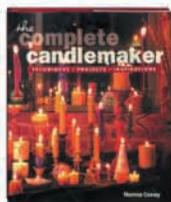
(off publishers' edition prices)



14-4871 \$29.95 \$1



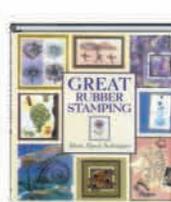
85-6146 \$29.95 \$1



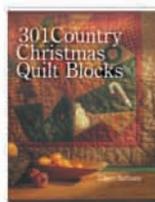
56-7744 \$24.95 \$1



74-7524 \$29.95 \$1



51-6891 \$30 \$1



84-5800 \$29.95 \$1



95-4942 \$24.99 \$1



42-6327 \$29.95 \$1



04-7677 \$24.95 \$1



31-3753 \$24.95 \$1



83-3309 \$24.99 \$1



81-8534 \$24.95 \$1

About Crafter's Choice

You'll receive 4 beautiful books shown here for \$1 each, plus shipping and handling, when membership is confirmed. Buy only 2 more books within the next year. As a member, you'll receive the Crafter's Choice catalog 17 times a year (about every 3 weeks). Each issue describes an Editor's Choice plus scores of other books at prices up to 25% lower than the publishers' editions, and up to 50% lower with special sales and offers in every catalog. And every purchase you make earns you valuable Bonus Points that you can redeem for FREE books. (You pay just shipping and handling.) Club editions are full-length, hardcover or softcover editions, sometimes altered in size.

If you want the Editor's Choice, do nothing; it will come to you automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, indicate your decision on the Reply Card and return it by the indicated date or log on to our Web site. A shipping and handling charge (and sales tax where applicable) is added to each shipment. If the catalog is delayed and you receive an Editor's Choice without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it at our expense.

Your membership may be discontinued, by you or by the Club, at any time after you have purchased your 2 additional books within the next year.

Crafter's choice PO Box 6417, INDIANAPOLIS IN 46206-6417

917AA

Yes! Please enroll me in Crafter's Choice, and send the 4 books I've indicated below. Bill me \$1 for each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy only 2 more books within the next year, and understand that after that I will be under no further commitment.

Indicate your 4 book choices by number:

3-GG CC-1-2F4-09-0

—	—	—	—
---	---	---	---

BONUS! Take a 5th book now at 50% off the publisher's edition price, plus shipping and handling, then buy just 1 more book in the next year.

—

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION: You may examine your introductory books for 10 days FREE. If you are not completely satisfied, for any reason whatsoever, simply return the books at our expense and you will be under no further obligation.

SEND NO MONEY NOW! Membership subject to approval. ©2003 Crafter's Choice Printed in the USA.

Crafter's choice

Crafter's Choice® is a registered trademark of Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., used under license and includes Better Homes and Gardens® Crafts Club, a registered trademark of Meredith Corporation.

Better Homes and Gardens®

www.joincrafterschoice.com

My main interest is (check one box only) but I am free to choose from any category:

- Sewing (1) Quilting (2) Cross-Stitch (3)
 Naturecrafts (4) Decorative Woodcrafts (5)
 Needlecrafts/Stitchery (6) Knitting (7)
 Other (8)

Have you purchased anything through direct mail?

Yes No

How do you pay for your mail-order purchases?

- Cash Credit Card Check
 Money Order

How many books have you purchased in the past year?

- None 1 to 5 6 or more

#077

Work seed st until piece measures 2½" (6.5 cm). Change to willow and smaller needles. Beg with a RS (purl) row, work rev St st for 2½" (6.5 cm), ending with a RS (purl) row. Change to eggplant and larger needles, and purl 1 (WS) row. Change to teal and knit 2 rows, inc 1 st in last row—49 (49, 55, 61, 61) sts. Join fern and cont as foll:

Row 1: (RS) With fern, sl 1 (selvedge), *k1, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back (wyib); rep from * to last 2 sts, end k1, p1 (selvedge).

Row 2: With fern, sl 1, k1, sl 1 pwise wyib; rep from * to last 2 sts, end k1, p1.

Row 3: Change to teal. Sl 1, *k1, p1; rep from *.

Row 4: Sl 1, purl to end.

Shape sleeve and establish small diamonds patt: (RS) Working selvedge st at each side as before, inc 1 st inside selvedge st at each end of needle—2 sts inc'd. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 4 more time times, ending with a WS row—59 (59, 65, 71, 71) sts. **Next row:** Work 13 (13, 16, 19, 19) sts, work 5 sts according to Row 1 of Small Diamond chart using eggplant/grape, work 23 sts, work 5 sts according to Row 1 of Small Diamond chart using fern/willow, work rem 13 (13, 16, 19, 19) sts. Work 3 rows even in patt. Beg with the next RS row, resume sleeve incs, and inc 1 st at each end of needle every 4 rows 12 (11, 16, 16, 19) more times, then every 2 rows 4 (8, 0, 0, 0) times and *at the same time*, cont small diamond patt as for body, working 21 rows St st in MC between each tier of diamonds, placing each diamond exactly centered between 2 diamonds in the tier below, selecting colors so that no diamond matches the diamonds encircling it, and omitting any partial diamonds—91 (97, 97, 103, 109) sts. Work even in patts until piece measures 16 (16, 17, 17½, 18)" (40.5 [40.5, 43, 44.5, 45.5] cm) above seed st section of cuff, ending with a RS row. **Shape cap:** BO 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows—79 (85, 85, 91, 97) sts rem. BO 2 sts beg of next 8 (16, 16,

18, 18) rows—63 (53, 53, 55, 61) sts rem. BO 3 sts at beg of next 16 (12, 12, 12, 14) rows—15 (17, 17, 19, 19) sts rem. Work even if necessary until cap measures 3 (3¼, 3¼, 3½, 3¾)" (7.5 [8.5, 8.5, 9, 9.5] cm). BO all sts.

Right Sleeve

With eggplant and larger needles, CO 48 (48, 54, 60, 60) sts. Work in seed st until piece measures 2½" (6.5 cm). Change to mustard and smaller needles. Beg with a RS (purl) row, work rev St st for 2½" (6.5 cm), ending with a RS (purl) row. Change to eggplant and larger needles, and purl 1 (WS) row. Change to teal and complete as for left sleeve.

Front Bands and Collar

With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew shoulder seams. With eggplant and smaller needles, CO 5 sts. Slipping the first st and purling the last st of every row as for other garment pieces, work center 3 sts in seed st (k1, p1, k1 every row) until piece measures 10" (25.5 cm) from beg. **Next row:** Mark this row with a marker or scrap yarn as being the RS, and inc 1 st at beg of row inside selvedge st—6 sts. Inc 1 st at beg of RS rows in this manner every 4 rows 24 more times—30 sts. Cont even until piece measures 14¼ (14¼, 14¾, 15¼, 15¾)" (36 [37.5, 37.5, 38.5, 40] cm) from marker, ending with a WS row. Piece should reach from CO edge of eggplant seed st section of body to center back neck, slightly stretched. Work even or remove rows, if necessary, to adjust the length, and note how many rows are worked even after the last inc row. When band length is correct to the center back neck, work the same number of rows even as you previously noted, ending with a WS row. Dec 1 st beg of next RS row, inside selvedge st—29 sts rem. Dec 1 st in this manner every 4 rows 24 more times—5 sts rem. Mark positions for 5 evenly spaced buttons on the beginning straight section of band, the lowest ½" (1.3 cm) above the CO edge, and the highest 9½" (24 cm) above the CO edge. Cont even for 10" (25.5 cm), making a buttonhole to correspond to each marked position as foll: Sl 1, ssk, yo, k1, p1. BO all sts.

Finishing

Block pieces to measurements. Embroider pink straight-stitch accents (see Glossary, page 122) at center of each border motif as indicated on Border chart. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew sleeves into armholes. Sew side seams. Sew sleeve seams, reversing the seam for the seed st section of cuff so RS of seam will show when cuff is folded back. Turn up cuffs to cover rev St st facings, and sew in place along single row of eggplant. Sew collar and button band to front opening of body (band is not attached to lower panels). Fold collar back and tack at center back neck. Sew buttons opposite buttonholes. Weave in loose ends. ∞

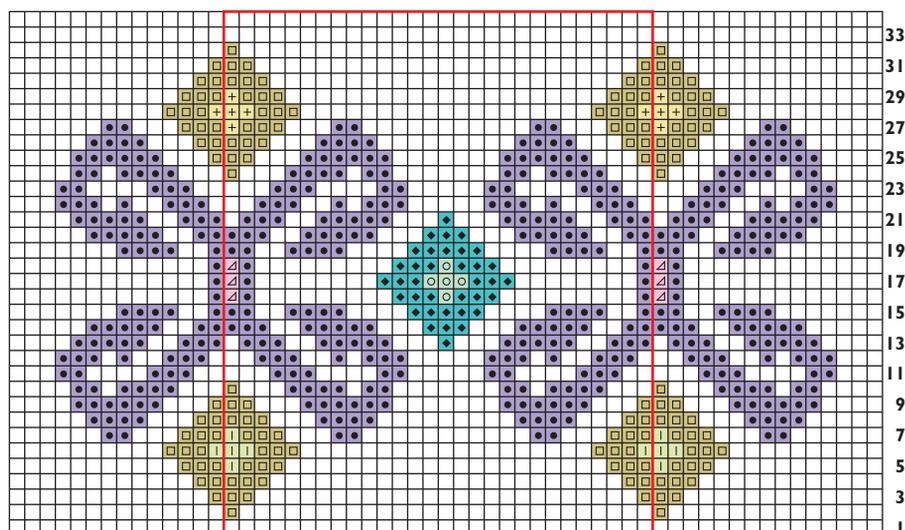
LEIGH RADFORD is the art director for *Interweave Knits* and looks forward to traveling to Bali again soon.

Small Diamond

		x			5
	x	x	x		
x	x	•	x	x	3
	x	x	x		
		x			1

	eggplant		willow
	tobacco		small diamond
	teal		small diamond center
	mustard		work in grape; add straight stitch in pink
	grape		pattern repeat
	sage		

Border



Odyssey pattern leaflet 82223 is available at fine yarn stores or send \$5.00 to:
Reynolds Yarns, Dept. IKF03, 35 Scales Lane, Townsend, MA 01469-1094



REYNOLDS[®]
Odyssey

2-PLY VARIEGATED 100% MERINO
WOOL
PATTERN #82223



INUIT PULLOVER

design by ROBIN MELANSON

ROBIN MELANSON LIVES IN CANADA AND IS INTERESTED IN ALL THINGS NORTHERN—from the Vikings to the Inuit. For this sweater, she thought of traditional Inuit clothing and how it might be interpreted in yarn rather than fur. The sweater has a shaped waist, set-in sleeves, and is bordered at hem and cuffs with a twist-stitch ribbing. The twisted ribs continue up the center edges of the front pieces and travel outward for a decorative panel. The center front edges are whipstitched closed with faux suede cord. For an alternative that's easy to get in and out of, whipstitch each edge separately and sew in a zipper. The belt was inspired by a 1970s sealskin and leather belt belonging to Robin's mother. It's worn knotted and tied at the side of the waist.

Finished Size 33 (35½, 37, 40, 44, 47½)" (84 [90, 94, 101.5, 112, 120.5] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 37" (94 cm).

Yarn Rowan Kid Classic (70% lambswool, 26% kid mohair, 4% nylon; 153 yd [140 m]/50 g): #817 bear, 6 (6, 7, 7, 8, 9) balls for sweater and 1 (1, 1, 1, 2, 2) ball(s) for belt. Yarn distributed by Westminster Fibers.

Needles Size 7 (4.5 mm): straight and 16" (40-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Cable needle (cn); marker (m); tapestry needle; 11½ (11½, 11¾, 12, 12¼, 13) yd (10.25 [10.5, 10.75, 11, 11.25, 11.75] m) washable faux suede flat cord, ⅜" (3-mm) wide. Optional: One 20 (20, 20, 22, 22, 22)" (50 [50, 50, 56, 56, 56] cm) separating zipper. If using a zipper, you will need an additional 2 yd (1.75 m) of faux suede cord, coordinating sewing thread, and a sewing needle.

Gauge 18½ sts and 27 rows = 4" (10 cm) in reverse St st. Squares for belt measure about 2¼" (5.5 cm) wide and 3" (7.5 cm) along the diagonal.

Stitch Guide

Twisted Ribbing: (multiple of 3 sts)

Set-up Row: (WS) K1, p1, *k2, p1; rep from * to last st, k1.

Row 1: (RS) P1, *k1 through back loop (tbl), p2; rep from * to last 2 sts, k1tbl, p1.

Row 2: K1, p1tbl, *k2, p1tbl; rep from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

Back

Using the long-tail method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 80 (86, 92, 104, 116, 122) sts. **Set-up row:** K1 (selvedge), work set-up row of twisted ribbing over center 78 (84, 90, 102, 114, 120) sts, k1 (selvedge). Working selvedge sts in garter st (knit every row), rep Rows 1 and 2 of twisted ribbing 8 times, ending with a WS row—16 rows. **Shape waist:** (RS) Change to rev St st (purl on RS, knit on WS) and *at the same time*, dec 1 st each end of needle (k1, p2tog, purl to last 3 sts, ssp [see Glossary, page 121], k1) on this row, then every foll 4 rows 7 (7, 8, 10, 10, 10) more times—64 (70, 74, 82, 94, 100) sts rem. Cont even until piece measures 8 (8, 8, 8½, 8½, 8½)" (20.5 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a WS row. **Next row:** Inc 1 st each end of needle as foll: K1, p1, M1R pwise (see Glossary, page 121),

purl to last 2 sts, M1L pwise, p1, k1—2 sts inc'd. Inc 1 st each end of needle in this manner every foll 8 (8, 8, 10, 12, 10) rows 6 (6, 6, 5, 4, 5) more times—78 (84, 88, 94, 104, 112) sts. Cont even until piece measures 16 (16, 16½, 17, 17, 17)" (40.5 [40.5, 42, 43, 43, 43] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes:** BO 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each end of needle on next row (RS), then every foll 2 rows 3 (4, 4, 5, 6, 6) more times—60 (64, 66, 70, 76, 82) sts rem. Cont even until armholes measure 7 (7, 7½, 8, 8½, 8½)" (18 [18, 19, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape neck and shoulders:** (RS) Work across 20 (21, 21, 23, 25, 27) sts, join new yarn and BO 20 (22, 24, 24, 26, 28) sts, work to end—20 (21, 21, 23, 25, 27) sts each side. Working each side separately, BO 1 st at each neck edge 3 times, and *at the same time*, at each shoulder edge, BO 6 (6, 6, 7, 7, 8) sts 2 times, then BO 5 (6, 6, 6, 8, 8) sts once.

Right Front

Using the long-tail method, CO 40 (43, 46, 52, 58, 61) sts. **Set-up row:** (WS) K1 (selvedge), work set-up row of twisted ribbing over 36 (39, 42, 48, 54, 57) sts, k3 (center front). Working the 3 center front sts and the 1 selvedge st in garter st throughout, rep Rows 1 and 2 of twisted ribbing 8 times, ending with a WS row—16 rows. **Shape waist:** (RS) Work first 14 sts in rib as established, place marker (pm), work to end in rev St st, and *at the same time*, dec 1 st at side seam edge on this row as foll: Work to last 3 sts, ssp, k1—1 st dec'd. Cont garter st and twisted ribbing on marked sts, and dec 1 st at end of RS rows every foll 4 rows 7 (7, 8, 10, 10, 10) more times—32 (35, 37, 41, 47, 50) sts rem. *Also at the same time*, when piece measures about 3½" (9 cm) from beg, and every 3½" (9 cm) thereafter, work a short row (see Glossary, page 121) across the 3-st garter panel at center front (when following the Traveling Ribs chart, work short row over the entire number of garter sts that are on that row) as folls: With RS facing, k3, wrap next st (a purl st), turn, k3. Cont even until piece measures 8 (8, 8, 8½, 8½, 8½)" (20.5 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a WS row. **Note:** The Traveling Ribs chart (see page 22) is introduced while the waist shaping is still in progress; read the foll instructions all the way through before proceeding. Inc 1 st at side seam edge on next row and every foll 8 (8, 8, 10, 12, 10) rows 6 (6, 6, 5, 4, 5) more times as folls: Work to last 2 sts, M1L pwise, p1, k1—39 (42, 44, 47, 52, 56) sts. *At the same time*, when

piece measures 13 (13, 13½, 14, 14, 14)" (33 [33, 34.5, 35.5, 35.5, 35.5] cm) from beg, work Right Front Traveling Ribbs chart over the 23 sts at center front edge, beg with Row 1 of chart on a RS row. When Row 18 of chart has been completed, cont in patt as established until piece measures 16 (16, 16½, 17, 17, 17)" (40.5 [40.5, 42, 43, 43, 43] cm), ending with a RS row. **Shape armhole:** (WS) BO 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 8) sts, work to end. Dec 1 st at armhole edge on next row (RS), then every foll 2 rows 3 (4, 4, 5, 6, 6) more times—30 (32, 33, 35, 38, 41) sts rem. Cont in patt until armhole measures 4½ (4½, 5, 5½, 6, 6)" (11.5 [11.5, 12.5, 14, 15, 15] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape neck:** (RS) BO 4 (3, 4, 4, 5, 4) sts at beg of row, work to end. BO 3 (4, 4, 4, 4, 5) sts at neck edge 2 times—20 (21, 21, 23, 25, 27) sts rem. Dec 1 st at neck edge on foll RS row, then every other row 2 more times—17 (18, 18, 20, 22, 24) sts rem. Cont even until armhole measures 7 (7, 7½, 8, 8½, 8½)" (18 [18, 19, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a RS row. **Shape shoulder:** BO 6 (6, 6, 7, 7, 8) sts at beg of next 2 WS rows, then BO 5 (6, 6, 6, 8, 8) rem sts on foll WS row.

Left Front

Using the long-tail method, CO 40 (43, 46, 52, 58, 61) sts. **Set-up row:** (WS) K3 (center front), work set-up row of twisted ribbing over 36 (39, 42, 48, 54, 57) sts, k1 (selvedge). Working the 3 center front sts and the 1 selvedge st in garter st throughout, rep Rows 1 and 2 of twisted ribbing 8 times, ending with a WS row—16 rows. **Shape waist:** (RS) K1, p2tog, work 23 (26, 29, 35, 41, 44) sts in rev St st, pm, work 11 sts in rib as established, end k3—1 st dec'd. Cont garter st and twisted ribbing on marked

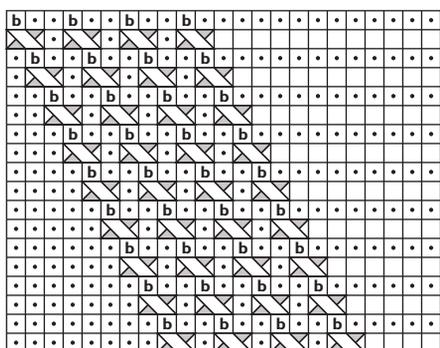
sts, dec 1 st at beg of RS rows every foll 4 rows 7 (7, 8, 10, 10, 10) more times—32 (35, 37, 41, 47, 50) sts rem. *At the same time*, work short rows on garter st front band sts as for right front. Cont even until piece measures 8 (8, 8, 8½, 8½, 8½)" (20.5 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a WS row. Inc 1 st at side seam edge on next row, then every 8 (8, 8, 10, 12, 10) rows 6 (6, 6, 5, 4, 5) more times as folls: K1, p1, M1R pwise, work to end—39 (42, 44, 47, 52, 56) sts. *At the same time*, when piece measures 13 (13, 13½, 14, 14, 14)" (33 [33, 34.5, 35.5, 35.5, 35.5] cm) from beg, work Left Front Traveling Ribbs chart over the 23 sts at center front edge, beg with Row 1 of chart on a RS row. When Row 18 of chart has been completed, cont in patt as established until piece measures 16 (16, 16½, 17, 17, 17)" (40.5 [40.5, 42, 43, 43, 43] cm), ending with a WS row. Complete as for right front, reversing shaping as foll: Work armhole shaping at beg of RS rows, work neck shaping at beg of WS rows, and work shoulder shaping at beg of RS rows.

Sleeves

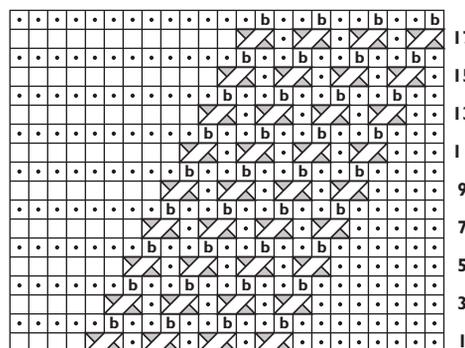
Using the long-tail method, CO 44 (47, 47, 50, 53, 56) sts. **Set-up row:** K1 (selvedge), work set-up row of twisted ribbing over center 42 (45, 45, 48, 51, 54) sts, k1 (selvedge). Work 16 rows of twisted ribbing as for back. Change to rev St st and cont even until piece measures 5 (5, 5, 5½, 5½, 5½)" (12.5 [12.5, 12.5, 14, 14, 14] cm), ending with a WS row. Inc 1 st each end of needle on next row, then every 14 (14, 12, 12, 10, 8) rows 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 9) more times—56 (59, 61, 64, 69, 76) sts. Cont even until piece measures 17 (17, 17½, 18, 18, 18½)" (43 [43, 44.5, 45.5, 45.5, 47] cm)

from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape cap:** BO 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows—46 (49, 49, 52, 55, 60) sts rem. Dec 1 st each end of needle on next row, then every 2 rows 3 (4, 4, 5, 6, 6) times, then every 4 rows 4 (3, 5, 5, 5, 3) times, then every 2 rows 2 (3, 1, 1, 1, 5) time(s)—26 (27, 27, 28, 29, 30) sts rem. BO 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 4 sts at beg of foll 2 rows—12 (13, 13, 14, 15, 16) sts rem. BO all sts.

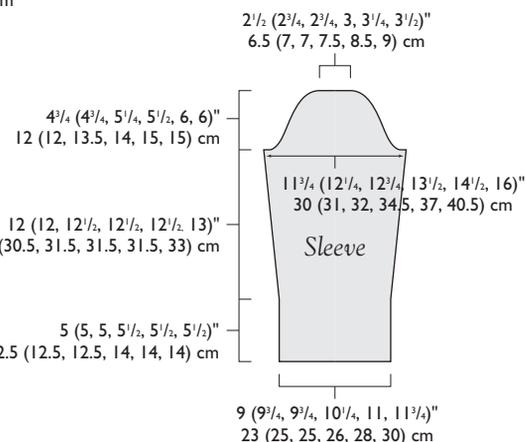
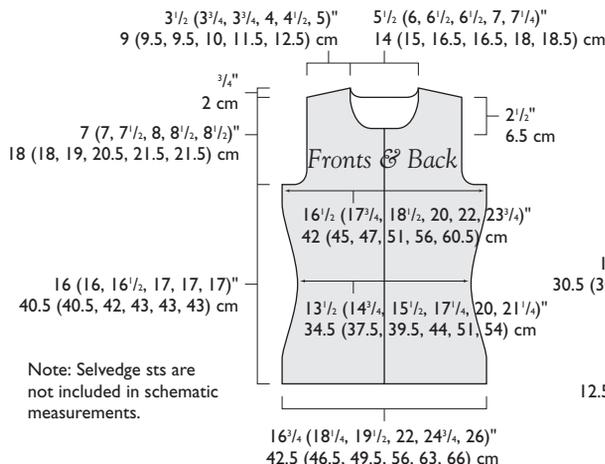
Right Front Traveling Ribbs



Left Front Traveling Ribbs



- k k on RS; p on WS
- p on RS; k on WS
- b k1tbl on RS; p1tbl on WS
- / / I/ILPC twisted: sl 1 st onto cn and hold in front, p1, k1tbl from cn
- \ \ I/IRPC twisted: sl 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k1tbl, p1 from cn



Finishing

Block pieces to measurements. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew shoulder seams. Sew sleeve caps into armholes. Sew sleeve and side seams. **Collar:** With cir needle and RS facing, pick up and knit 24 (25, 26, 26, 27, 28) sts along right front neck edge, 34 (36, 38, 38, 40, 42) sts along back neck edge, and 24 (25, 26, 26, 27, 28) sts along left front neck edge—82 (86, 90, 90, 94, 98) sts total. Work 8 rows garter st, ending with a RS row. **Next row:** (WS) BO all sts. Cut a length of faux suede cord about 69" (175 cm) long and use cord to whipstitch (see Glossary, page 122) cardigan fronts together. Secure ends of cord to WS, as if to weave in yarn ends. Alternatively, whipstitch around each edge separately, and install a 20 (20, 20, 22, 22, 22)" (50 [50, 50, 56, 56, 56] cm) separating zipper. Cut a length of faux suede cord about 59" (150 cm) long and use cord to whipstitch a decorative line of stitching along each side seam. Secure ends of cord as before. Weave in loose ends.

Belt

Make 15 (17, 19, 21, 23, 27) squares as folls: CO 23 sts.
Set-up row and all WS rows: Knit.
Row 1: (RS) K10, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k10—21 sts rem.
Row 3: K9, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k9—19 sts rem.
Row 5: K8, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k8—17 sts rem.



Row 7: K7, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k7—15 sts rem.
Row 9: K6, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k6—13 sts rem.
Row 11: K5, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k5—11 sts rem.
Row 13: K4, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k4—9 sts rem.
Row 15: K3, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k3—7 sts rem.
Row 17: K2, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k2—5 sts rem.
Row 19: K1, sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso, k1—3 sts rem.
Row 21: Sl 2 tog kwise, k1, p2sso—1 st rem.
Cut yarn and draw tail through rem st. Weave in loose ends. Lightly steam-block.

Assembly: Lay out squares on the diagonal, all facing the same direction, so that 8 (9, 10, 11, 12, 14) squares are on top of 7 (8, 9, 10, 11, 13) squares, and staggered as shown in photo. Using 3 strands of faux suede cord, each about 72 (75, 78, 81, 84, 90)" (183 [190.5, 198, 205.5, 213.5, 228.5] cm) long, sew the squares together using long running sts as shown. Knot the 3 strands together at the ends of the belt, clip ends evenly, and tie a knot at the end of each strand. ∞

ROBIN MELANSON lives in Toronto, where she knits, plays with her telescope, and watches Star Trek.

Goddess Yarns

Created for knitters by knitters

FOUR SUMPTUOUS NEW YARNS
AND OVER TWENTY FABULOUS DESIGNS
FOR FALL 2003

SEE THE ENTIRE LINE EXCLUSIVELY AT
WWW.GODDESSYARNS.COM
WWW.HANDWORKSGALLERY.COM
WWW.GREAT-YARNS.COM
WWW.NEEDLEWORKUNLIMITED.COM

2911 KAVANAUGH BLVD.-LITTLE ROCK, AR 72205
TOLL FREE (866) 332-YARN (9276)



CAFÉ BASTILLE CABLES

design by LEIGH RADFORD

LEIGH RADFORD HAS DESIGNED THIS ELABORATE-LOOKING CABLE SWEATER to knit up quickly in a bulky yarn on big needles. It's unisex and couldn't be simpler to make (and wear): two cable patterns to remember, minimal shaping, and the front and back pieces are identical. The sweaters pictured here are worked in jewel colors, but the design would be equally appealing in sophisticated black or a misty mauve—any color you're in the mood for.

Finished Size 40 (43, 46, 49, 52)" (101.5 [109, 117, 124.5, 132] cm) bust/chest circumference. Red sweater shown measures 43" (101.5 cm); purple sweater measures 49" (124.5 cm).

Yarn Brown Sheep Lamb's Pride Bulky (85% wool, 15% mohair; 125 yd [114 m]/4 oz): 7 (7, 8, 9, 10) skeins. Shown in #M-80 blue blood red and #M-28 chianti (purple).

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 11 (8 mm): 24" (60-cm) circular (cir). Neck—Size 10 (7.5 mm): 16" (40-cm) cir. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); cable needle (cn); stitch holders; tapestry needle.

Gauge 11 sts and 16 rows = 4" (10 cm) in seed st on larger needles.

Stitch Guide

Seed Stitch: (even number of sts)

Row 1: *K1, p1; rep from *.

Row 2: Knit the purls and purl the knits.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

Body

With larger needle, CO 144 (152, 160, 168, 176) sts. Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. **Set-up rnd:** (RS) [Work 12 (14, 16, 18, 20) sts in seed st, pm, work Row 1 of Left-Twist Cable chart over 10 sts, pm, work Row 1 of Trellis chart over 28 sts, pm, work Row 1 of Right-Twist Cable chart over 10 sts, pm, work 12 (14, 16, 18, 20) sts in seed st, pm] 2 times. Cont as charted until piece measures 13½ (13½, 14, 14, 14½)" (34.5 [34.5, 35.5, 35.5, 37] cm) from beg, ending with an even-numbered row of chart and ending 2 (3, 4, 5, 6) sts before end-of-rnd marker. **Divide for armholes:** (RS) BO 4 (6, 8, 10, 12) sts, work in patt as established to 2 (3, 4, 5, 6) sts before side marker, BO 4 (6, 8, 10, 12) sts, work to end—68 (70, 72, 74, 76) sts rem each for front and back. **Back:** Working 68 (70, 72, 74, 76) back sts only, cont working established patt back and forth in rows, and *at the same time*, BO 1 st at beg of next 4 rows—64 (66, 68, 70, 72) sts rem. Cont as established until armholes

measure 7½ (8, 8, 8½, 8½)" (19 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with a WS row. Note the last chart row worked for reference later. **Back neck and shoulders:** Work 19 (20, 21, 22, 23) sts as established, place center 26 sts on holder for neck, join new yarn and work as established to end—19 (20, 21, 22, 23) sts each side. Working each side separately, work 3 rows even. BO all sts. **Front:** Place held 68 (70, 72, 74, 76) front sts on needle. With WS facing, join yarn. Cont in patt as established, BO 1 st at beg of next 4 rows—64 (66, 68, 70, 72) sts rem. Cont as established until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8, 8½, 8½)" (19 [20.5, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5] cm), ending with the same row as for the back. **Front neck and shoulders:** Work as for back neck and shoulders.

Sleeves

Left Sleeve: With larger cir needle, CO 34 (34, 38, 38, 38) sts. Do not join. Working back and forth in rows, set up patt as foll: (RS) Work 6 (6, 8, 8, 8) sts in seed st, pm, [k1, p2] 2 times, work Row 1 of Left-Twist Cable chart over 10 sts, [p2, k1] 2 times, pm, work 6 (6, 8, 8, 8) sts in seed st. Cont as established for 5 (3, 3, 3, 7) rows. Inc 1 st each end of needle on next row, then every foll 8 (6, 6, 6, 6) rows 4 (9, 9, 10, 5) more times, then every 6 (0, 0, 0, 4) rows 4 (0, 0, 0, 7) times—52 (54, 58, 60, 64) sts. Cont even if necessary until piece measures 17 (17½, 18, 18½, 19)" (43 [44.5, 45.5, 47, 48.5] cm), or 1½" (3.8 cm) less than desired total length.

Shape sleeve top: BO 2 (3, 4, 5, 6) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 1 st at beg of foll 4 rows—44 (44, 46, 46, 48) sts rem. BO all sts. **Right Sleeve:** Work as for left sleeve, but substitute Right-Twist Cable chart for Left-Twist Cable chart.

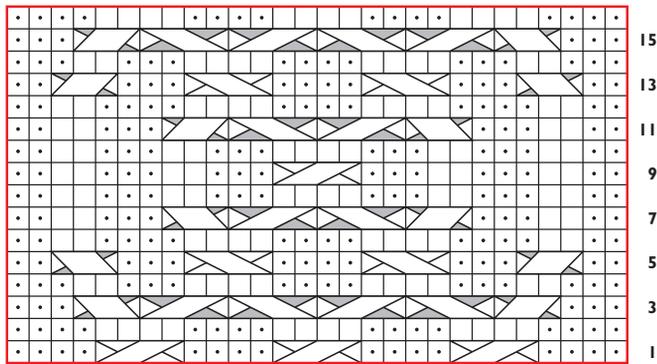
Finishing

With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew shoulder seams. With smaller cir needle, RS facing, and beg at right shoulder seam, pick up and knit 4 sts along back neck, cont in patt as established across 26 held back neck sts, pick up and knit 8 sts along neck edge to held front neck sts, cont in patt as established across 26 held

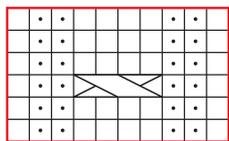




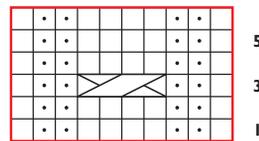
Trellis



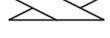
Left-Twist Cable

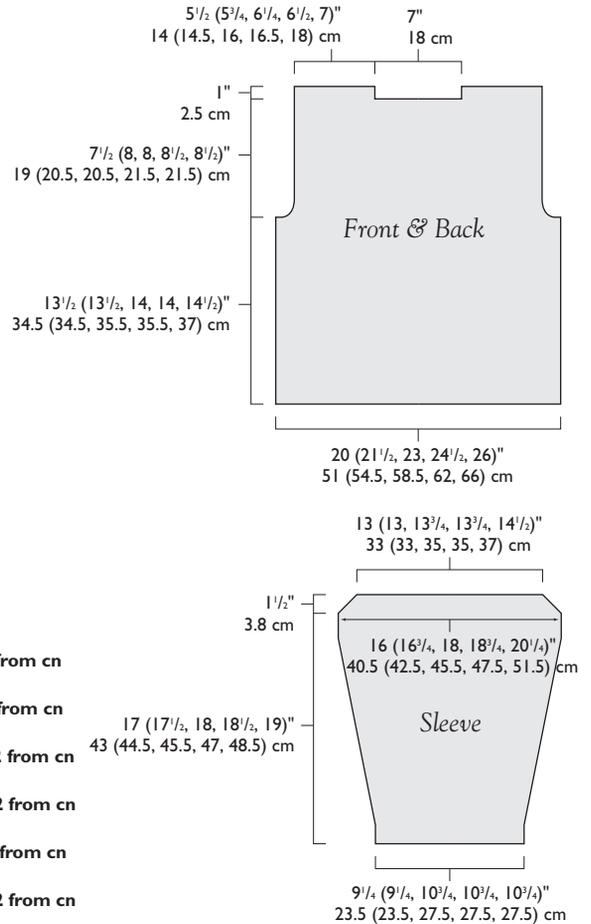


Right-Twist Cable

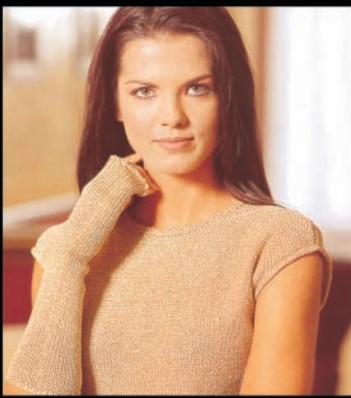


-  k on RS; p on WS
-  p on RS; k on WS
-  pattern repeat

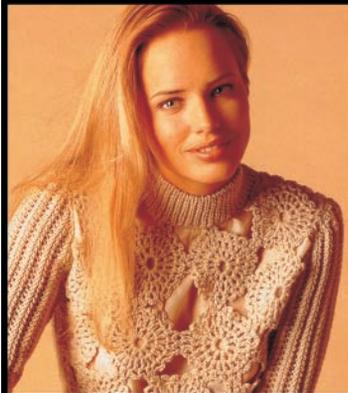
-  2/2RC: slip 2 sts onto cn and hold in back, k2, k2 from cn
-  2/2LC: slip 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, k2, k2 from cn
-  2/2RPC: slip 2 sts onto cn and hold in back, k2, p2 from cn
-  2/2LPC: slip 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, p2, k2 from cn
-  2/1RPC: slip 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k2, p1 from cn
-  2/1LPC: slip 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, p1, k2 from cn



**You've Got To Visit
The Internet's Biggest
And Most Awesome
Knitting
Superstore**

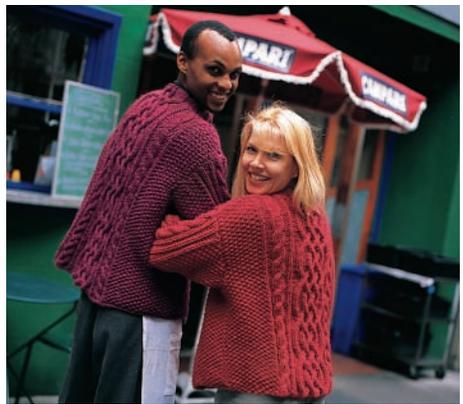


Looking For That Special Yarn 1-877-288-6558



**See The Most Exciting
Collection Of Yarns
Fabulous Fashions
Knits For Baby & Kids
Afghans & Projects
Books & Patterns
Teddy Bears & Outfits**

www.awesomeewe.com



front neck sts, pick up and knit 4 sts along front neck edge to shoulder—68 sts total. Place m and join. *Next rnd:* [P1, k2, p1, work 26 sts as established, p1, k2, p1] 2 times. Cont as established until neckband measures 2" (5 cm). BO all sts in patt. Center sleeves into armholes and sew in place. Sew sleeve and side seams. Weave in loose ends. Block, stretching seed st areas to same length as center cable panel. ∞

LEIGH RADFORD is the art director for *Interweave Knits*. She would like to thank Cafe Bastille in San Francisco, and Frederic and Eric for modeling.



Berroco Pattern:
Addison/
Book #220
Yarn: Pleasure

The Colors

of Fall
from WEBS

At WEBS, you'll find brand name yarns such as **Adrienne Vittadini, Berroco, Plymouth, Brown Sheep, Debbie Bliss, Tahki/Stacy Charles, Noro, Reynolds**, and many others.

Shop WEBS for the most complete collection of needles, books, patterns, and much more at great everyday prices!

Call WEBS toll-free at **800-367-9327**, or browse online at **www.yarn.com** to order a FREE set of introductory knitting samples.

Service Center Road



Northampton, MA 01061

America's Yarn Store

LACE-EDGED RAGLAN

design by DEBORAH NEWTON

WHEN DEBORAH NEWTON DESIGNS A SWEATER IN EASY STOCKINETTE STITCH, she likes to incorporate unusual details to give it interest. In this graceful cardigan, a simple lace stitch is a theme that she repeats in various ways throughout the sweater. Mitered corners give an unexpected crispness to an otherwise soft, flowing shape—and, says Deborah, “they’re fun to knit.”

Finished Size 36 (38, 40, 42, 46, 50)" (91.5 [96.5, 101.5, 106.5, 117, 127] cm) bust/chest circumference, buttoned. Sweater shown measures 38" (96.5 cm).

Yarn Green Mountain Spinnery Cotton Comfort (80% wool, 20% organic cotton; 180 yd [164 m]/2 oz): 7 (8, 9, 10, 11, 13) skeins.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 7 (4.5 mm). Edging—Size 6 (4 mm). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Cable needle (cn); tapestry needle; marker (m); eight ½" (1.3-cm) buttons.

Gauge 20 sts and 28 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st on larger needles; 24 sts and 28 rows = 4" (10 cm) in textured rib on larger needles.

Stitch Guide

Textured Rib: (multiple of 8 sts + 4)

Rows 1 and 3: (RS) P4, *k1, p2, k1, p4; rep from *.

Rows 2 and 4: K4, *p1, k2, p1, k4; rep from *.

Row 5: P4, *sl 1 st onto cn and hold in front, k1, k1 from cn, sl 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k1, k1 from cn, p4; rep from *.

Row 6: K4, *p4, k4; rep from *.

Repeat Rows 1–6 for pattern.

K1, P1 Rib with Edge Sts: (odd number of sts)

Row 1: (WS) P2, *k1, p1; rep from * to last 3 sts, k1, p2.

Row 2: K2, *p1, k1; rep from * to last 3 sts, p1, k2.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

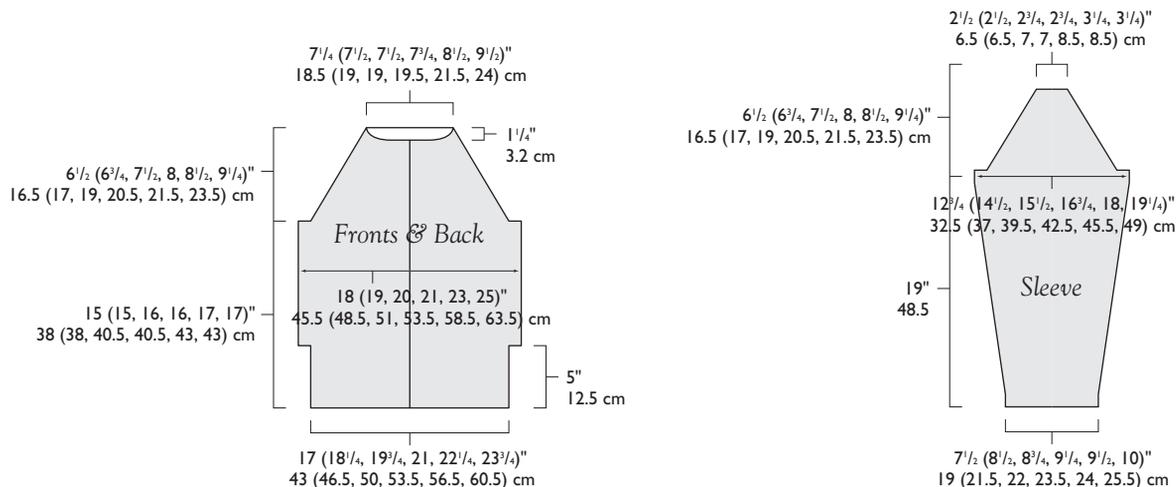
Back

With larger needle, CO 102 (110, 118, 126, 134, 142) sts. *Next row:* (RS) K1 (edge st; work in St st throughout), work Row 1 of textured rib over 100 (108, 116, 124, 132, 140) sts, end k1 (edge st;

work in St st throughout). Cont as established for a total of 36 rows (6 pattern repeats), ending with a WS row—piece should measure about 5" (12.5 cm) from beg. *Next row:* (RS) Using the knitted method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 4 sts onto left-hand needle, then knit the first 2 new sts (now edge sts; work in St st throughout), p3, work as established to end of row. *Next row:* (WS) Using the knitted method, CO 4 sts onto left-hand needle, then purl first 2 new sts (now edge sts; work in St st throughout), k3, work as established to end—110 (118, 126, 134, 142, 150) sts. Cont even in patt until a total of 71 rows have been worked, ending with Row 5 of the 12th pattern repeat—piece should measure about 10" (25.5 cm) from beg. *Next row:* (WS) Keeping in patt, dec 20 (23, 26, 29, 27, 25) sts evenly spaced—90 (95, 100, 105, 115, 125) sts rem. Change to St st and lace edges as foll: *RS rows:* K2, yo, k2tog, knit to last 4 sts, ssk, yo, k2. *WS rows:* Purl all sts. Cont in this manner for a total of 36 more rows, or until St st section measures 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 7)" (12.5 [12.5, 15, 15, 18, 18] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes:** BO 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 sts at beg of foll 0 (2, 2, 2, 4, 6) rows—80 (81, 86, 91, 97, 103) sts rem. Cont in St st, and at the same time, dec 1 st each end of needle every RS row 22 (22, 24, 26, 27, 28) times as foll: K2, yo, k2tog, ssk, knit to last 6 sts, k2tog, ssk, yo, k2—36 (37, 38, 39, 43, 47) sts rem; armholes measure about 6½ (6¾, 7½, 8, 8½, 9¼)" (16.5 [17, 19, 20.5, 21.5, 23.5] cm). On next RS row, BO all sts.

Left Front

With larger needles, CO 46 (54, 62, 70, 78, 86) sts. *Next row:* (RS) K1 (edge st; work in St st throughout), work Row 1 of







textured rib over 44 (52, 60, 68, 76, 84) sts, end k1 (edge st; work in St st throughout). Cont as established until a total of 36 rows have been worked (6 pattern repeats), ending with a WS row. **Next row:** (RS) Using the knitted method, CO 4 sts onto left-hand needle, then knit first 2 new sts (now edge sts; work in St st throughout), p3, then work in patt as established to end—50 (58, 66, 74, 82, 90) sts. Cont even in patt until a total of 71 rows have been worked, ending with Row 5 of the 12th pattern repeat—piece should measure about 10" (25.5 cm) from beg. **Next row:** (WS) Keeping in patt, dec 5 (10, 16, 21, 24, 27) sts evenly spaced—45 (48, 50, 53, 58, 63) sts rem. Change to St st and lace edges as foll: **RS rows:** K2, yo, k2tog, knit to last 4 sts, ssk, yo, k2. **WS rows:** Purl all sts. Cont in this manner for a total of 36 more rows, or until St st section measures 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 7)" (12.5 [12.5, 15, 15, 18, 18] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape armhole:** BO 5 sts at beg of next RS row, then BO 2 sts at beg of the foll 0 (1, 1, 1, 2, 3) RS row(s)—40 (41, 43, 46, 49, 52) sts rem. Dec 1 st at armhole edge as for back at beg of every RS row 22 (22, 24, 26, 27, 28) times, and *at the same time*, when 22 (23, 23, 24, 26, 28) sts rem, **Shape front neck:** At the neck edge (beg of WS rows), BO 8 (9, 9, 10, 12, 14) sts once, then BO 4 sts 2 times, and *at the same time*, cont working armhole decs as for back until 2 sts rem. On next RS row, BO all sts.

Right Front

Work as for left front, reversing shaping by CO for side slit at beg of a WS row, BO for neck shaping at beg of RS rows, and working raglan decs at end of RS rows as for back.

Sleeves

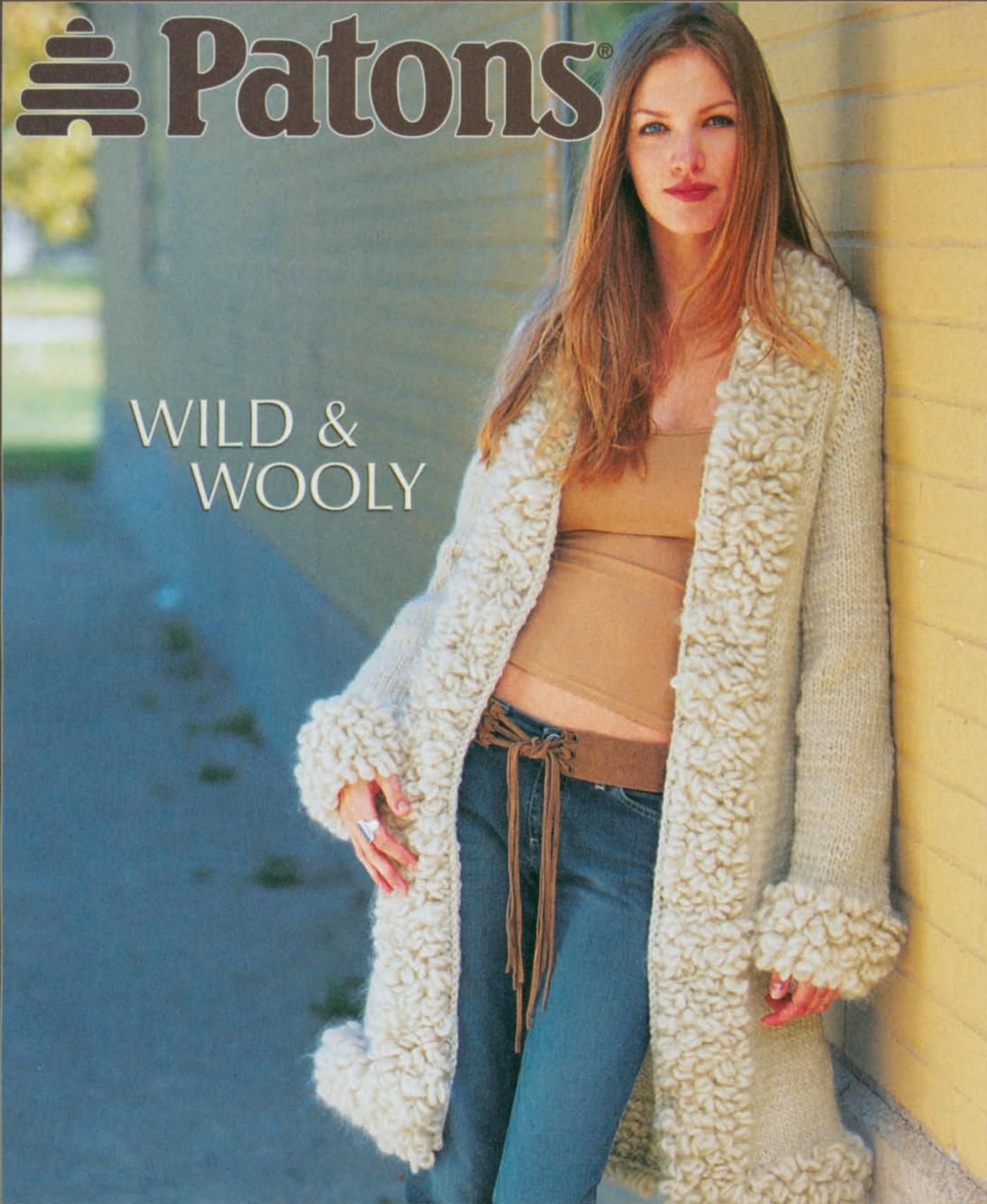
With smaller needles, CO 37 (41, 43, 45, 47, 49) sts. Work k1, p1 rib with edge sts for ½" (1.3 cm), inc 1 st on last WS row—

38 (42, 44, 46, 48, 50) sts. Change to larger needles and work lace patt as foll. **RS rows:** K2, yo, k2tog, k13 (15, 16, 17, 18, 19), yo, k2tog, ssk, yo, k13 (15, 16, 17, 18, 19), ssk, yo, k2. **WS rows:** Purl all sts. Rep the last 2 rows 3 more times, ending with a WS row. **Inc row:** (RS) K2, yo, k2tog, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), k13 (15, 16, 17, 18, 19), yo, k2tog, ssk, yo, k13 (15, 16, 17, 18, 19), M1, ssk, yo, k2—2 sts inc'd. Work 7 rows even. Keeping in patt as established, inc 1 st each end of needle in this manner every 8 rows 12 (8, 2, 4, 0, 0) more times, then every 6 rows 0 (6, 14, 6, 10, 6) times, then every 4 rows 0 (0, 0, 8, 10, 16) times—64 (72, 78, 84, 90, 96) sts. Cont even until piece measures 19" (48.5 cm) from beg, or desired length to armhole, ending with a WS row. **Shape raglan:** (Note: The raglan shaping on the sleeve is not exactly the same as for the body.) BO 4 (5, 5, 5, 5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 sts at beg of foll 0 (4, 4, 6, 6, 8) rows, then dec 1 st each end of needle every RS row 22 (21, 23, 24, 26, 27) times as foll: K2, yo, k2tog, ssk, work in patt (including center lace column) to last 6 sts, k2tog, ssk, yo, k2—12 (12, 14, 14, 16, 16) sts rem. BO all sts on next RS row.

Finishing

With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew back and fronts to sleeves along raglan lines. Sew sleeve seams. Sew side seams above CO extensions at sides. **Neckband:** With smaller needles, RS facing, and beg at right front neck, pick up and knit 69 (71, 75, 77, 87, 93) sts around neck edge—about 4 sts for every 3 sts around neck edge. Work k1, p1 rib with edge sts (see Stitch Guide) for ½" (1.3 cm). BO all sts. **Left front edging with mitered corner:** With smaller needles, RS facing, and beg at top of left neckband rib, pick up and knit 102 (103, 112, 115, 122, 126) sts to lower front corner (about 5 sts for every 7 rows; worked as 3 sts picked up for 4 rows, then 2 sts picked up for the next 3 rows, alternately); pick up and knit 1 st in corner and *mark this st* (work this st in St st throughout); pick up and knit 39 (46, 53, 60, 67, 74) sts along bottom edge to side corner (about 3 sts in each rev St st section and 4 sts in each cable rib section); pick up and knit 1 st in corner and *mark this st* (work this st in St st throughout); pick up and knit 25 sts along side slit (about 5 sts for every 7 rows)—168 (176, 192, 202, 216, 227) sts. Knit 1 WS row. Knit 5 more rows and *at the same time*, inc 1 st before and after each marked corner st every RS row—180 (188, 204, 214, 228, 239) sts. With WS facing, BO all sts twice. Sew top of side slit edging to bottom of CO sts. Mark placement of 8 buttons on left front, the lowest button about 5" (12.5 cm) up from bottom edge, the highest centered on the neckband, and the others evenly spaced in between. **Right front edging with miter:** Work as for left front edging, beginning at top of right side slit, and working 2-st buttonholes opposite buttons on the 4th row as foll: *Work to marked buttonhole position, BO 2 sts; rep from * 7 more times, work to end. On the next row, use the backward loop method (see Glossary, page 120) to CO 2 sts over each gap in the previous row to complete buttonholes. Finish as for left front edging. Weave in loose ends. Steam lightly if necessary. Sew buttons opposite buttonholes. ∞

DEBORAH NEWTON is the author of *Designing Knitwear* (Taunton, 1992). She lives in Providence, Rhode Island.



Patons®

WILD &
WOOLY

From Book #500990, "Urban Neutrals" in Patons UpCountry
www.patonsyarns.com

 Patons ... *a part of your life*

P.O. Box 40, Listowel, Ont. N4W 3H3

TIPSY SAILOR

design by VÉRONIK AVERY

VÉRONIK AVERY LIKES TO COLLECT IDEAS FROM FASHION AND COSTUME books and put them together in fresh and unexpected ways. This time, her Topsy Sailor sweater combines the cut and feel of a classic Brittany striped sailor shirt and an Indian-slanted Pucci palette. She used increases and decreases to “tip” the stripes up and down across the sweater and short rows to shape the front neck and sleeve caps. As in the traditional sailor sweater, the shoulders are bound off straight across, then overlapped at the shoulder, which adds scoop to the neckline. The matching ribbed hat has a charming whirlpool pattern at the crown.

Finished Size Sweater: 35 (38, 41½, 45, 48½, 52)" (89 [96.5, 105.5, 114.5, 123, 132] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 38" (96.5 cm). Hat: 19" (48.5 cm) circumference.

Yarn Koigu Premium Merino (100% wool; 175 yd [160 m]/50 g). Sweater: #2395 brown (MC), 8 (9, 10, 11, 12, 14) skeins; #2340 green, #2230 pink, and #2380 orange, 1 skein each. Hat: #2395 brown, 2 skeins. (Hat alone requires about 1½ skeins. With a shorter brim, hat can be made with 1 skein—start crown shaping at 4½" [11.5 cm] instead of at 5½" [14 cm].)

Needles Sweater—Size 3 (3 mm): straight. Hat—Size 2 (2.75 mm): 16" (40-cm) circular (cir) and set of 4 or 5 double-pointed (dpn). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Tapestry needle; markers (m); head-sized balloon for blocking hat; contrasting waste yarn.

Gauge 28 sts and 36 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st on larger needles.

Notes

To maintain consistent color appearance in the MC areas, work with 2 balls of yarn at a time, alternating 2 rows from each ball.

The front neck and shoulders are shaped with short rows that use yarnovers instead of wrapped stitches at the turning points. Hide gaps formed at turning points as follows: On RS rows: Knit the yarnover together with the stitch after it. WS rows: Slip the yarnover and the stitch after it individually knitwise, slip them back onto the left needle, then purl them together through their back loops.

To avoid the distorted look that increased stitches can have, use yarnover increases, twisting them on the following row to keep them looking neat.

Stitch Guide

Scalloped Stripe: (multiple of 12 sts)

Row 1: *With MC, [k2tog] 2 times, [yo, k1] 3 times, yo, [ssk] 2 times, k1; rep from *.

Row 2: Purl, working all yarnovers through back loops.

Rows 3 and 4: With green, work in St st.

Rows 5 and 6: With MC, work in St st.

Rows 7–12: Rep Rows 1–6, working Rows 9 and 10 with pink instead of green.

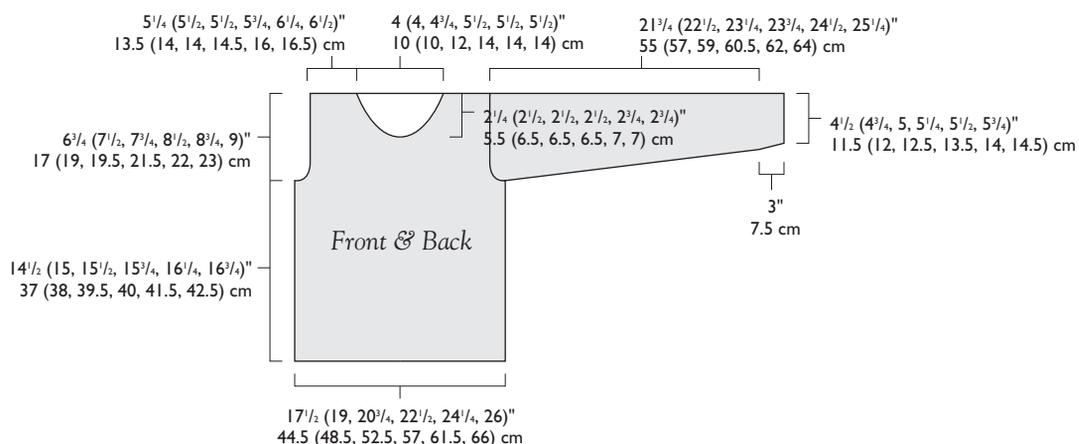
Rows 13–18: Rep Rows 1–6, working Rows 15 and 16 with orange instead of green.

Repeat Rows 1–18 for pattern.

PULLOVER

Back

With MC and using the long-tail method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 122 (134, 146, 158, 170, 182) sts. Set up rib: (RS) K2, *p2, k2; rep from *. Work even in established rib for 12 rows. Change to St st and work even until piece measures 3¾ (4, 4¼, 4½, 4¾, 4¾)" (9.5 [10, 11, 11.5, 12, 12] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. Set up scallop stripe patt: (RS) K1 (selvedge), work scallop stripe patt over center 120 (132, 144, 156, 168, 180) sts, k1 (selvedge). Note: Armhole shaping begins before stripe patt





has been completed; read the full instructions before proceeding. Maintaining selvedge sts in St st, work Rows 1–18 of scallop stripe patt 5 (5, 6, 6, 6, 6) times total, then work 8 (14, 2, 2, 8, 8) more rows in patt—98 (104, 110, 110, 116, 116) total rows of stripe patt. *At the same time*, when piece measures 14½ (15, 15½, 15¾, 16¼, 16¾)" (37 [38, 39.5, 40, 41, 42.5] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row, **Shape armholes:** Keeping in stripe patt as established and changing to St st when required number of stripe patt rows have been completed, BO 4 (6, 8, 10, 10, 13) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 (2, 3, 3, 3, 3) sts at beg of foll 2 rows, then BO 0 (0, 2, 2, 2, 4) sts at beg of foll 0 (0, 4, 2, 4, 2) rows—110 (118, 116, 128, 136, 142) sts rem. Work 1 (WS) row even. *Dec row:* K2, k2tog, work in patt to last 4 sts, ssk, k2—2 sts dec'd. Dec 1 st each end of needle in this manner every 2 rows 2 (3, 1, 2, 2, 2) more time(s), then every 4 rows 1 (0, 0, 1, 2, 2) time(s), then every 6 rows 1 (2, 0, 1, 1, 1) time(s)—100 (106, 112, 118, 124, 130) sts rem. Cont even until piece measures 20¼ (21½, 22¼, 23¼, 24, 24¾)" (51.5 [54.5, 56.5, 59, 61, 63] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. *Next row:* (WS) P3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2), k2, *p2, k2; rep from * to last 3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2) sts, p3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2). Work 11 rows in established rib. Using the sewn method (see Glossary, page 121), BO all sts.

Front

Work as for back until piece measures 18 (19, 19¾, 20¾, 21¼, 22)" (45.5 [48.5, 50, 52.5, 54, 56] cm), ending with a WS row—100 (106, 112, 118, 124, 130) sts. **Shape left neck:** K36 (39, 39, 40, 43, 46), turn, yo, place marker (pm), work to end. *Next row:* Work to 4 sts before m, turn, yo, pm, work to end. Cont in this manner, turning work 4 sts before previous marker 7 (8, 8, 8, 9, 10) times more, turn, yo, work 4 (3, 3, 4, 3, 2) rem sts. *Next row:* (RS) Work across all sts, removing markers and hiding gaps by knitting each yo tog with the foll st as given in Notes. **Shape right neck:** (WS) P36 (39, 39, 40, 43, 46), turn, yo, pm, work to end. *Next row:* Work to 4 sts before m, turn, yo, pm, work to end. Cont in this manner, turning work 4 sts before previous marker 7 (8, 8, 8, 9, 10) times more, turn, yo, work 4 (3, 3, 4, 3, 2) rem sts. *Next row:* (WS) Work across all sts, removing markers and hiding gaps by purling each yo tog with the foll st through the back loops as given in Notes. *Next row:* (RS) K3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2), p2, *k2, p2; rep from * to last 3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2) sts, k3 (2, 3, 2, 3, 2). Work 11 rows in established rib. Using the sewn method, BO all sts.

Sleeves

With contrasting waste yarn and tapestry needle, baste edge of back shoulders over front shoulders, overlapping by 1½" (3.8 cm).



If you look closely, you'll see that the stripes tip up when they lie in the columns of increased stitches and tip down in the columns of decreased stitches.

With MC, RS facing, and beg at bottom of armhole, pick up and knit 100 (106, 114, 120, 128, 134) sts evenly spaced around armhole, working through both layers at shoulder.

Short-Row 1: (WS) P64 (70, 75, 79, 84, 88), turn—36 (36, 39, 41, 44, 46) sts rem unworked at end of row before turning.

Short-Row 2: Yo, k28 (34, 36, 38, 40, 42), turn—36 (36, 39, 41, 44, 46) sts rem unworked at end of row before turning.

Short-Row 3: Yo, purl to yo of previous row, hide gap by working yo tog with st after it (see Notes), p3 (3, 3, 3, 2, 2), turn—32 (32, 35, 37, 41, 43) sts rem unworked at end of row.

Short-Row 4: Yo, knit to yo of previous row, hide gap by working yo tog with st after it, k3 (3, 3, 3, 2, 2), turn—32 (32, 35, 37, 41, 43) sts rem unworked at end of row.

Short-Rows 5–8: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 2 sts, turn—26 (26, 29, 31, 35, 37) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 8.

Short-Rows 9 and 10: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 1 (1, 2, 2, 2, 2) st(s), turn—24 (24, 26, 28, 32, 34) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 10.

Short-Rows 11–14: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 2 (1, 1, 1, 2, 2) st(s), turn—18 (20, 22, 24, 26, 28) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 14.

Short-Rows 15 and 16: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 2 sts, turn—15 (17, 19, 21, 23, 25) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 16.

Short-Rows 17 and 18: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 3 (2, 1, 1, 2, 2) st(s), turn—11 (14, 17, 19, 20, 22) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 18.

Short-Rows 19 and 20: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 4 (3, 2, 2, 2, 2) sts, turn—6 (10, 14, 16, 17, 19) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 20.

Short-Rows 21 and 22: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 5 (5, 1, 1, 2, 2) st(s), turn—0 (4, 12, 14, 14, 16) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 22. For size 35" only, the sleeve cap is now complete; skip to *For all sizes below*.

Short-Rows 23 and 24: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 0 (3, 5, 2, 2, 2) sts, turn—0 (0, 6, 11, 11, 13) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 24. For size 38" only, the sleeve cap is now complete; skip to *For all sizes below*.

Short-Rows 25 and 26: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 0 (0, 5, 4, 1, 1) st(s), turn—0 (0, 0, 6, 9, 11) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 26. For size 41½" only, the sleeve cap is now complete; skip to *For all sizes below*.

Short-Rows 27 and 28: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 0 (0, 0, 5, 2, 2) sts, turn—0 (0, 0, 0, 6, 8) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 28. For size 45", the sleeve cap is now complete; skip to *For all sizes below*.

Short-Rows 29 and 30: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 0 (0, 0, 0, 5, 2) sts, turn—0 (0, 0, 0, 0, 5) sts rem unworked at each end after Short-Row 30. For size 48½", the sleeve cap is now complete; skip to *For all sizes below*.

Short-Rows 31 and 32: Yo, work to yo of previous row, hide gap, work 0 (0, 0, 0, 0, 4) sts, turn—no unworked sts rem after Short-Row 32. For size 52", the sleeve cap is now complete.

For all sizes: Cont in St st across all sts and *at the same time*, dec 1 st each end of needle on RS rows (by working k2, ssk, work to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2) every 10 rows 12 (9, 4, 2, 0, 0) times, then every 8 rows 7 (11, 18, 21, 21, 20) times, then every 6 rows 0 (0,



0, 0, 4, 6) times—62 (66, 70, 74, 78, 82) sts rem. Work even until sleeve measures 21¼ (22½, 23¼, 23¾, 24½, 25¼)" (55 [57, 59, 60.5, 61.5, 64] cm) from beg, or 1½" (3.8 cm) less than desired total length, ending with a WS row. *Next row:* (RS) Establish k2, p2 rib as foll: K2, *p2, k2; rep from *. Work even in established rib for 3" (7.5 cm); ribbed cuff will be folded up 1½" (3.8 cm) when worn. Using the sewn method, BO all sts.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Block pieces to measurements. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew side and sleeve seams, being careful to match stripes at sides and reversing seams for lower 1½" (3.8 cm) of sleeve cuffs so RS of seam will show when cuff is folded back. Arrange shoulders so the overlap gradually tapers away to nothing at about 3½" (9 cm) from armhole edge and tack shoulders loosely in place. Lightly steam-block. Fold up sleeve cuffs.

HAT

With 16" (40-cm) cir needle, CO 160 sts. Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. Establish k2, p2 rib as foll: *K2, p2; rep from *. Cont as established until piece measures 5½" (14 cm) (4½" [11.5 cm] if making a 1-skein hat), placing markers after the 40th, 80th, and 120th sts in the last rnd. **Shape crown:** *K1, ssk, work in patt to m, slip m; rep from * 3 times more—4 sts dec'd. Rep the last rnd 37 more times, changing to dpn when necessary—8 sts rem after all decs have been worked. Cut yarn, leaving an 8" (20.5-cm) tail. Thread through all sts, and draw up tightly to close.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Inflate balloon to desired head size. Wet hat, place on balloon, and allow to air-dry. Fold up brim to desired depth. ∞

VÉRONIK AVERY lives in Montreal with her husband, daughter, and two cats. Visit her website at www.veronikavery.com.

JAEGER

HANDKNITS

Classic Elegance... Contemporary Style



FOXY FROM JB23, NATURAL FLEECE AND FUR BROCHURE, NEW FOR AUTUMN WINTER 2003

FOR YOUR LOCAL STOCKIST CONTACT:

UK: JAEGER HANDKNITS, GREEN LANE MILL, HOLMFIRTH, HD9 2DX
TEL 01484 680050 EMAIL: mail@knitrowan.com

USA: JAEGER HANDKNITS, 4 TOWNSEND WEST, SUITE 8, NASHUA NH 03063
TEL: (603) 886 5041 EMAIL: wfibers@aol.com

CANADA: DIAMOND YARN, 155 MARTIN ROSS, UNIT 3, TORONTO, ONTARIO, M3J 2L9
TEL: (416) 736 6111 EMAIL: diam-tor@netcom.ca

AUSTRALIA: AUSTRALIAN COUNTRY SPINNERS, 314-320 ALBERT STREET, BRUNSWICK,
VICTORIA 3056 TEL: 3 9380 3888 EMAIL: sales@auspinner.com.au

BYZANTINE BAZIC

design by KATHY ZIMMERMAN

ELABORATE PAINTINGS ON THE CEILING OF A GREEK BYZANTINE CATHEDRAL gave Kathy Zimmerman the idea for this cabled unisex pullover. She uses rope cables and ribs as the basic design elements. Together they provide a background for the large central cable panel and are worked into the interior sections and woven up the sides as well. The ropes and ribs extend into the cozy turtleneck, further integrating the two patterns.

Finished Size 37 (42, 47, 52, 57)" (94 [106.5, 119.5, 132, 145] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 47" (119.5 cm).

Yarn Classic Elite Bazic (100% superwash wool; 65 yd [59 ml]/50 g): #2932 boysenberry, 24 (26, 27, 30, 32) balls.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 9 (5.5 mm). Cuffs—Size 7 (4.5 mm). Neck—Size 9 (6 mm) and size 7 (4.5 mm): 16" (40-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); cable needle (cn); stitch holders; tapestry needle.

Gauge 23 sts and 23 rows = 4" (10 cm) in rib and cable pattern on larger needles, after blocking; 56 sts in large central cable panel = 9" (23 cm).

Note

Work neck decs 2 sts in from edges as foll: *Single dec*: Ssk at beg of row; k2tog at end of row. *Double dec*: Sl 1, k2tog, pssso at beg of row; k3tog at end of row.

Back

With larger needles, CO 110 (124, 138, 152, 166) sts. *Set-up row*: (WS) Following set-up row of Rib & Cable chart, work 27 (34, 41, 48, 55) sts, place marker (pm), work 56 sts, pm, work rem 27 (34, 41, 48, 55) sts. Slipping markers every row and cont as charted, rep Rows 1–4 5 (6, 6, 6, 7) times, ending with Row 4 (WS). Working first and last 27 (34, 41, 48, 55) sts in rib and cable patt as established, work center 56 sts according to Greek Cable chart beg with Row 1 of chart. Cont in patts as established until piece measures 14 (14½, 15½, 16¼, 17)" (35.5 [37, 39.5, 41.5, 43] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes**: BO 9 (10, 12,

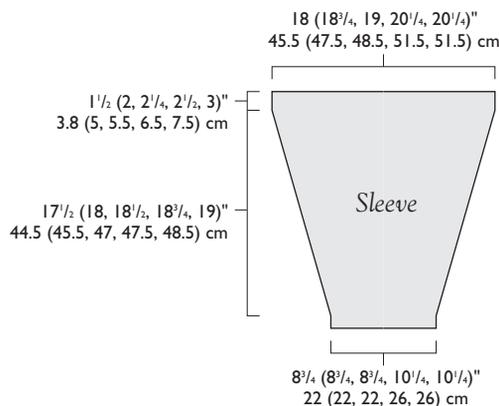
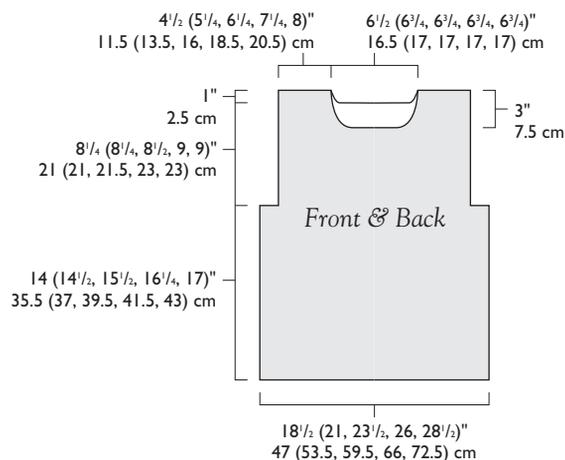
14, 16) sts at beg of next 2 rows—92 (104, 114, 124, 134) sts rem. Cont even in patt until armholes measure 8¼ (8¼, 8½, 9, 9)" (21 [21, 21.5, 23, 23] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape neck and shoulders**: Keeping in patt, work 32 (37, 42, 47, 52) sts, join new yarn and BO center 28 (30, 30, 30, 30) sts in patt, work to end—32 (37, 42, 47, 52) sts each side. Working each side separately, BO 3 sts at neck edge 2 times—26 (31, 36, 41, 46) sts rem. Work 1 row even. Place sts on holders for shoulders.

Front

Work as back until armholes measure about 6¼ (6¼, 6½, 7, 7)" (16 [16, 16.5, 18, 18] cm), ending with a WS row—92 (104, 114, 124, 134) sts. **Shape neck**: Keeping in patt, work 34 (39, 44, 49, 54) sts, join new yarn and BO center 24 (26, 26, 26, 26) sts, work to end—34 (39, 44, 49, 54) sts each side. Working each side separately, work double dec (see Note) at each neck edge every other row 3 (2, 2, 2) times—28 (35, 40, 45, 50) sts rem each side. Work single dec at each neck edge every other row 2 (4, 4, 4, 4) times—26 (31, 36, 41, 46) sts rem each side. Work even in patt until piece measures same as back to shoulders. Place sts on holders for shoulder.

Sleeves

With smaller needles, CO 50 (50, 50, 58, 58) sts. Beg and end as indicated for your size, work set-up row, then Rows 1–4 of Sleeve chart. Change to larger needles and cont as established, inc 1 st at each end of needle every other row 4 (7, 8, 5, 4) times, then every 4 rows 22 (21, 21, 23, 24) times, working new sts into patt—102 (106, 108, 114, 114) sts. Work even until piece measures 17½ (18, 18½, 18¾, 19)" (44.5 [45.5, 47, 47.5, 48.5] cm)







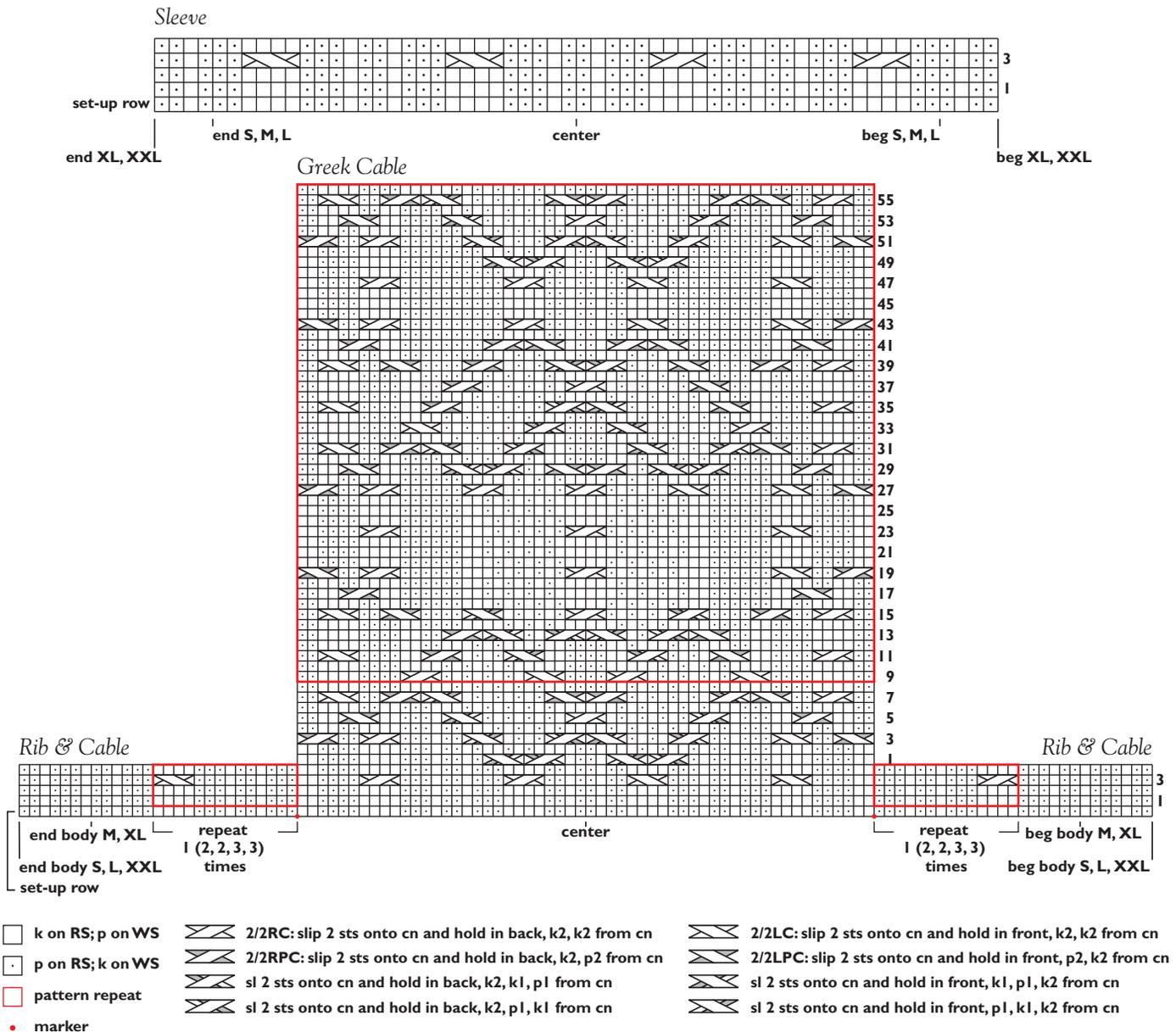
from beg. Mark each edge of piece for armhole placement. Work even for about 1½ (2, 2¼, 2½, 3)" (3.8 [5, 5.5, 6.5, 7.5] cm), ending with Row 2 of patt. BO all sts loosely in patt and *at the same time*, dec 2 sts in each cable as foll: Sl 2 sts onto cn and hold in back, [k2tog] 2 times by working 1 st from left needle tog with 1 st from cn.

facing, and beg at left shoulder seam, pick up and knit 16 (15, 15, 15) sts along left front neck, 24 (26, 26, 26) sts across front neck, 16 (15, 15, 15) sts along right front neck, and 42 sts across back neck—98 sts total. Place m and join. *Next rnd*: *P1, k1, p3, k1, p2, k1, p3, k1, p1; rep from *. Cont as established until neckband measures 2" (5 cm). Turn garment inside out to reverse direction of knitting so that when neck is folded over patterned section will appear on RS. Change to larger cir needle. *Rnds 1–3*: *P1, k1, p3, k4, p3, k1, p1; rep from *. *Rnd 4*: *P1, k1, p3, 2/2RC, p3, k1, p1; rep from *. Rep Rnds 1–4 for 4" (10 cm)—6" (15 cm) total of neck ribbing. BO all sts loosely in patt. With yarn threaded on tapestry needle, sew sleeves into armholes, matching marked sts on sleeves with underarms. Sew sleeve and side seams. Weave in loose ends. Block lightly to measurements. ∞

Finishing

Using the three-needle method (see Glossary, page 121), join shoulders. **Neckband**: With smaller 16" (40-cm) cir needle, RS

KATHY ZIMMERMAN is the owner of Kathy's Kreations in Ligonier, Pennsylvania.



introducing 2 new yarn lines from Louet Sales

Rio Grande

Damask Rose

Grapevine

Madeira

Moss Lake

Pebble Beach

Purple Mysterie

Seaway

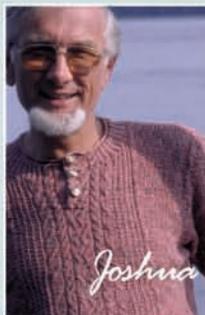
Euroflax ATHENS

100% Linen, Worsted Weight Yarn

- in multi-colors
- machine washable & dryable
- use in these LS designer patterns



Dakota



Joshua



Pansy

St. Lawrence River

Euroflax BARCELONA

100% Linen, Sport Weight Yarn

- in multi-colors
- machine washable & dryable
- use in any LS designer patterns using Sport Weight Linen

Sea Hawk

Quarry Stone

Autumn
Maples

Mellon Mix

Limestone

Gypsy Bronze

Prairie Blaze

Waterlily

Blue Heron

Great Lakes

Rosemary



visit us
on the web:
www.louet.com

email:
info@louet.com

Wholesale
Inquiries Welcome

Samples: \$3.00 per card. Contact: Louet Sales
808 Commerce Park Dr. Station KN
Ogdensburg, NY 13669
or in Canada: RR #4, Prescott, ON K0E 1T0

Available at these fine stores:

AK ANCHORAGE • **Knitting Frenzy** • 907-563-2717
AZ MESA • **The Fiber Factory** • 480-969-4346
CA SANTA MONICA • **Wildfiber** • 310-458-2748
CO BOULDER • **Shuttles, Spindles & Skeins** • 303-494-1071
CO ELIZABETH • **The Red Wheel** • 303-646-0800
FL DELRAY BEACH • **Penelope's** • 561-272-1000
FL WINTER PARK • **Sip & Knit** • 407-622-5648
ID BOISE • **The Thread Gatherer** • 208-387-2641
MD CHESAPEAKE CITY • **Vulcan's Rest** • 877-613-4630
MN MOORHEAD • **Pieces of String** • 218-233-6670
MN MINNEAPOLIS • **Needlework Unlimited** • 612-925-2454
MN MINNEAPOLIS • **Creative Fibers** • 612-927-8307
MN ST. PAUL • **The Yarnery** • 651-222-5793
MN ST. PAUL • **Three Kitten Yarn Shoppe** • 651-457-4969
NC ASHEVILLE • **Earth Guild** • 828-255-7818
NE OMAHA • **Personal Threads Boutique** • 402-391-7733

NH ANTRIM • **The Wool Room** • 603-588-6637
NH CENTER HARBOR • **Keepsake Quilting Inc.** • 603-253-8148
NV LAS VEGAS • **Wooly Wonders** • 702-547-1661
NY PATTERSONVILLE • **A Touch of Twist** • 518-864-5885
OR LAKE OSWEGO • **Molehill Farm** • 503-697-9554
OR COOS BAY • **My Yarn Shop** • 541-266-8230
PA EAST BERLIN • **Mannings Creative Crafts** • 717-624-2223
RI NORTH SCITUATE • **Textile Fiber Arts Studio** • 401-568-7837
TN MEMPHIS • **Rainbow Yarn & Fibers** • 901-761-2489
VA ALEXANDRIA • **Spring Water Workshop** • 703-549-3634
WA ANACORTES • **Ana-Cross-Stitch Inc.** • 360-299-9010
WA BOTHELL • **Columbine Yarn** • 425-806-8129
WI MADISON • **Lakeside Fibers** • 608-257-2999
WI PRESQUE ISLE • **Isleview Wool 'n' Things** • 715-686-2751
CANADA:
MB WINNIPEG • **Ram Wools** • 204-947-0024
ON BLOOMFIELD • **Yarn Source** • 613-393-2899
ON CARP • **Yarn Forward Inc.** • 613-831-9673

A selection of **LANA GROSSA** yarns can be found at these fine stores:

ALABAMA

Huntsville - Yarn Expressions
800-283-8409

ALASKA

Anchorage - LANA GROSSA AT Knitting Frenzy
800-478-8322
Fairbanks - LANA GROSSA AT Knitting Frenzy
907-488-8005

CALIFORNIA

Alameda - Yarn!
510-749-8319
Campbell - Rug & Yarn Hut
408-871-0411
El Cerrito - Skein Lane
510-525-1828
Los Altos - LANA GROSSA AT Uncommon
Threads
650-941-1815
Mendocino - Mendocino Yarn Shop
707-937-0921
Menlo Park - LANA GROSSA AT The Knitter's
Studio
650-322-9200
Mill Valley - Yarn Collection
415-383-9276
Oakland - LANA GROSSA AT Article Pract
510-652-7435
Oakland - Knitting Basket
800-654-4887
Pacific Grove -
LANA GROSSA AT Monarch Knitting & Quilts
831-647-9276
Rocklin - Filati
800-398-9043
San Carlos - Creative Hands
650-591-0588
San Francisco - Greenwich Yarns
415-467-2535
San Francisco - LANA GROSSA AT ImagiKnit
415-621-6642
San Francisco - Urban Knitting Studio
415-552-5333
San Leandro - Creative Accents
510-383-9003
San Jose - Knitting Room
408-264-7229
Sebastopol - Knitting Workshop
707-824-0699
Ukiah - Heidi's Yarn Haven
707-462-0544

CONNECTICUT

Avon - Wool Connection
800-933-9665

GEORGIA

Roswell - Cast-On Cottage
888-998-9019

ILLINOIS

Chicago - We'll Keep You In Stitches
312-642-2540
Lake Forest - Keweenaw Shepherd
847-295-9524
Northbrook - 3 Bags Full
847-361-8616

INDIANA

Fort Wayne - Cass Street Depot
888-420-2292
Indianapolis - Mass Ave Knit Shop
800-675-8565

MAINE

Camden - Stitchery Square
207-236-9773

MARYLAND

Annapolis - Yarn Garden
410-224-2033
Ashton - Fiberworks
301-774-9031
Baltimore - Woolworks
410-337-9030
Bethesda - Yarns International
800-927-6728
Glyndon - Woolstock
410-517-1020
MASSACHUSETTS
Boston - Windsor Button
617-482-4969
Cambridge - Woolcott & Co.
617-547-2837
Lenox - Colorful Stitches
800-413-6111
Lexington -
LANA GROSSA AT Wild & Woolly Studio
781-861-7717

MICHIGAN

Ada - LANA GROSSA AT Clever Ewe
Birmingham - Knitting Room
248-540-3623
Macomb - Crafty Lady
586-566-8008
Marquette - Town Folk Gallery
906-225-9010
Plymouth - Old Village Yarn
734-451-0580
Rochester - LANA GROSSA AT Skeins on Main
248-656-9300

MINNESOTA

Excelsior - Coldwater Collaborative
952-401-7501
Minneapolis - LANA GROSSA AT Needlework
Unlimited
888-936-2454
Osseo - Amazing Threads
763-391-7700
St. Paul - LANA GROSSA AT Three Kittens Yarn
Shop
651-457-4969
St. Paul - LANA GROSSA AT The Yarnery
651-222-5793
White Bear Lake -
LANA GROSSA AT A Sheepy Yarn Shoppe
800-480-5462

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Laconia - The Yarn Shop & Fibers
603-528-1221

NEW JERSEY

Lambertville - LANA GROSSA AT Simply Knit
609-397-7101

NORTH CAROLINA

Greensboro - Yarns, Etc.
336-370-1233
Huntersville - Knit One, Stitch Too
704-655-9558
Raleigh - Great Yarns
800-810-0045

OHIO

Columbus - Wolfe Fiber Arts
614-487-9980
Mansfield - Bumble Bee Yarns
419-525-1110
Rocky River - River Color Studio
440-333-9276
Toledo - Fiberworks
419-389-1821

OREGON

Ashland - LANA GROSSA AT Web-sters
800-482-9801
Portland - Northwest Wools
503-244-5024
Portland - LANA GROSSA AT Yarn Garden
503-239-7950

PENNSYLVANIA

Chadd's Ford - Garden of Yarn
610-459-5599
Lancaster - LANA GROSSA AT Oh, Susanna Yarns
717-393-5146
Willow Street - Legacy Yarn
717-464-7575

RHODE ISLAND

Providence - LANA GROSSA AT A Stitch Above
401-455-0269

TEXAS

San Antonio - Yarn Barn of San Antonio
210-826-3679

VIRGINIA

Charlottesville - It's a Stitch
434-973-0331
Falls Church - Aylin's Woolgatherer
703-573-1900
Midlothian - Got Yarn
800-594-0323
Richmond - Knitting Basket
804-282-2909

WASHINGTON

Bainbridge Island - Churchmouse Yarns & Teas
206-780-2686
Seattle - Hilltop Yarn & Needlepoint
206-282-1332
Seattle - The Weaving Works
888-524-1221
Tacoma - Fibers, Etc.
253-531-3257

WISCONSIN

Delafield - LANA GROSSA AT Knitting Ark
920-787-1686
Middleton - Coyote Yarns
608-236-0270
Milwaukee -
LANA GROSSA AT Ruhama's Yarn & Needle-
point
608-236-0270

"LANA GROSSA AT . . ." stores carry a
wide range of Lana Grossa yarns.

LANA GROSSA USA—
UNICORN BOOKS AND CRAFTS, INC.
1338 ROSS STREET
PETALUMA, CALIFORNIA 94954



LANA
GROSSA

ROYAL TWEED

exotic fibers for knitters

CAMEL, YAK, MUSK OX, VICUÑA, AND GUANACO

Donna Druchunas

Humankind's fascination with the rare and beautiful is one that transcends time and culture. Since ancient times, people around the world have used fiber and skins from local animals to create garments and blankets rich with warmth and comfort. Then, when European explorers visited faraway lands, they returned home with treasures: luxurious fabrics and yarns were piled into chests along with jewels, butterfly specimens, and spices. As transportation improved and international trade increased, more and more unusual fibers became available in Europe and North America.

Fascination with exotic fibers persists today. Perhaps modern handknitters, like the early explorers, are drawn in by the mystique of the faraway and rare—not to mention the sumptuous knitting experience these fibers provide. A few luxury fibers—like cashmere, silk, mohair, and alpaca, which are highly prized for their fine, rich feel and histories in distant lands—are commonly found on local yarn-shop shelves. Other fibers are seen less frequently, and some are downright rare. Their limited availability, unique qualities, and unlikely sources—camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, and guanaco—earn them the moniker *exotic*.

DOWN FIBERS PROVIDE WARMTH AND LUXURY

A seemingly unrelated assortment of animals—some of which you may never have heard about, and whose origins span the globe—share one common trait: all grow a double coat of hair to protect them from harsh conditions in their habitats. The outer coat of coarse guard hairs acts as a barrier to keep out debris and moisture. The undercoat, or down, insulates the animals from extreme heat and cold. Because down evolved as a protection against harsh environments, the fibers from many species living in different parts of the world have similar properties: they are lightweight, warm, soft, slightly crimped, and generally not lustrous. As yarns, these fibers are irresistibly soft, splendidly silky, and dreamy to work with—like knitting clouds or spinning warm air. Like cashmere, the yarns made from the down of two-coated animals are among the most luxurious available.

Acquiring this down—the first step in the transformation from fur to yarn—is a tedious, labor-intensive process. First, workers must round up the animals to harvest the fiber. Experienced handlers comb or shear the fleece, gingerly removing the fiber without damaging it or hurting the animals. Sorters separate the fleece according to fiber quality and length, then the fibers are scoured, or washed. Finally, the fiber is “dehaired” so only the soft down remains for spinning yarn.

Camel

Perhaps the most easily attainable fiber featured here, camel has long been a staple of the fashion world. While

Down fibers are irresistibly soft. Shown here clockwise from upper left are camel, yak, vicuña, light guanaco, dark guanaco, and musk ox.



Phot: Kendal Atchison

Mongolian herdsman have used the camel's long, thick winter fleece in yurts (tents) and coats for many centuries, today's hand-knitting world prizes the camel's down. When spun into yarn, camel down rivals fine wool and cashmere in softness—and it's readily available, typically in blends, from commercial yarn sources.

Both the one-humped dromedary (of the Middle East, northern India, and the Sahara Desert) and the two-humped Bactrian camel (found in northern China and Mongolia) produce down, but the double-humped Bactrian camel is, by far, the main source of fiber. Camel fiber is harvested in three different ways: by hand-combing the animal, shearing it, or collecting the hair during the molting season, which begins in late spring. Camel fiber ranges in color from the typical reddish-brown to brown, gray, and even white. The fineness of the fiber varies from 15 to 24 microns in diameter (a micron equals 1/1000 of a meter); cashmere, in comparison, measures 14 to 19 microns—about a third the thickness of a human hair.

Yak

Yak fur, another fairly common fiber, has traditionally been woven into coverings for huts, blankets, mats, and sacks by people of Asia; today, it often appears in the United States in Santa Claus beards. For handknitters, the yak's down spins up into a soft, lofty, slightly lustrous yarn that felts beautifully.

Members of the cattle family, and seemingly unlikely candidates for a fine fiber (20 to 22 microns), these huge, shaggy beasts exist in large domestic and small wild populations in Central Asia and India. The wild yak, once widespread on the Tibetan plateau north of the Himalayas, is endangered today, its range vastly reduced, and its numbers diminished to a few hundred. The fiber used in knitting yarns comes from domestic yak, which number about 12 million in the high plateaus and mountains of Central Asia.

Living above the snowline in harsh highlands, the yak has developed a thick coat of long hair that reaches almost to the ground. Most wild yaks have black or very dark brown hair, but domestic yaks may also be golden-colored and have white markings from crossbreeding with cattle. While yak yarn and fiber are available from several sources, garments made from yak fiber are not readily available through retail stores.

Musk Ox

Qiviut, preferred over cashmere by certain knitters, and increasingly available in the United States, is the downy under-hair of the arctic musk ox. Known as “oomingmak” (the bearded one) to the Alaskan Yupiit peoples, the musk ox lives in remote areas of Greenland, Alaska, and Canada, where it grows an under-wool that is incredibly soft and fine (11 to 13 microns) and eight times warmer than sheep's wool. This layer of qiviut protects the animals in -100°F weather; in fact, captive herds must be protected from overheating when temperatures rise to just 70°F.

Historically, the Inuit used not the down but the hide of the musk ox for moccasins, trousers, bedding, and robes. In 1708, a French trader collected qiviut and made a pair of stockings “finer than silk.” Most European visitors to Alaska, however, favored robes made from musk ox skins, and by the 1860s, the musk ox was hunted almost to extinction there. In the twentieth century, several herds were reintroduced on Nunivak Island in Alaska; today, large wild populations still inhabit Canada, and domestic herds are being raised there as well.

Qiviut is combed and collected during the spring molt from a few domestic and wild herds. In Canada, most qiviut is harvested from wild animals taken in Inuit hunts. The natural color of the fiber is dark taupe; it can be dyed into other colors, but it must be bleached first. With each animal producing just five to seven pounds of qiviut every year, the fiber remains rare and expensive.

Vicuña

At the southern extreme of the Americas, a small, delicate creature provides fiber that has graced ancient Incan throne rooms, Paris runways, and the closets of Hollywood stars. Garments made from vicuña—a South American cousin of the camel, closely related to the alpaca, llama, and guanaco—have long been trademarks of the fashion elite.

Through adaptation to high altitudes, where drought and freezing nights are common, the dainty, cinnamon-colored vicuña has evolved a soft, fine down (10 to 14 microns)—a “golden fleece” treasured by the Inca. After the Spanish conquest in 1532, the number of vicuña declined dramatically through overhunting and competition for pasture with European livestock. In 1975, the vicuña was declared an endangered species, and all trade in its fiber was outlawed. Just last year, its status was raised to threatened, and the ban on importing vicuña fiber lifted. As a result,



meet the menagerie Acquiring the down, as you might suspect, is more difficult for certain animals than others, and this difficulty, in addition to the rarity of some species, affects the availability, cost, and preciousness of the resulting yarn. Each of the fiber-producing animals featured here has its own particular geography, history, and sought-after fleece; each also has a unique relationship to people in that its coat provides material for shelter, clothing, and tactile pleasure—whether that pleasure results from wearing or working with its glorious down. From left to right: camel, yak, musk ox, vicuña, guanaco. All photos Brent Huffman except guanaco by Jemma Lerwill, Esgym Farms, UK.

vicuña yarn is once again available in the United States, but still extremely difficult to find.

In the time of the Incas, vicuña fiber was collected in a *chacu*, a festival in which wild vicuñas were corralled, sheared, and released. Today, Andean people are renewing this ancient tradition.

Guanaco

Featured in finely woven shawls, fine suits, and \$11,000 overcoats, guanaco is a coveted fiber favorite of the fashion-conscious, prized for its warmth (it's three times warmer than wool); its silky, smooth hand (14 to 18 microns); and its pale, honey-beige color. A larger cousin of the vicuña, the guanaco is South America's largest land mammal.

As with the vicuña, the Incas treasured the down of the guanaco. Unfortunately, the guanaco also shared the vicuñas' fate: As a result of hunting and habitat encroachment, guanaco populations dropped from nearly 35 million in the 1500s to a few hundred thousand by the 1970s. During recent decades, conservation organizations have achieved protection for the species; still, many wild herds fall victim to poachers who find it easier to collect the down by killing the animals than by capturing them. Guanaco fiber, too, has only recently become available in the United States.

Currently, three ranches in the United Kingdom and South America raise guanacos for commercial fiber processing. At the Chacay ranch in Argentina, ranchers capture a limited number of *chulengos* (young guanacos) from the wild and raise them in semicaptivity. Workers round up the animals for shearing during the spring, which allows their slow-growing coat to renew itself over

the summer. In Britain, guanacos are housed in barns to protect them from the wet and chilly weather.

SELECTING YARNS FROM EXOTIC SOURCES

Several criteria determine the quality of down fibers and yarns, including fiber diameter, average fiber length, and coarse hair content. Just because a fiber has a very small micron count does not mean that the yarns made from it are the softest or the best available.

To make sure you have a wonderful experience using these pricey yarns and end up with a garment you will treasure, take the time to select your yarns carefully. The following criteria apply to all down yarns:

- Consider handspun as well as mill-spun yarns. Handspun yarns sometimes retain more of the fiber's character, and some exotic fibers are available *only* in handspun form.
- Feel the yarn to make sure you like it. Some yarns contain a lower percentage of guard hairs than others; hence, they are softer.
- While these softer, "purer" down yarns are scrumptious, they are also more expensive than slightly coarser ones. Weigh softness against price when you are choosing yarn.
- Consider the amount of twist in the yarn you're drawn to. While the short, fine nature of the fibers in these yarns makes them rather prone to pilling, yarns that are softly or loosely spun pill more.
- Buy one skein for swatching first.

KNITTING WITH EXOTIC FIBERS

Down yarns from exotic sources, regardless of their diversity,



OTT-LITE Technology Congratulates Jo-Ann Stores, Inc. on 60 Magnificent Years of Creativity.

Jo-Ann stores inspire creativity. And OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ lighting gives people the power to create. In celebration, we're featuring our magnificent performers – the OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ Task Magnifier Lamp and the 18W Floor Lamp Magnifier Accessory.



Task Magnifier Lamp

Powerful and compact. Goes anywhere you need it. Makes small tasks a breeze.

OTT-LITE
TRUECOLOR™
LIGHTING



Magnifier Accessory

Optical grade magnification reveals details at 300% and attaches easily to our powerful 18W floor lamp.

OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ lighting is specially formulated for people who like to create. It's the perfect blend of science and nature, bringing the best of natural daylight indoors. Over a million sold because only genuine OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ products make seeing details and matching colors easier than ordinary lights.

OTT-LITE
TECHNOLOGY®
The Science of Natural Light™

www.ott-lite.com 800-842-8848
Ad code #IWK0310

Shoppers rely on Jo-Ann's quality products and OTT-LITE is proud to be part of the family.

JOANN JOANN.COM™
experience the creativity®

share several qualities. All work up into lightweight and lofty fabrics that trap air. Thus, they are extremely warm. Most down fibers are also fairly springy and have a resilience similar to that of cashmere—they are less “drapey” than alpaca, but not as elastic as wool. Knit ribbings tightly, on smaller-sized needles than you might with wool, to help the ribbing hold its shape.

Many pure exotic down yarns, regardless of their animal source, are available only in fingering or lace weight, mainly because they are so warm and so expensive. This feature indicates that the best types of garments to knit with exotic fibers are small outerwear pieces, such as scarves, hats, headbands, or gloves (two or more strands can be combined for a heavier yarn). Lacy shawls are also excellent choices, because open lace patterns prevent garments from becoming prohibitively warm, and, when washed, tiny fibers in the yarn will slightly loosen from the twist, or “bloom,” to fill open spaces and create a gentle halo effect. Some commercially spun yarns containing exotic fibers are blended with wool; this yarn is appropriate for large garments such as sweaters, because it is less warm, more affordable, and available in a variety of weights.

Because exotic-fiber yarns are often very softly spun, the fibers in the yarns may tear or drift apart easily (the structure of knitted fabric adds strength, so a finished garment will be more durable than the yarn itself). Consider the following cautions when you’re working with exotic down yarns:

- Wind the yarn into balls by hand.
- Handle the yarn very gently when you’re making balls, knitting, and ripping.

- Use a stronger yarn (such as wool) in a similar color and weight for sewing seams.

SIMPLE CARE FOR EXOTIC FIBERS

Luxurious and fashionable down fibers and fabrics are also durable and practical. They resist wrinkling, are long lasting, and soften with age. If cared for properly, garments made from these fibers should last a lifetime.

Care for a garment made from down fibers just as you would a fine woolen. Hand-wash it in tepid water using a soap for fine washables, and dry it flat away from sunlight or direct heat. Treat stains as quickly as possible, rinsing immediately with cold water; hot water may set the stain. When dry, fold the garment and store it flat in a drawer. Never hang it on a hanger.

To store garments over the summer, wash and fold them, then keep them in a chest or drawer with sachets of lavender or eucalyptus to deter moths. ∞

For a list of sources for exotic knitting yarns, see our website at www.interweave.com, or send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Exotic Fibers, *Interweave Knits*, 201 E. Fourth St., Loveland, CO 80537.

DONNA DRUCHUNAS is a writer with a lifelong interest in fiber crafts. She is currently working on a how-to book on knitted rugs, to be published by Lark Books in fall 2004.



DALE OF NORWAY®
QUALITY FROM NATURE SINCE 1879

NEW COLLECTIONS FOR FALL 2003

Contact us for the stores nearest you and our free brochure on the web at www.dale.no or call toll-free **1-800-441-DALE**

BRIOCHE GAITER IN CAMEL HAIR

design by ANN BUDD

WHAT BETTER DESIGN FOR AN EXPENSIVE, EXOTIC, AND SOMEWHAT FRAGILE FIBER than Ann Budd's soft, caressing neck warmer—so light-weight you hardly know it's there. While experimenting with stitch patterns for her design, Ann discovered that she needed a stitch pattern that wouldn't stress the yarn—cable crossings caused it to break. A ribbed brioche pattern turned out to be perfect. The wide ribs and slipped stitches take advantage of the lofty nature of the fiber and add body to the knitted piece. After casting onto a circular needle, she worked in the round until she was left with just enough yarn to bind off. Voilà!

Finished Size About 19½" (49.5 cm) circumference and 6¾" (17 cm) tall. To fit an adult.

Yarn Classic Elite Blithe (100% baby camel; 128 yd [117 m]/25 g): #60675 fawn, 1 skein.

Needles Size 7 (4.5 mm): 16" (40-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Marker (m); tapestry needle.

Gauge 16 sts and 28 rnds = 4" (10 cm) in brioche st worked in the rnd.

Stitch Guide

Brioche Stitch in the Round:

(even number of sts)

Rnd 1: *P2tog, yo, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back; rep from *.

Rnd 2: *Yo, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back, k2tog; rep from *.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for pattern.

CO 80 sts. Do not join. *Set-up Row 1:* *Yo, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back, k1; rep from *. *Set-up Row 2:* *Yo, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back, k2tog (the slipped st and yo of previous row); rep from *. Place marker (pm) and join into a rnd, being careful not to twist sts. Beg with Rnd 1, rep Rnds 1 and 2 of brioche st in the rnd until piece measures 6¾" (17 cm) from beg, ending with Rnd 1. BO all sts according to Rnd 2 but omit the yarnovers and knit the yarnovers of previous rnd tog with their companion knit sts. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew tog gap made by first two set-up rows. Weave in loose ends. Spritz with water to block. ∞



ANN BUDD is the managing editor for *Interweave Knits*.

Hurray! We are finally open for business at our new online store:

**www.
morehouse
merino
.com**



Log on and explore Morehouse Farm Merino:

Knitting Kits from \$9.50 to \$159.50

for bright new projects that cover head to toe.

Get creative with our brand new Ultra Fine Merino yarn.

Pick the perfect button from our bottomless button collection.

You'll find wool felt toys to stitch and stuff

Sweet-smelling lavender sachets and other great gift ideas.

And we've added lots of useful information about

Sheep and how their wool is processed into yarn.

Knitting tips that help you decide which projects are right for you
and plenty of free patterns to help reduce the stash in your closet.

And don't forget to tour the farm online and
check out the lambing barn.

So stay awhile and come back often
for our weekly specials and news from the farm at

www.morehousemerino.com

Meet you there!

Don't forget to order our

Free Catalog

call toll free 866.470.4852 for your copy.

Or visit our store Sheep's Clothing

at 2 Rock City Road, Milan NY 12571

We are open daily from 11-6 Tel: 845.758.3710



FURLANA HAT AND MITTENS

design by REBECCA HARRIS

REBECCA HARRIS MADE HER FIRST KNITTED VERSION OF A BUCKET HAT for her mother to wear after undergoing chemotherapy. Head warm and snug, she could conduct her business in an attractive hat that didn't look like a "cancer cap." The hat pictured here, in a soft possum-and-merino blend, uses a slip-stitch pattern for the brim that mimics a woven fabric in look and sturdiness. The matching mittens began as a takeoff on a pair of Bolivian mittens, and ended by reminding Rebecca of a pair of spectator pumps.

Finished Size Hat: 22" (56 cm) circumference above brim. Mittens: 7½" (19 cm) around. To fit a woman's hand.

Yarn Furlana Worsted (80% merino, 20% possum; 109 yd [100 m]/50 g): #10 natural and #12 nero (black), 2 skeins each for the set. Yarn distributed by Cherry Tree Hill.

Needles Hat—Size 6 (4 mm): 16" (40-cm) circular (cir) and size 3 (3.25 mm): set of 4 or 5 double-pointed (dnp). Mittens—Size 6 (4 mm) and size 3 (3.25 mm): set of 5 dnp. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); small amount of contrasting waste yarn; tapestry needle.

Gauge 11½ sts and 24 rows = 2" (5 cm) in linen st on larger needles; 11½ sts and 16 rows = 2" (5 cm) in St st on smaller needles.

Stitch Guide

Linen Stitch in the Round: (even number of sts)

Rnd 1: *K1, sl 1 pwise with yarn in front (wyif); rep from *.

Rnd 2: *Sl 1 pwise wyif, k1; rep from *.

Repeat Rnds 1 and 2 for pattern.

Linen Stitch in Rows: (odd number of sts)

Row 1: (RS) *K1, sl 1 pwise wyif; rep from * to last st, k1.

Row 2: K1, *p1, sl 1 pwise with yarn in back (wyib); rep from * to last 2 sts, p1, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

HAT

With natural and cir needle, CO 168 sts.

Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. Work linen st in the rnd until piece measures ¾" (2 cm) from beg. *Dec Rnd 1:* K2tog, *work 20 sts in patt, ssk, k2tog; rep from * to last 22 sts, work 20 sts in patt, ssk—154 sts rem. Cont in linen st for ½" (1.3 cm). *Dec Rnd 2:* Work 6

sts in patt, *ssk, k2tog, work 18 sts in patt; rep from *, end last rep by working 12 sts in patt—140 sts rem. Cont in linen st for ½" (1.3 cm). *Dec Rnd 3:* Work 12 sts in patt, *ssk, k2tog, work 16 sts in patt; rep from *, end last rep by working 4 sts in patt—126 sts rem. Cont in linen st until brim measures 2" (5 cm) from beg. Change to black and work linen st for 2 rnds. Change to smaller dnp and work St st until piece measures 3" (7.5 cm) from color change. Purl 1 rnd, knit 1 rnd. *Next rnd:* *P2tog, purl to end—125 sts rem. **Shape**

crown: *Dec Rnd 1:* *K3, k2tog; rep from *—100 sts rem. Knit all rnds for 1" (2.5 cm). *Dec Rnd 2:* *K2, k2tog; rep from *—75 sts rem. Knit all rnds for ¾" (2 cm). *Dec Rnd 3:* *K1, k2tog; rep from *—50 sts rem. Knit all rnds for ¾" (2 cm). *Dec Rnd 4:* *K2tog; rep from *—25 sts rem. Knit all rnds for ½" (1.3 cm). *Dec Rnd 5:* *K2tog; rep from * to last st, k1—13 sts rem. Cut yarn, thread tail through rem sts, pull tight, and fasten off. Weave in loose ends.

MITTENS

Left Mitten

Cuff: With natural and 2 larger dnp, CO 51 sts. Do not join. Work linen st in rows (back and forth) until piece measures 1" (2.5 cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. *Next row:* [K14, ssk, k2tog] 2 times, k15—47 sts rem. Cont in linen st until cuff measures 2" (5 cm), ending with a WS row. *Next row:* (RS) K6, ssk, k2tog, k27, ssk, k2tog, k6—43 sts rem. Work 1 WS row, dec 1 st—42 sts rem. **Join**

cuff: Arrange sts on 4 dnp as foll: 3 sts on Needle 1, 18 sts on Needle 2, 18 sts on Needle 3, 3 sts on Needle 4. Join for working in the rnd by placing Needle 1 on top of Needle 4. With the fifth dnp, *work k2tog to knit the first st from each overlapped needle tog; rep from * for rem 2 pairs of sts on overlapped needles, then knit to end of rnd—39 sts rem. Rearrange sts on 3 dnp as foll: 10 sts on Needle 1 (with the 3 overlapped sts at beg of this needle), 20 sts on Needle 2 for back of hand, and 9 sts on Needle 3. Place marker (pm) for beg of rnd. Knit 4 rnds.

Shape thumb gusset:

Rnd 1: Knit to last 2 sts on Needle 1, pm, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), k1, M1, pm, k1 (to end Needle 1), knit to end—41 sts; 3 sts bet markers on Needle 1.

Rnds 2, 3, and 4: Knit.

Rnd 5: Knit to first m on Needle 1, sl m, M1, knit to next m, M1, sl m, k1 (to end Needle 1), knit to end—43 sts.

Rnds 6–13: Rep Rnds 2–5 two more times—47 sts; 9 sts bet markers on Needle 1 for thumb gusset.

Rnds 14, 15, and 16: Knit.

Rnd 17: Knit to last 10 sts of Needle 1, remove markers and knit the next 9 sts with contrasting waste yarn, return these sts to left needle and knit across waste yarn sts with main yarn, knit to end of rnd.





Knit 2 rnds even. Change to black and knit 1 rnd. *Next rnd:* Knit to last 3 sts of Needle 1, ssk, knit to end—1 st dec'd. Rep the last rnd 4 more times—42 sts rem. Work even until piece measures 7½" (19 cm) from beg, or to top of little finger. Rearrange sts on 3 dpn as foll: 11 sts on Needle 1, 21 sts on Needle 2, and 10 sts on Needle 3. **Shape mitten top:** *Dec md:* On Needle 1, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 2, k1, ssk, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1; on Needle 3, k1, ssk, knit to end—4 sts dec'd. Knit 1 rnd. Rep the last 2 rnds 4 more times—22 sts rem. Rep dec rnd every rnd 3 times—10 sts rem. Rearrange sts so the first 5 sts are on one dpn and the last 5 sts are on another dpn. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle and using the Kitchener st (see Glossary, page 121), graft sts tog.

Right Mitten

With natural and larger dpn, work cuff as for left mitten—42 sts. Join cuff as for left mitten, reversing overlap by placing Needle 4 on top of Needle 1, beg rnd by working 18 sts on Needle 2, working Needle 3, then working the overlapped sts on Needles 1 and 4—39 sts. Rearrange sts on 3 dpn as foll: 9 sts on Needle 1, 20 sts on Needle 2 for back of hand, and 10 sts on Needle 3 (with the 3 overlapped sts at the end of this needle). Place m for beg of rnd. Knit 4 rnds. **Shape thumb gusset:**

Rnd 1: Knit sts on Needles 1 and 2; on Needle 3, k1, pm, M1, k1, M1, pm, knit to end—41 sts; 3 sts bet markers on Needle 3.

Rnds 2, 3, and 4: Knit.

Rnd 5: Knit sts on Needles 1 and 2; on Needle 3, k1, sl m, M1, knit to next m, M1, sl m, knit to end—43 sts.

Rnds 6–13: Rep Rnds 2–5 two more times—47 sts; 9 sts bet markers on Needle 3 for thumb gusset.

Rnds 14, 15, and 16: Knit.

Rnd 17: Knit to sts on Needle 3, k1, remove markers and knit the next 9 sts with contrasting waste yarn, return these sts to left needle and knit them with main yarn, knit to end of rnd. Knit 2 rnds even. Change to black and knit 1 rnd. *Next rnd:* Knit sts on Needles 1 and 2; on Needle 3, k1, k2tog, knit to end—1 st dec'd. Rep the last rnd 4 more times—42 sts rem. Work even until piece measures 7½" (19 cm) from beg, or to top of little finger. Rearrange sts on 3 dpn as foll: 10 sts on Needle 1, 21 sts on Needle 2, and 11 sts on Needle 3. Shape mitten top and finish as for left mitten.

Thumb

Carefully remove waste yarn from marked thumb sts, and with smaller dpn, pick up 9 sts at base of opening, 10 sts at top of opening, and 1 st at each side—21 sts. Arrange sts evenly on 3 dpn and join natural at inner side of thumb opening.

Rnd 1: K2tog, k9, k2tog, k8—19 sts rem.

Rnd 2: K2tog, k8, k2tog, k7—17 sts rem.

Knit every rnd until thumb measures ½" (1.3 cm) less than desired length to thumb tip. **Shape thumb tip:** *K1, ssk; rep from * to last 2 sts, k2—12 sts rem. Knit 1 rnd. *Next rnd:* *Ssk; rep from *—6 sts rem. Cut yarn, thread tail through rem sts, pull tight, and fasten off. Repeat for other mitten thumb.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Block lightly. ∞

REBECCA HARRIS lives in Auburndale, Massachusetts.



MANOS DEL URUGUAY

DESIGN SOURCE COLLECTION 4
& **MINNOWKNITS™**
MINI COLLECTION #1

DESIGN SOURCE
888.566.9970
for a store near you



KNIT ONE CROCHET TOO

7 Commons Ave
Suite 2
Windham
ME04062
800.357.7646

Our latest yarns:
Mélange
Moulin Rouge
Sprinkles
Madelaine

Send \$5 each pattern by mail, order online or contact us for the name of your local stockist.

www.knitonecrochettoo.com

"a" you're adorable



New knitting books
from Rowan UK

Rowan Babies
by Kim Hargreaves
35 adorable knitting designs
for babies and children up to
5 years of age.
\$19.95, softcover, 84p, full color



Miss Bea's Colours
by Louisa Harding

10 easy single-color projects for
toddlers and children aged 1-4.
\$10.95, softcover, 48p, full color

Miss Bea's Playtime
by Louisa Harding
10 bright projects in easy stocking
stitch, designed for children aged 1-4.
\$10.95, softcover, 48p, full color

New titles coming in September...

Miss Bea's Dressing Up
Miss Bea's Rainy Day
A Yorkshire Fable



20TH ANNIVERSARY
Celebrating
the Tradition

Available at knitting, fabric,
and book stores or
1-800-284-1114
www.ctpub.com

ROWAN

Relax, handknit, create...



Entice from Magazine 34, new for Autumn Winter 2003

For your local stockist contact:

UK: Rowan, Green Lane Mill, Holmfirth, HD9 2DX
Tel 01484 681881 Email: mail@knitrowan.com

USA: Rowan USA, 4 Townsend West, Suite 8, Nashua,
NH 03063 Tel (603) 886 5041 Email: wfibers@aol.com

CANADA: Diamond Yarn, 155 Martin Ross, Unit 3, Toronto,
Ontario, M3J 2L9 Tel: (416) 736 6111 Email: diam-tor@netcom.ca

AUSTRALIA: Australian Country Spinners,
314-320 Albert Street, Brunswick, Victoria 3056 Tel: 3 9380 3888
Email: sales@auspinners.com.au



Genuine Down Under fun!

View www.baabajoeswool.com at home, work, or the library.



Holiday stockings with toys for fun.



Seven Christmas Stocking Kits. Knit one, knit two, knit three, then stuff your stockings with your favorite Kiwi Kuddly toys and Felt Animal Kits. Stocking designs by Jo Anne Nikodem.

Wool Mix™

For wools and delicates, in Lavender or Eucalyptus. Rinseless!



Kiwi Kuddly Toys

Wool Pak Designs Using Wool Pak Yarns NZ



B-11▷

© Sandra Lee Minor
Big Needle Quick Knit

B-12▷

© Sandra Lee Minor
Big Needle Quick Knit

Handpaints!



B-11

Try our handpaints with pattern B-11 © Sandra Lee Minor, one strand handpaint, two strands solid colors!



AVAILABLE AT THESE AND MORE SPECIAL WOOL STORES:

- AK Anchorage Knitting Frenzy 800-478-8322/907-563-2717
- AK Fairbanks Inua Wool Shoppe 800-478-9848/907-479-5830
- AL Montgomery Wind in the Willow Knit Shop 334-834-9900
- AR Little Rock The Yarn Mart 501-666-6505
- CA Alameda Yarn! 510-522-9276
- CA Alpine Lori's Frames Fiber & Frills 619-659-9784
- CA Anaheim Hills Velona Needlecraft 714-974-1570/800-972-1570
- CA Arcata Fabric Temptations 707-822-7782
- CA Auburn Auburn Needleworks 530-888-0202
- CA Capitola The Yarn Place 831-476-6480
- CA Chico Yarn Basket 530-345-2187
- CA El Cerrito Skein Lane 510-525-1828
- CA Encinitas Common Threads 760-436-6119
- CA La Mesa Two Sisters and Ewe 619-460-8103
- CA Quincy The Wool Room 530-283-0648
- CA Redlands The Enchanted Unicorn 909-792-2046
- CA Riverside The Knit'n Stitch 909-684-7632
- CA Sacramento Rumpelstiltskin 916-442-9225
- CA San Jose Knitting Room 408-264-7229
- CA Sherman Oaks Needleworld 818-784-2442
- CA Solvang The Village Spinning & Weaving Shop 888-686-1192/805-686-1192
- CA Sonora By Hand Gallery 209-588-0853
- CA Sonora Willow Creek Quilt & Knit 209-532-1869
- CO Boulder Shuttles, Spindles & Skeins 303-494-1071/800-283-4163
- CO Denver La Ti Da 303-715-1414
- CO Denver Strawberry Tree 303-759-4244
- CO Florence DJ's Fibercrafts 771-784-0775
- CO Fraser Lonesome Stone 970-726-8554
- CO Glenwood Springs Mountain Valley Textiles 970-928-0774
- CO Littleton A Knitting Peace 303-730-0366
- CO Palisade Cozy Knit & Purl 866-644-5648/970-464-1088
- CT Deep River Yarns Down Under 860-526-9986
- CT Torrington Hither & Yarn 860-489-YARN
- DE Bethany Beach Sea Needles 302-539-0574
- FL Dunedin Dunedin Needlepoint 727-736-5392
- FL Jacksonville A Stitch in Time 904-737-0078
- FL Palm Harbor Uncommon Threads 727-784-6778
- FL Pensacola King's Sewing & Knitting Center 850-476-2660
- FL Winter Park Sip & Knit 407-622-5648
- GA Roswell Cast-on Cottage 888-998-9019/770-998-3483
- IA Ames Rose Tree Fiber Shop 515-292-7076
- IA Iowa City The Knitting Shop 319-337-4920
- IA West Des Moines Creative Corner 515-255-7262/800-277-8427
- ID Moscow Jaccis Yarn Basket 208-882-9490
- ID Pocatello Florence's Attic 208-237-4963
- ID Sandpoint Belva's Gifts & Knits 208-265-5421
- ID Victor Mountain Knits 208-354-4648
- IL Crystal Lake Sunflower Samplings 815-455-2919
- IL Elmhurst Have Ewe Any Wool? 630-941-YARN
- IL Glenview The Village Knit Whiz 847-998-9772
- IL Lake Forest The Keweenaw Shepherd 847-295-9524
- IL Maroa Country Lace & Wood Creations 877-881-9663/217-794-5048
- IL Quincy Knit Your Dreams 217-222-3335
- IN Bloomington Yarns Unlimited 812-334-2464
- IN Fort Wayne Cass Street Depot 888-420-2292/260-420-2277
- IN Guilford (Cincinnati, Ohio) The Weaver's Loft 800-449-6115/812-576-3904
- IN Lafayette River Knits 765-420-8142
- IN Morgantown Sheep Street Fibers 812-597-5648
- IN Valparaiso Sheep's Clothing 219-462-1700
- KY Alvaton Crafty Hands 270-846-4865
- KY Lexington Knit One Purl One 606-268-0894
- MD Glyndon Woolstock 800-242-5648/410-517-1020
- MD Rockville Wool Winders: A Knitting Salon 240-632-9276
- MA Cambridge Woolcott & Company 617-547-2837
- MA Dennis The Ladybug Yarn Shop 508-385-2662
- MA Duxbury The Wool Basket 781-934-2700
- MA Harvard Bare Hill Studios & Fiber Loft 800-874-YARN/978-456-8669
- MA Littleton The Woolpack Yarn Shop 978-952-2500
- MA Needham Heights Elissa's Creative Warehouse 781-444-9341
- MI Birmingham Knitting Room 248-540-3623
- MI Birmingham Right Off The Sheep 248-646-7595
- MI Cadillac The Knitter's Nest 231-775-9276
- MI Lake Linden Yarns & Threads 906-296-9568
- MI Lake Orion Heritage Spinning & Weaving 248-693-3690
- MI Okemos Yarn For Ewe 517-349-9665
- MI Oscoda Maize's Home Knitting 517-739-3730
- MI Marquette Uncommon Threads 906-225-1124
- MI Plymouth Old Village Yarn Shop 734-451-0580
- MI Traverse City Lost Art Yarn Shoppe 800-531-9171/231-941-1263
- MI Ypsilanti Knit Around Yarn Shop 734-998-3771
- MN Minneapolis Depth of Field 612-340-0529
- MN Osseo Amazing Threads 763-391-7700
- MN Rochester Quality Spinning Center 507-288-9051
- MN St. Cloud Bonnie's Spinning Wheel 320-253-2426
- MN St. Paul Three Kittens Yarn Shoppe 651-457-4969
- MN White Bear Lake A Sheepy Yarn Shop 800-480-5462/651-426-5463
- MO St. Charles Artistic Needles 314-946-0046
- MO Kansas City The Studio Knitting & Needlepoint 816-531-4466
- MT Bozeman The Yarn Shop 406-585-8335
- MT Missoula Joseph's Coat 406-549-1419
- NH Center Harbor Patternworks, Inc. 800-438-5464/603-253-8148

Feel like playing with wool?



AC-43



AC-44

Felt Totes & Purses!

Use 1 to 3 hanks of 8 ply Wool Pak per tote.

DESIGNS BY FIBER TRENDS.

Felt Clogs

These soft and comfortable felt clogs use 2 hanks of 10 ply Wool Pak per pair. Designs by Fiber Trends.



AC-33X



WP03



WP02



WP01



Felt your own hat... & Felt a Jacket easy as 1,2,3!

The perfect hat, just knit, felt and wear! Uses 1 hank 14 ply Wool Pak. Like magic, simply place your knitted hat in the washing machine on low water setting and really agitate for a few minutes. Towel dry and shape to your head. Felting Magic! Felt hat design is by Fiber Trends, (WP01). Felt jacket design is by Fiber Trends, (WP02). Felt vest design is by Fiber Trends (WP03). Enjoy! View at www.baabajoeswool.com.



B-16▷

© Nancy Bush

B-17▷

© Cheryl Oberle



NH Center Sandwich The Designery 603-284-6915
 NH Exeter Charlotte's Web 888-244-6460/603-778-1417
 NH Portsmouth The Yarn Basket 603-431-9301
 NV Reno Deluxe Yarns Etc. 775-322-1244
 NJ Burlington Silver Knits 609-387-1170
 NJ Cape May Courthouse Fiber Arts 609-898-8080
 NJ Ocean City Knitting Niche 609-399-5111
 NJ Pitman Karen's Needlecrafts 856-589-4427
 NJ Princeton Glenmarle Woolworks 609-921-3022
 NM Albuquerque Village Wools 505-883-2919
 NY Bemus Point The Front Porch 716-386-2524
 NY Brooklyn Knitting Hands 718-858-5648
 NY Garden City Garden City Stitches 888-776-2340/516-739-5648
 NY Huntington The Knitting Corner 631-421-2660
 NY Ithaca Knitting Machines, Etc. 607-277-1164
 NY Hopewell Junction Yarn Central 845-223-8355
 NY New York City DOWNTOWN Yarns 212-995-5991
 NY New York City Daytona Trimmings Company 212-354-1713
 NY New York City/Soho Purl 212-420-8796
 NY New York City/Wall Street Area Seaport Yarn 212-608-3100
 NY Oswego Northwinds Yarns & Weaving 315-349-9276
 NY Poughkeepsie Patterworks, Inc. 800-438-5464
 NY Saranac Lake Lonesome Landing 518-891-4555
 NY Syracuse The Knitting Connection 315-437-7313
 NY West Sand Lake Wool'n Word 518-674-2761
 NC Arden Sage Cottage 828-684-0770
 NC Black Mountain Naked Sheep 828-669-0600
 NC Blowing Rock Dee's Yarn Nook 828-295-5051
 NC Charlotte The Sewing Bird 704-676-0076
 NC Greensboro Stitchpoint 336-272-2032
 NC Huntersville Knit One Stitch Too 704-655-9558
 NC Southport Angelwings Needleworks 910-454-9163
 NC Wilmington The Knitting Gallery 910-798-1441
 NC Winston-Salem Knit-One-Smock-Too 336-765-9099

NC Wilson Knit Wit 252-291-8149
 OH Cincinnati (Guilford, IN) The Weaver's Loft 800-449-6115/812-576-3904
 OH Mansfield Bumble Bee Yarns 419-525-1110
 OH Salem Knit Wit Knits 330-337-KNIT
 OH Toledo Fiberworks 419-389-1821
 OH Vermillion Love To Knit Yarn Shop 440-967-4073
 OR Corvallis Fiber Nooks and Crannies 541-754-8637
 OR Oregon City The Cozy Ewe 503-723-5255
 OR Salem Have You Any Wool 503-581-KNIT
 PA Bird-In-Hand Labadie Looms 717-291-8911
 PA Bridgeville Carol's Needleworks 412-257-2557
 PA Havertown The Technicolor Sheep 610-789-7789
 PA Kennett Square Wool Gathering 610-444-8236
 PA Punxsutawney Craft Shoppe Designs 814-938-7005
 PA Sewickley Yarns Unlimited 412-741-8894/877-741-8894
 PA Skippack Yarnings, Inc. 610-584-6216
 PA Westchester Winfield Wool 610-696-9390
 RI Barrington The Picket Fence 401-245-0484
 RI Wickford And The Beadz Go On 401-268-3899
 SC Aiken Barbara Sue Brodie Needleworks 803-644-0990
 SC Columbia Hook 'n' Needle 803-772-1335
 TN Chattanooga Genuine Purl 800-862-2890/423-267-7335
 TN Greeneville Jane's Fiber and Beads 888-497-2665/423-639-7919
 TN Memphis Yarns To Go 901-454-4118
 TX Austin Hill Country Weavers 512-707-7396
 TX El Paso Sarita's Custom Sewing, Inc. 915-581-6586
 TX Fredericksburg Stonehill Spinning 800-990-8952
 TX Houston Nancy's Knits 713-661-9411
 TX Wichita Falls The Yarn Palette 940-716-0303
 UT Ogden Needlepoint Joint 801-394-4355
 UT Salt Lake City Black Sheep Wool Company 801-487-9378
 UT Salt Lake City The Wool Cabin 877-810-1811/801-466-1811

VA Middleburg Hunt Country Yarns 540-687-5129
 VA Vienna Uniquities 888-465-KNIT/703-242-0520
 VA Virginia Beach The Knitting Corner, Inc. 757-420-7547
 VT Bristol Knits & Bolts 802-453-7477
 VT Williston Northeast Fiber Arts Center 802-288-8081
 WA Anacortes Ana-Cross-Stitch 877-358-KNIT/360-299-9010
 WA Bothell Columbine Yarns 425-806-8129/877-YARNIES
 WA Burlington Knot Just Yarn 888-477-KNIT/360-755-7086
 WA Colville EZ Knit Fabrics 800-246-2644/509-684-2644
 WA Edmonds Spin-A-Yarn 425-775-0909
 WA Ellensburg Yellow House Knitting & Spinning 509-929-564
 WA Kennewick Sheeps Clothing 877-422-YARN/509-734-2484
 WA Kent Pastimes Yarns & Sitting Room 253-520-9276
 WA Poulsbo Wild & Woolly 360-779-3222/800-743-2100
 WA Seattle Acorn Street Yarn Shop 800-987-6354/206-525-17
 WA Seattle The Weaving Works 888-524-1221/206-524-1221
 WA Sequim Banana Belt Yarns 360-683-5852
 WA Silverdale Linda's Knit'n Stitch 360-698-7556
 WA Spokane Sew EZ Too 800-246-2644/509-325-6644
 WA Vancouver Unraveled 360-993-5835
 WA Washougal It's A Crewel World Yarn Shop 360-835-9649
 WI Columbus Susan's Fiber Shop 888-603-4237/920-623-42:
 WI Madison Coyote Yarns 608-236-0270
 WI Stevens Point Martha's Yarn Emporium 715-342-1911
 WI Verona The Sow's Ear 608-848-2755
 WV Huntington Knit 'N' Hook 304-697-9276

CANADA
 ON Toronto/Ancaster The Needle Emporium 800-667-9167/905-648-1994



Felting Chic

FALL FLOWERS PONCHO

design by SASHA KAGAN

FLOWERS BLOOM YEAR ROUND FOR SASHA KAGAN. This time, a sprinkling of her signature flowers in spicy autumn colors adds warmth and gaiety to this soft, cozy poncho. It's worked from the hem to the neck in two triangular pieces that are sewn together at center front and back. The neck is finished with neat crocheted picots and a swingy simple-to-crochet netting in flower colors borders the poncho's bottom edge.

Finished Size 32" (81 cm) long, measured along center front seam; 31" (78.5 cm) around, measured at base of V-neck opening.

Yarn Rowan Wool/Cotton (50% merino, 50% cotton; 123 yd [113 m]/50 g): #908 inky (black; MC), 8 balls, #947 spark (dark orange), 2 balls, #950 mango (light orange), 1 ball. Rowan Summer Tweed (70% silk, 30% cotton; 118 yd [108 m]/50 g): #514 reed (tan tweed), #503 nectar (coral), #522 smoulder (dark red tweed), #523 legend (dark olive tweed), 1 ball each. Rowanspun DK (100% wool; 219 yd [200 m]/50 g): #732 chilli (red), #747 catkin (lime), 1 ball each. Yarns distributed by Westminster Fibers.

Needles Body—Size 5 (3.75 mm). Edging—Size 3 (3.25 mm). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Tapestry needle; size B/1 (2.5-mm) crochet hook.

Gauge 23 sts and 29 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st on larger needles.

Note

Use separate balls or bobbins of yarns for motifs; carry background yarn (MC) behind, catching it in on every other stitch.

Fall Flowers



set-up row

First Half

With MC and smaller needles CO 256 sts. Work 4 rows garter st (knit every row). Change to larger needles and St st. *Next row:* (WS) Work set-up row of Fall Flowers chart 8 times across. Work 2 rows as charted. Cont as charted and *at the same time*, beg with Row 3 of chart, dec as foll: Dec 1 st each end of needle on next 2 rows—252 sts rem. Work 1 row even. Work through Row 44 of chart, then rep Rows 1–44 (do not rep set-up row) and *at the same time*, work decs as before (2 dec rows followed by 1 row worked even) 42 more times, ending with Row 43 of chart—84 sts rem; 131 patt rows completed (excluding set-up row); piece should measure about 19" (48.5 cm) from beg. Work 2 more rows, dec 2 sts at each end of needle on each row—80 sts rem. Change to smaller needles and work 4 rows garter st, dec 2 sts at each end of needle on the second and third rows—76 sts rem. BO all sts.

Second Half

Work as a mirror image of first half: Follow chart from left to right for RS rows; follow chart from right to left for set-up and WS rows.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends behind their corresponding motifs. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew the two halves together at center front and center back. **Lower edging:** With MC, crochet hook (see Glossary, page 122, for crochet instructions), RS facing, and beg with a slip st in first CO edge st at center back seam, work crochet around lower edge as foll:

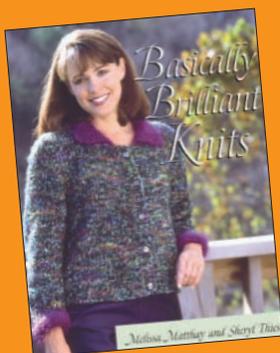
Rnd 1: *Ch 5, 1 sc into fourth CO edge st; rep from * around, join with a sl st in base of first ch.

Rnd 2: Work to center of first 5-ch loop by working 3 sl sts up side of chain, *ch 5, 1 sc into center of next 5-ch loop; rep from * around, join with a sl st at the base of the first 5-ch loop of this rnd.

	black (MC)		dark red tweed
	dark orange		dark olive tweed
	light orange		red
	tan tweed		lime
	coral		pattern repeat



Classic Knits, Cool Crochet!



Basically Brilliant Knits

Melissa Matthey and Sheryl Thies

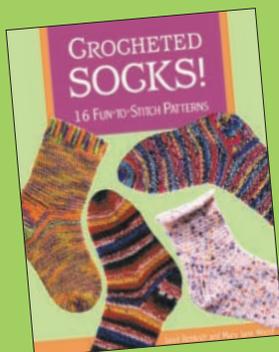
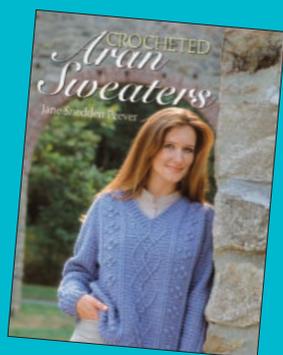
144 pages, full color,
\$34.95



Crocheted Aran Sweaters

Jane Snedden Peever

96 pages, full color,
\$24.95



Crocheted Socks! 16 Fun-to-Stitch Patterns

Janet Rehfeldt and
Mary Jane Wood

64 pages, full color,
\$18.95

America's Best-Loved Knitting Books®

Martingale
& COMPANY

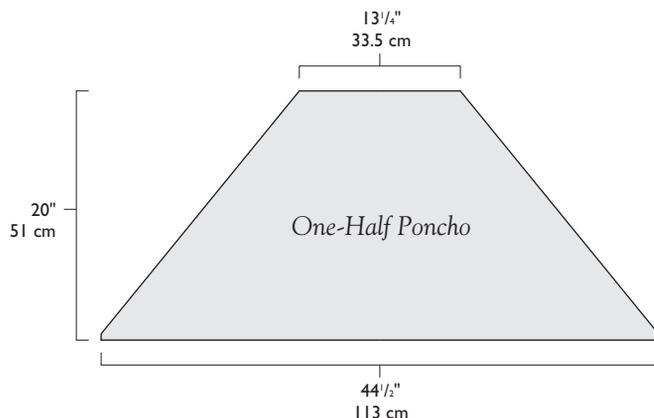
1-800-426-3126
www.martingale-pub.com

Available at yarn stores and book stores.



Rnds 3, 4, 5, and 6: Rep Rnd 2.
Rnds 7 and 8: With red, rep Rnd 2.
Rnds 9 and 10: With light orange, rep Rnd 2.
Rnds 11 and 12: With dark orange, rep Rnd 2.
Rnds 13, 14, and 15: With MC, rep Rnd 2.
Rnd 16: (Picot rnd) *Sl st up side of 5-ch loop as before, ch 3, 1 sc into base of 3-ch loop to close picot, work 2 sl sts down side of 5-ch loop, sl st into sc of previous row; rep from * around. Fasten off.

Neck edging: With MC, crochet hook, and RS facing, join yarn to center back neck. Inserting hook under both halves of each BO st, work 1 sc into each BO st around neck opening, join with a sl st in first sc. **Next rnd:** (picot rnd) *Ch 3, sl st into base of 3-ch loop to close picot, skip 1 st from previous row, work 1 sl st in next 3 sts; rep from * around. Fasten off. Block to measurements. ∞



Sasha Kagan is the author of *Sasha Kagan's Country Inspiration: Knitwear for All Seasons* (Taunton, 2000). She lives in Wales.

let your hands sing . . .



A needle designed with your hands in mind. Endorsed by the New Zealand Arthritis Society.



For a retailer near you call:
Bryson Distributing
1-800-544-8992

or visit us at www.brysonknits.com



Winter in the City

Fiber Trends®

To find a store near you visit our website @
www.fibertrends.com

Retailers, for wholesale information contact:
Bryson Distributing @ 1.800.544.8992
or Fiber Trends @ 1.888.733.5991

PO Box 7266 • E. Wenatche, WA 98802
e-mail: ftknits@aol.com

ROVINGS

Custom Carding and Dyeing
of fine wools and exotic fibres.



**Touch the fibers,
see the quality,
Love the Yarn!**

Visit Our Website

www.rovings.com

1-800-266-5536

E-mail: rovings@mb.sympatico.ca

LEAF COAT

design by TEVA DURHAM

TEVA DURHAM BASED HER DESIGN FOR THIS GRACEFUL COAT on the curving, intertwining stem-and-leaf motifs of the Arts and Crafts movement. To define and add dimension to the "branches" that form the vertical "seams" of the coat, she experimented with slipping and wrapping stitches. Initially, she found that the fabric puckered along her "seams" because slipped stitches are worked every other row—half as frequently as the rest. So she started over, first knitting then slipping the pattern stitches. She calls this method of working "slip-wrap." The leaf pattern slightly stretches the fabric along its length to add an unexpected and graceful scallop at the lower edges of the coat's body and sleeves. A tweedy yarn gives the leaf-and-branch motifs a barklike background texture.

Finished Size 40 (45, 50)" (101.5 [114.5, 127] cm) bust/chest circumference, closed; 42 (47, 52)" (106.5 [119.5, 132] cm) hip circumference. Coat shown measures 40" (101.5 cm) around bust.

Yarn Fonty Soft Tweed (60% wool, 40% acrylic; 126 yd [115 ml]/50 g): #1105 russet, 29 (33, 37) balls (used doubled). Yarn distributed by Russi Sales.

Needles Size 10½ (6.5 mm): 32" (80-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Stitch holders; markers (m); small amount of contrasting waste yarn; tapestry needle; ten ½" (1.3-cm) snaps (fabric-covered, if possible); matching sewing thread and needle.

Gauge 13 sts and 16 rows = 4" (10 cm) in right twist or left twist pattern with yarn doubled.

Note

Charts are on page 62.

Stitch Guide

Right Twist: (even number of sts)

Row 1: (RS) *With yarn in back (wyib), insert right needle kwise into second st on left needle and knit this st but leave on needle, knit first st, then slide both sts off needle; rep from *.

Rows 2 and 4: Purl.

Row 3: K1, *wyib, insert right needle kwise into second st on left needle and knit this st but leave on needle, knit first st, then slide both sts off needle; rep from * to last st, k1.

Rep Rows 1–4 for pattern.

Left Twist: (even number of sts)

Row 1: (RS) *With yarn in front (wyif), insert right needle pwise into back loop of second st on left needle, purl this st, knit the first st, then slide both sts off needle; rep from *.

Rows 2 and 4: Purl.

Row 3: K1, *wyif insert right needle pwise into back loop of second st on left needle, purl this st, knit the first st, then slide both sts off needle; rep from * to last st, k1.

Rep Rows 1–4 for pattern.

Slip-Wrap: Bring yarn to front bet needles, sl 3 (or 4) sts pwise to right needle, bring yarn to back bet needles, sl sts back onto left needle, knit the 3 (or 4) sts, being careful to keep the slip-wrap tensioned loosely and evenly so the wrapped sts lie flat. On WS rows, purl all sts.

Right Twist Increase: With yarn in back, insert right needle kwise into second st on left needle, knit this st but leave it on the needle, knit into the front and back of the first st on the left needle (making 2 sts from 1), slide both sts off needle.

Left Twist Increase: With yarn in front, purl second st on left needle through the back loop and leave this st on needle, knit into the back of the same st (making 2 sts from 1), knit the first st on the needle, slide both sts off needle.

Body

With yarn doubled and using the long-tail method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 187 (203, 219) sts. Purl 1 (WS) row.

Row 1: (RS) *Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 20 (22, 24) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of left twist over 20 (22, 24) sts; rep from * 3 more times, end slip-wrap 3 sts.

Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 3: *Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 3 of right twist over 20 (22, 24) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 3 of left twist over 20 (22, 24) sts; rep from * 3 more times, end slip-wrap 3 sts.

Row 5: Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, place marker (pm), work Row 1 of Big Leaf chart over 43 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, *slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 20 (22, 24) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of left twist over 20 (22, 24) sts; rep from * 1 more time, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Big Leaf chart over 43 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, slip-wrap rem 3 sts—199 (215, 231) sts; each leaf panel has inc'd from 43 to 49 sts in Row 1 of chart.

Cont in right twist, left twist, and slip-wrap patts as established until Row 36 of Big Leaf chart has been completed—183 (199, 215) sts; 41 sts in each leaf panel bet markers; piece should measure about 10" (25.5 cm) from beg. **Dec row:** Work in patt to slip-wrap after first leaf panel, slip-wrap 3 sts, *work right twist to 2 sts before next slip-wrap, k2tog, slip-wrap 3 sts, ssk, work left twist to next slip-wrap, slip-wrap 3 sts; rep from * once more, work in patts to end—1 st dec'd from each of the 4 twist panels for back. **Note:** When there is an odd number of sts in each twist panel, maintain the continuity of the twist patts as much as possible, working sts outside patt in St st as necessary. Cont even in patts for 3 rows. Rep the last 4 rows 4 more times, then work dec row



• COLINETTE •

DEBBIE BLISS • JAEGER • PRISM • MUENCH • BERROCO • GEDIFRA • CLASSIC ELITE

3988 Main Road • Tiverton • Rhode Island 02878 • 888-624-9902

www.sakomnetpurls.com

On line or on site . . .

ADDI TURBO • REYNOLDS • NORO • ROWAN • TRENDSETTER • KATIA • BROWN SHEEP

• PLYMOUTH •

DESIGN by Louise™



Friendly Patterns for the Average Knitter



What's New

#33 Adult Diamond Cable
Worsted weight pattern in sizes 32-46

#34 Palm Beach Polo
Bulky weight pattern in children's sizes 2-12 & adult sizes 34-48

Available at a yarn shop near you!

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Design by Louise
P.O. Box 517
Little Compton
Rhode Island 02837
Phone: 888 624-6517
Fax: 401 624-6518

once more, and *at the same time*, when Big Leaf chart has been completed, remove markers and cont leaf panel sts in patts as established—139 (155, 171) sts; 14 (16, 18) sts in each twist panel. Work even until piece measures 19" (48.5 cm) from beg, about 6" (15 cm) above last row of Big Leaf chart, ending with Row 4 of twist patts. *Next row:* Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Small Leaf chart over next 31 sts, inc 1 st in the first and last of these sts to make 33 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, [slip-wrap 3 sts, work right twist over 14 (16, 18) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work left twist over 14 (16, 18) sts] 2 times, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Small Leaf chart over 31 sts, inc 1 st in the first and last of these sts to make 33 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts—155 (171, 187) sts; each leaf panel has inc'd from 33 to 39 sts in Row 1 of chart. Work in patts as established until Row 20 of Small Leaf chart has been completed. Work 4 rows even in right twist, left twist, and slip-wrap patts as established. *Next row:* Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Small Leaf chart over 33 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, [slip-wrap 3 sts, work right twist over 14 (16, 18) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work left twist over 14 (16, 18) sts] 2 times, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Small Leaf chart over 33 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts. Work in patts as established until Row 5 of chart has been completed—155 (171, 187) sts; 39 sts in each leaf panel. *Dec row:* (WS) Purl to slip-wrap after first leaf panel, p3 (slip-wrap), *work to 2 sts before next slip-wrap, p2tog, p3, ssk, purl to 2 sts before next slip-wrap, ssp, p3, p2tog, purl to 2 sts before next slip-wrap, p2tog, p3, ssp, work in patts to end—6 sts dec'd in back panels; 1 st each side of the 3 slip-wrap columns. Work 3 rows even in patt. Rep dec row once more, end-



ing with Row 10 of Small Leaf chart—143 (159, 175) sts; 39 sts in each leaf panel bet markers; 10 (12, 14) sts in each twist panel on either side of center back slip-wrap column; 12 (14, 16) sts each in the 2 twist panels on either side of the center ones. Work 2 rows even. *Inc row:* (Row 13 of Small Leaf chart) Work to 1 st before slip-wrap after first leaf panel, k1f&b, slip-wrap 3 sts, k1f&b, work to 1 st before center back slip-wrap, k1f&b, slip-wrap 3 sts, k1f&b, work to 1 st before slip-wrap before the second leaf panel, k1f&b, slip-wrap 3 sts, k1f&b, work to end—6 sts inc'd; 1 st inc'd at each side of center back slip-wrap column, and at each side of 2 slip-wrap columns at "side seams" of body. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 2 more times, then work 1 row, inc on either side of center back slip-wrap column *only*, ending with Row 5 of Small Leaf chart—163 (179, 195) sts; 39 sts in each leaf panel bet markers; 14 (16, 18) sts in each twist panel on either side of center back slip-wrap column; 15 (17, 19) sts each in the 2 twist panels on either side of the center ones; 3 (5, 7) sts at each side bet the leaf panel markers and the "side seam" slip-wrap columns. Work 1 WS row even—piece should measure about 31½" (80 cm) from beg. **Divide for fronts and back:** (Row 7 of Small Leaf chart) Work across 45 (49, 53) sts to slip-wrap column after first leaf panel for right front and place on a holder, BO next 3 slip-wrap sts, work across 67 (75, 83) sts to slip-wrap column before second leaf panel for back, then place rem 48 (52, 56) sts on another holder for other underarm and left front. **Back:** Cont in patts on 67 (75, 83) back sts, dec 1 st each end of needle every other RS row 4 times, ending with Row 16 of Small Leaf chart—59 (67, 75) sts rem. Cont even until armholes measure 9½ (10½, 11)" (24 [26.5, 28] cm). BO all sts. **Left front:** (Row 7 of Small Leaf chart) Place held left front sts on needle. With RS facing, join doubled yarn at underarm and BO 3 slip-wrap sts, work in patts to end—45 (49, 53) sts rem. Cont as established, dec 1 st at armhole edge (beg of RS rows) every other row 4 times, ending with Row 16 of Small Leaf chart—37 (41, 45) sts rem; 34 (35, 35) sts in leaf panel; *Note:* For size 40" *only*, you will need to remove the leaf panel marker in order to dec 1 st from the leaf panel for the last armhole dec. Cont even until armhole measures 7½ (8½, 9)" (19 [21.5, 23] cm), ending with a WS row, and when 4th rep of Small Leaf chart has been completed, discontinue leaf patt, and work sts in twist and slip-wrap patts as established to end—35 (39, 43) sts rem when last rep of Small Leaf chart has been completed. **Shape neck:** (RS) Work to last 10 sts, wrap next st (see Glossary, page 121), turn, purl to end. *Next row:* *On RS, work in patt to 2 sts before previously wrapped st, turn, purl to end; rep from * 2 more times. *Next row:* Work across all sts in patt. Cont even until armholes measure 9½ (10½, 11)" (24 [26.5, 28] cm), ending with a RS row. At beg of next row, BO 19 (23, 27) sts for shoulder. Place rem 16 sts on holder for neck. **Right front:** Place 45 (49, 53) held sts for right front on needle and rejoin doubled yarn with WS facing. Work 1 WS row (Row 8 of Small Leaf chart). Work as for left front, reversing armhole shaping by dec for armhole at end of RS rows. When armhole measures 7½ (8½, 9)" (19 [21.5, 23] cm), ending with a RS row, reverse neck shaping as foll: (WS) Work to last 10 sts, wrap next st, turn, work in patt to end. *Next row:* *Purl to 2 sts before previously wrapped st, turn, work in patt to end; rep from * 2 more times. *Next row:* Work across all sts in patt. Complete as for left front.

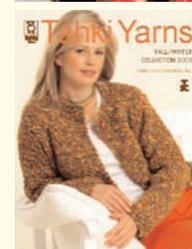
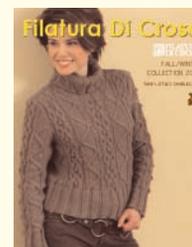


Fall in love with knitting

Get ready for sweater weather with fabulous new knits from **Filatura di Crosa, S. Charles Collezione** and **Tahki Yarns**

You'll find these patterns and more in the Autumn 2003 pattern book collection from Tahki•Stacy Charles Inc. Ask for all three Autumn Collection 2003 books at your local yarn shop. To reserve your copy today send the amount(s) indicated below, plus \$1.25 shipping and handling for each book to:
Tahki • Stacy Charles Inc.
 8000 Cooper Ave., Bldg. 1
 Glendale, NY 11385

Filatura di Crosa (20 designs) \$12.95;
S. Charles Collezione (20 designs) \$10.95;
Tahki Yarns (20 designs) \$10.95



TAHKI • STACY CHARLES, INC.
 8000 Cooper Av., Bldg. 1
 Glendale, New York 11385
www.tahkistacycharles.com

Sleeves

With yarn doubled and using the long-tail method, CO 46 (50, 54) sts. Purl 1 (WS) row.

Row 1: (RS) Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 20 (22, 24) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of left twist over 20 (22, 24) sts. *Note:* Pattern placement for sleeves is not symmetrical.

Row 2 and all WS rows: Purl.

Row 3: Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 3 of right twist over 20 (22, 24) sts, slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 3 of left twist over 20 (22, 24) sts.

Row 5: Slip-wrap 3, work Row 1 of right twist over 0 (2, 4) sts, pm, work Row 1 of Big Leaf chart over 43 sts, pm, work Row 1 of left twist over 0 (2, 4) sts—52 (56, 60) sts; leaf panel has inc'd from 43 to 49 sts in Row 1 of chart.

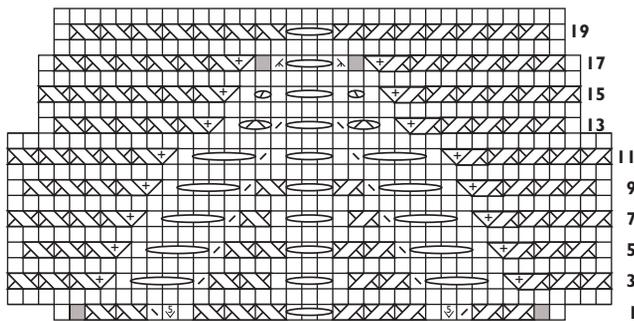
Cont in patts as established until Row 40 of Big Leaf chart has been completed—piece should measure 11" (28 cm) from beg—44 (48, 52) sts; 41 sts in leaf panel. *Inc row:* (RS) Slip-wrap 3 sts, k1f&b, work in patt to last st, k1f&b, work last st—2 sts inc'd.

Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows once more, working new sts into twist patts as they become available—38 (42, 46) sts; 31 sts in leaf panel; Row 48 of Big Leaf chart has been completed. Discontinue leaf panel and work sts in twist and slip-wrap patts as established. Inc 1 st at each side as before every 4 rows 5 more times—48 (52, 56) sts. Cont even until piece measures 20" (51 cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. BO 3 slip-wrap sts at beg of next row (these BO sts will be grafted to "side seam" slip-wrap column of body at underarm), work to end—45 (49, 53) sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 times—37 (41, 45) sts rem. Work even for 2" (5 cm). Dec 1 st each end of needle every row 11 (13, 15) times—15 sts rem. BO all sts.

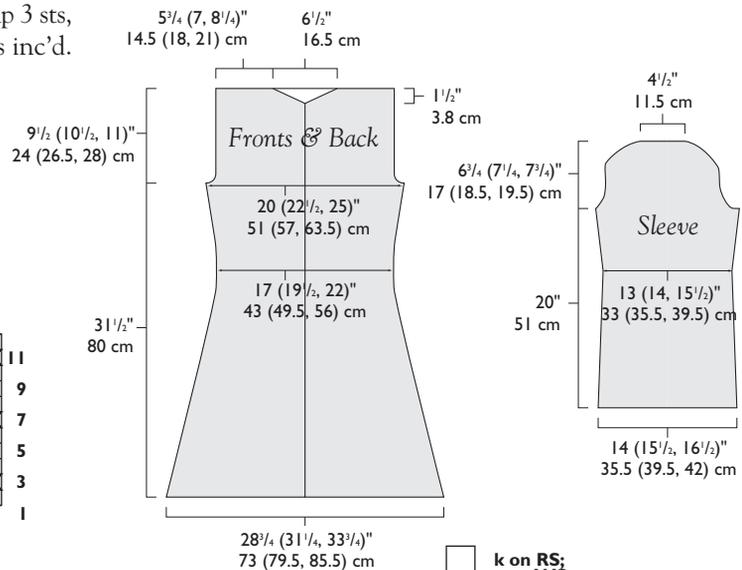
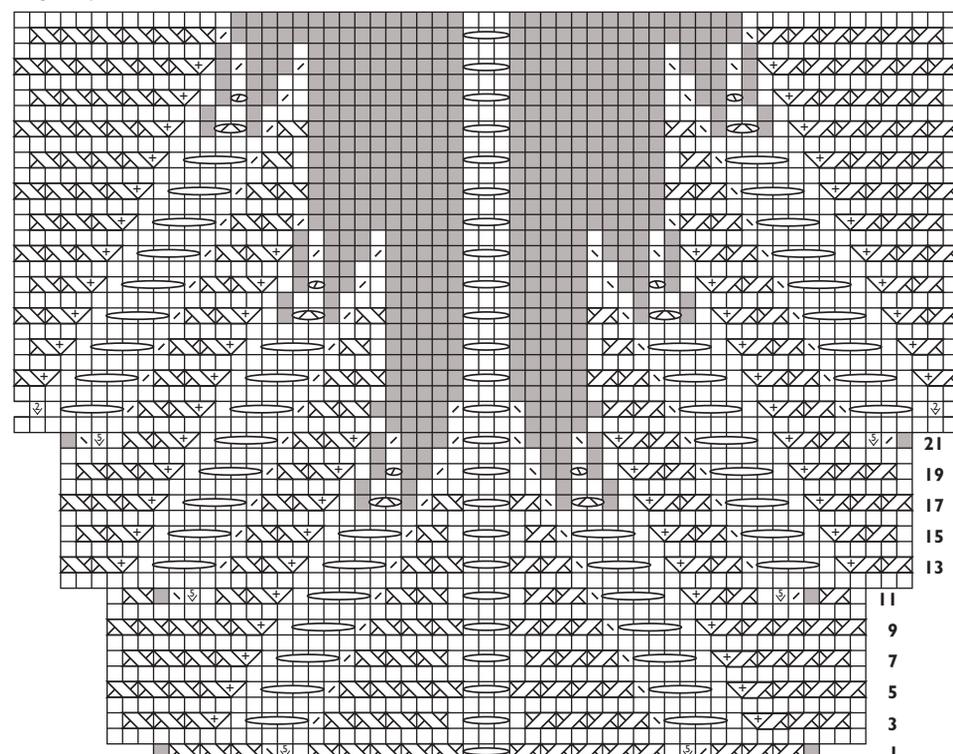
Finishing

With yarn doubled on a tapestry needle and using the Kitchener st

Small Leaf



Big Leaf



- k on RS; p on WS
- p on RS; k on WS
- knit in front, back, front, back, front of same st to inc to 5 sts
- knit in front and back of same st to inc to 2 sts (k1f&b)
- k2tog
- ssk
- k3tog
- sssk
- no stitch
- right twist
- left twist
- right twist increase
- left twist increase
- slip-wrap 3 sts
- slip-wrap 4 sts
- slip-wrap 4 sts, then work k2tog, ssk instead of k4
- slip-wrap 2 sts, then work k2tog instead of k2
- slip-wrap 2 sts, then work ssk instead of k2



(see Glossary, page 121), graft shoulder sts. Sew sleeves into armholes. Sew sleeve and side seams. Weave in loose ends. Steam-block. **Snaps:** Mark position for 10 snaps along front edges, the lowest 4" (10 cm) up from bottom edge, the highest 1" (2.5 cm) below held neck sts, and the others evenly spaced in between. Sew female side of snaps to RS of left front edge, and male sides of snaps to WS of right front edge at marked positions. **Collar:** With yarn doubled, RS facing, and beg at right front neck, k16 held right front neck sts, pick up and knit 5 sts along right side neck, 24 sts across back neck, and 5 sts along left side neck, k16 held left front neck sts—66 sts total. Break yarn. Rejoin doubled yarn at other end of needle in preparation to work another RS row. *Next row:* (RS) Slip-wrap 3 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 18 sts, work Row 1 of left twist over 12 sts, work Row 1 of right twist over 12 sts, work Row 2 of left twist over 18 sts, slip-wrap 3 sts. Purl 1 (WS) row. Cont as established until collar measures 9" (23 cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. With a spare needle, WS facing, and yarn doubled, pick up and knit 1 st in each st along pick-up row of collar. Fold collar in half with RS outermost and BO live sts to picked-up sts using the three-needle method (see Glossary, page 121). Sew sides of collar tog. ∞

TEVA DURHAM designs, knits samples, and teaches knitting in New York City. Visit her website at www.loop-d-loop.com.

Stitches 2003

AMERICA'S BIGGEST & BEST KNITTING EXPOS

Classes, Market, and More!
sponsored by **Knitter's Magazine**

LEARN

Over 100 great classes with today's top knitting instructors. Take a 3 hour class, 3 full days, or anything in between!

SHOP

More than 100 yarn shops in one location. Find everything you want and more!

SHARE

New friends, latest fashion trends, and fabulous prizes. Join the festivities and get inspired!

Stitches Midwest
August 21-24, 2003
St. Charles, IL

Stitches East
October 2-5, 2003
Atlantic City, NJ

Stitches West
February 19-22, 2004
Oakland, CA

Dates & locations for Camp East & Camp West 2004 announced soon!

Request a brochure today!

800.237.7099
www.knittinguniverse.com



CHINESE SWEATER

design by I-HWA HO

I-HWA HO USED HER KNOWLEDGE OF CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY as the starting point for her elegant Chinese sweater. She's taken the symbol for longevity and turned it into a stylized motif that repeats in a horizontal panel around her feminine pullover. She's added other elements from traditional Chinese garments—a loop-and-knot front closure and side slits.

Finished Size 36 (38, 40, 42, 44½, 47½, 50½)" (91.5 [96.5, 101.5, 106.5, 113, 120.5, 128.5] cm) chest/bust circumference. Sweater shown measures 38" (96.5 cm).

Yarn Brown Sheep Lamb's Pride Worsted (85% wool, 15% mohair; 190 yd [173 m]/114 g): #145 spice (dark red; MC), 6 (6, 7, 7, 7, 8, 8) skeins. Brown Sheep Nature Spun Sport (100% wool; 184 yd [168 m]/50 g): #105 bougainvillea (coral; CC), 1 skein (used double).

Needles Sizes 5 (3.75 mm) and 7 (4.5 mm): straight. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Tapestry needle; size F/5 (3.75-mm) crochet hook; stitch holders; markers (m); sewing needle and matching thread.

Gauge 17 sts and 24 rows = 4" (10 cm) in wide rib stitch pattern on larger needles.

Stitch Guide

Wide Rib Stitch: (multiple of 6 sts + 1)

Row 1: (RS) Knit.

Row 2: *K1, p5; rep from * to last st, k1.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

Side Slit Selvedges: The side slits have a 3-st edging worked as foll:

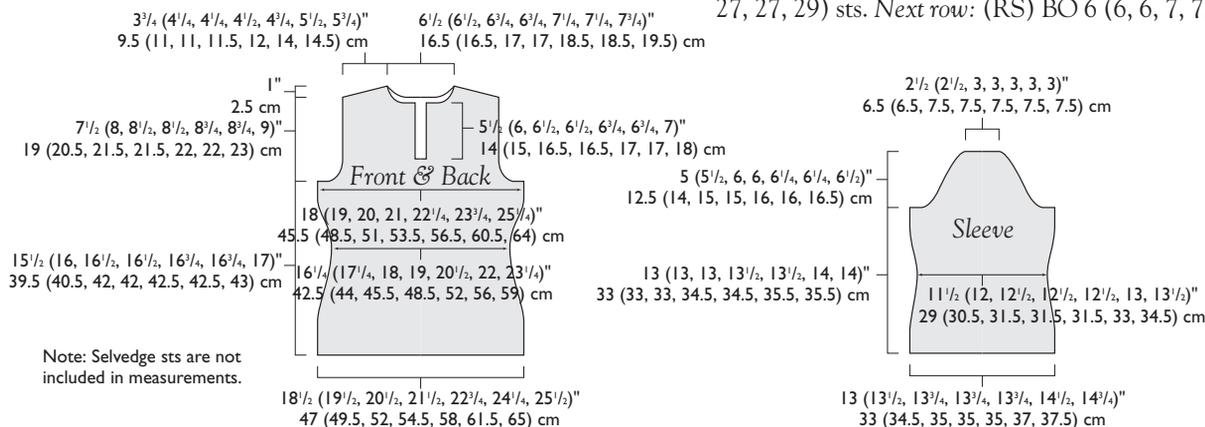
All RS rows: Sl 1 pwise with yarn in front, p2, work as indicated to last 3 sts, p3. All WS rows: Sl 1 pwise with yarn in front, k2, work as indicated to last 3 sts, k3.

Back

With MC and smaller needles CO 81 (85, 89, 93, 99, 105, 111) sts. Knit 2 rows, purl 1 row. **Set-up row:** (WS) Change to larger needles and work as foll: Sl 1 pwise, k2, p7 (6, 5, 7, 7, 7, 7), work Row 2 of wide rib st over center 61 (67, 73, 73, 79, 85, 91) sts, p7 (6, 5, 7, 7, 7, 7), k3. **Next row:** (RS) Sl 1 pwise, p2, k7 (6, 5,

7, 7, 7, 7), work Row 1 of wide rib st over center 61 (67, 73, 73, 79, 85, 91) sts, k7 (6, 5, 7, 7, 7, 7), p3. Cont as established until 13 (15, 17, 17, 19, 19, 21) rows of rib patt have been completed, maintaining 3 sts at each side in side slit selvedge patt (see Stitch Guide), ending with a WS row—piece should measure about 2¼ (2¾, 3¼, 3¼, 3½, 3¾)" (5.5 [7, 8.5, 8.5, 9, 9, 9.5] cm) from beg. **Dec row:** (RS) Sl 1 pwise, p2, k2tog, work to last 5 sts, ssk, p3—2 sts dec'd. Work even for 11 rows. Rep the last 12 rows 2 times more—75 (79, 83, 87, 93, 99, 105) sts rem. **Next row:** (RS) Sl 1 pwise, p2tog, k2tog, work to last 5 sts, ssk, ssp (see Glossary, page 121), p1—71 (75, 79, 83, 89, 95, 101) sts rem. Using a scrap of CC, mark each end of work to indicate end of side slits. Cont even for 11 rows, ending with a WS row—piece should measure about 10¼ (10¾, 11¼, 11¼, 11½, 11¾)" (26 [27.5, 28.5, 28.5, 29, 29, 30] cm) from beg. **Inc row:** (RS) K1 (selvedge), M1 (see Glossary, page 121), knit to last st, M1, k1 (selvedge)—73 (77, 81, 85, 91, 97, 103) sts. Working selvedge sts and inc'd sts in St st, work even for 9 rows, ending with a WS row. Rep inc row once—75 (79, 83, 87, 93, 99, 105) sts. [Work even for 7 rows, rep inc row] 2 times—79 (83, 87, 91, 97, 103, 109) sts. Work even for 5 rows, ending with a WS row—piece should measure about 15½ (16, 16½, 16½, 16¾, 17¼, 17)" (39.5 [40.5, 42, 42, 42.5, 42.5, 43] cm) from beg. **Shape armholes:** BO 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 sts at beg of foll 2 (2, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4) rows, then BO 1 st at beg of foll 4 (4, 2, 4, 6, 6, 8) rows—63 (67, 69, 71, 75, 81, 85) sts rem. Work even for 2 rows. BO 1 st at beg of next 2 rows—61 (65, 67, 69, 73, 79, 83) sts rem. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8½, 8½, 8¾, 8¾, 9)" (19 [20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 22, 22, 23] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape shoulders and neck:** BO 6 (6, 6, 6, 7, 8, 8) sts at beg of next 2 rows—49 (53, 55, 57, 59, 63, 67) sts rem. Mark center 23 (23, 25, 25, 27, 27, 29) sts. **Next row:** (RS) BO 6 (6, 6, 7, 8, 8) sts, work to

marked sts, place 23 (23, 25, 25, 27, 27, 29) center sts on holder, join new yarn and work to end. Working each side separately, BO 6 (6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8) sts at beg of next

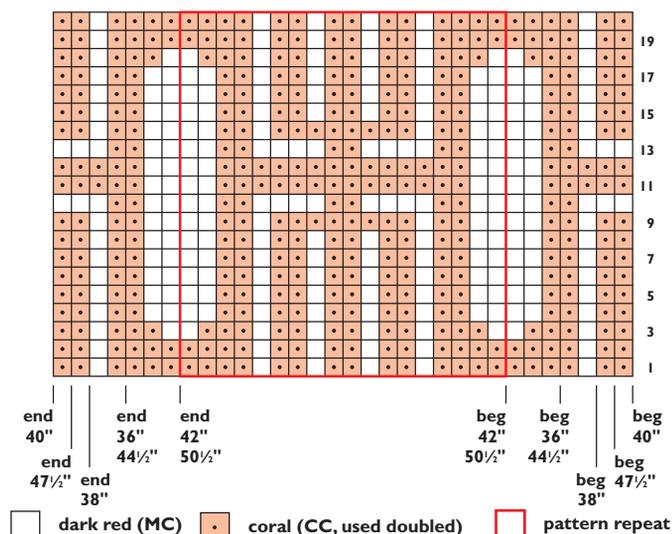


row (armhole edge), work to end—7 (9, 9, 9, 9, 10, 11) sts rem at each shoulder. BO 2 sts at each neck edge once, then BO rem 5 (7, 7, 7, 7, 8, 9) sts at each armhole edge.

Front

Work as back until piece measures about 13¼ (14¼, 14¼, 14¼, 15, 15, 15¼)" (35 [36, 37.5, 37.5, 38, 38, 38.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row 10 rows before armhole shaping—77 (81, 85, 89, 95, 101, 107) sts (final inc as for back has not been worked). Change to smaller needles and purl 1 row, then knit 1 row, inc 1 st in last row—78 (82, 86, 90, 96, 102, 108) sts. Front has 1 less st than back. *Next row:* (RS) Change to larger needles, and beg and end as indicated for your size, work Rows 1–20 of Yoke chart using a single strand of MC and a double strand of CC, and *at the same time*, when piece measures 15½ (16, 16½, 16½, 16¾, 16¾, 17)" (39.5 [40.5, 42, 42, 42.5, 42.5, 43] cm), ending with a WS row, shape armholes as for back—60 (64, 66, 68, 72, 78, 82) sts rem. When chart has been completed, knit 1 (RS) row with MC. Change to smaller needles and knit 1 (WS) row, then purl 1 (RS) row. Change to larger needles and establish wide rib as foll (WS) P0 (5, 3, 4, 3, 3, 2), [k1, p5] 4 (3, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5) times, k1, p3 (6, 3, 3, 6, 3, 6), place center 4 sts on holder, join new yarn, p3 (6, 3, 3, 6, 3, 6), k1, [p5, k1] 4 (3, 4, 4, 4, 5, 5) times, p0 (5, 3, 4, 3, 3, 2)—28 (30, 31, 32, 34, 37, 39) sts at each side. Working each side separately, cont in patt until armholes measure 7½ (8, 8½, 8½, 8¾, 8¾, 9)" (19 [20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 22, 22, 23] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape neck and shoulders:** At each neck edge BO 9 (9, 10, 10, 11, 11, 12) sts once—19 (21, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27) sts rem. At each armhole edge, BO 6 (6, 6, 6, 7, 8, 8) sts once, then BO 6 (6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8) sts once, then BO 5 (7, 7, 7, 7, 8, 9) sts once and *at the same time*, at each neck edge BO 2 sts once. **Left front opening:** With MC, smaller needles, WS facing, and beg at bottom of left front opening, pick up and knit 22 (24, 26, 26, 27, 27, 28) sts along left front edge. *Next row:* (RS) Purl to last st, sl last st to right needle kwise, sl first st on holder to right needle kwise, return these 2 sts to left needle, ssp. Turn, knit to end. Rep the last 2 rows once more. BO all sts pwise on next RS row. **Right front opening:** With MC, smaller needles, WS facing, and beg at top of right front opening, pick up and knit 22 (24, 26, 26, 27, 27, 28) sts along right front edge. *Next*

Yoke



row: (RS) Sl first st from holder to left needle, k2tog (last picked-up st and st from holder), purl to end. Turn, knit to end. Rep the last 2 rows once more. BO all sts pwise on next RS row.

Sleeves

With MC and smaller needles, CO 57 (59, 61, 61, 61, 63, 65) sts. Knit 2 rows then purl 1 row. Change to larger needles and set up patt as foll: (WS) P4 (5, 3, 3, 3, 4, 5), work Row 2 of wide rib st over center 49 (49, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55) sts, p4 (5, 3, 3, 3, 4, 5). *Next row:* K4 (5, 3, 3, 3, 4, 5), work Row 1 of wide rib st over center 49 (49, 55, 55, 55, 55, 55) sts, k4 (5, 3, 3, 3, 4, 5). Rep the last 2 rows until piece measures 2 (2, 2, 2½, 2½, 3, 3)" (5 [5, 5, 6.5, 6.5, 7.5, 7.5] cm), ending with a WS row. *Dec row:* (RS) K1, k2tog, work to last 3 sts, ssk, k1—2 sts dec'd. Work even for 11 rows. Rep the last 12 rows 2 more times—51 (53, 55, 55, 55, 57, 59) sts rem. *Inc row:* (RS) K1, M1, work in pattern to last st, M1, k1—2 sts inc'd. Working inc'd sts in St st, work even for 11 rows. Rep the last 12 rows 1 more time. Rep inc row once more—57 (59, 61, 61, 61, 63, 65) sts. Work even for 5 rows, ending with a WS row—piece should measure 13 (13, 13, 13½, 13½, 14, 14)" (33 [33, 33, 34.5, 34.5, 35.5, 35.5] cm) from beg. **Shape cap:** BO 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then BO 1 st at beg of next 12 rows—29 (31, 33, 33, 33, 35, 37) sts. Work even for 2 rows. BO 1 st at beg of next 8 (10, 14, 14, 14, 16, 18) rows, then BO 2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1) st(s) at beg of next 4 rows—13 (13, 15, 15, 15, 15, 15) sts rem. BO all sts.

Finishing

Block pieces to measurements. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew shoulder seams. **Neckband:** With MC, smaller needles, RS facing, and beg at right front edge, pick up and knit 68 (68, 71, 71, 76, 76, 81) sts evenly spaced around neck opening. Work rev St st for 4 rows. BO all sts kwise. Sew sleeve caps into armholes. Sew sleeve and side seams, leaving side seams open below marked positions for side slits. Weave in loose ends. **Closures:** (see Glossary, page 122, for crochet instructions) With MC and crochet hook, make 3 crochet chains of 50 sts each, and 3 crochet chains of 30 sts each, leaving 4" (10-cm) tails at each end of each chain. Fold each 50-st chain in half and tie an overhand knot as close to the folded end as possible to form the "button" part of each closure. Position button closures on right front opening, with the lowest ½" (1.3 cm) up from bottom of neck slit, the highest just below the neckband, and the remaining closure halfway between, with the button knots extending beyond the front edge. With thread and sewing needle, sew each closure to right front by stitching across the closure about ½" (1.3 cm) away from the button, then again 1½" (3.8 cm) away from first line of stitching. Pull loose ends of button closures to WS and weave in ends. Fold each 30-st chain in half for buttonholes and position on left front opposite buttons with the folded ends even with the left front edge. With thread and sewing needle, sew each closure to left front by stitching across the closure 1" (2.5 cm) away from the fold to form a button loop, and then 1½" (3.8 cm) away from the first line of stitching. Pull loose ends of loop closures to WS, matching the length of the button closures. Weave in loose ends. ∞

I-HWA HO learned to knit when she was seven years old. She lives in Ames, Iowa.

Get inspired by the latest
yarns and patterns from
The Collection SRK...



See the entire collection at
fine yarn stores near you!

KERTZER
S. R. Kertzer Limited

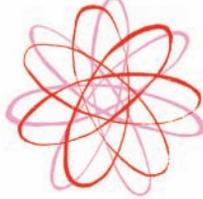
1-800-263-2354 • www.kertzer.com

. . . if you clean the house today, tomorrow it will be dirty again .

. . . spend more time wearing. . .

. . . if you pull a weed, it just grows right back . . .

. . . spend more time knitting.



wildfiber
a very modern
traditional knit shop

rowan · noro · debbie bliss · koigu · muench · brown sheep · crystal palace · colinette . . .

. . . tahki · stacy charles · classic elite · mission falls . . .

. . . everyone knows that the laundry can wait . . .

. . . spend more time creating.

. . . mountain colors · manos del uruguay · and more! * 800-382-7067

1453-e 14th st. santa monica, ca 90404 310-458-2748 www.wildfiber.com

elann.com

Captivating Yarns . . .

Irresistible Prices

Pictured:
Elann Cables
and Lace
Cardigan in
100% Cotton.

Register at
www.elann.com
to receive a free
introductory copy
of our newsletter
with samples.

geekchic

Science and mathematics knit up beautifully

Brenda Dayne

Down through the centuries, knitters have sought to capture their natural landscape and reflect the world around them in the fabric they create. Chunky moss stitch has captured the rough-and-ready texture of a stone cottage; intarsia wildflowers have blossomed in brightly colored wool; Fair Isle strands have suggested the colors of a desert sunrise. For some designers, however, it is not the world outside their window that informs their work, but a hidden landscape within the mind, where knitting is used to describe the esoteric rather than the earthly. From the molecular building blocks of life on earth, to mathematical concepts of great beauty and intellectual challenge, designers are capturing this often hidden, sometimes arcane landscape within the stitches of their work.



June Oshiro

When microbiology student and knitwear designer June Oshiro allowed her mind to wander during a biochemistry lecture at Rutgers University, she wasn't worried about keeping pace with the rest of the class. Inspiration had struck, and she let the tape recorder in her purse pick up the lecture notes while she took out a piece of graph paper and carefully charted a complicated stitch

pattern. By the end of the lecture she had created a scientific model that would make her famous, if not among biochemists, at least among countless numbers of knitters working in the field of science.

June's elegant cable pattern, based on the double helix shape of a DNA strand, is both stylish and accurate. The cable correctly displays the major and minor grooves of the DNA molecule and includes the hydrogen bonds between nucleotides, as well as the correct degree and rate of twist. Important details to an up-and-coming molecular scientist!

The quirky cable became the basis for a chic scarf design, which caught the eye of Rutgers microbiologist Professor Thomas

Montville. He commissioned a scarf from June, and agreed in return to sit on her Ph.D. thesis committee. June's scarf features a central DNA cable flanked by two smaller cables spiraling toward the edges of the fabric. The ribbed center of the scarf hugs the back of the neck, reducing bulk, and is reminiscent of traditional patterns for seaman's scarves. Unlike seaman's scarves, however, which require that both ends be knitted from the "top"—or back of the neck—downward in order for the ends to match, June's symmetrical double helix pattern allows the scarf to be knitted from one end to the other. June herself calls the design "both stylish and geeky—a true fashion paradox!"

Once the scarf was completed, June posted pictures of the finished design on the web (<http://noodle.pds.k12.nj.us/june>), as well as detailed instructions and charts, and went back to work on her Ph.D. Over the next year or so she pretty much put the scarf out of her mind, although a steady trickle of e-mails reminded her that the DNA cable was still "out there." In January of 2002 she got word that her cable pattern had made the cover of *Nature Genetics*, and had also been mentioned in the "Lighter Elements" section of *Today's Chemist*.

Being on the cover of *Nature* was thrilling, to be sure. For June, however, the most exciting outcome of her DNA cable's renown occurred when an e-mail note asked for clarification of the scarf pattern. Over the course of communication, June discovered that her correspondent was planning on knitting the scarf for her boyfriend's father—none other than Nobel laureate James Watson, one of the men whose discovery of the double helix as a model for DNA ranks among the most important scientific findings of the last century.

Having earned her Ph.D., and working now as a research scientist, June is delighted that her creation has made her something of a name in academic circles, although she does find her situation ironic. "It's a bit odd to be famous for this scarf, and not molecular biology," she admits with a laugh. Nevertheless, she continues to allow her scientific research to inform her design work. "It just never stops," she says. "I recently noticed

that the chain nucleotide sequence of a budding yeast cell that I've been studying would make a really cool Fair Isle pattern."

NUMBER GAMES

Across the Atlantic Ocean and far from the research laboratories and hallowed halls of Academia, a young girl, age thirteen, stands mesmerized in front of a knitted afghan displayed at the annual North-East Math Fair in Lancashire, England. Constructed of one hundred brightly colored squares, the intricately striped fabric is the creation of Pat Ashforth and Steve Plummer (www.woolythoughts.com). Knitters, teachers, mathematicians, and partners, Pat and Steve have found that basic mathematical principles make for beautiful knitwear designs, and that knitting is an excellent way of explaining complex theorems to their students.

Vibrating with color, and reminiscent of African Kente cloth, the Counting Panes afghan is so beautiful it's hard to accept that it was created as a teaching tool. Within its one hundred brightly colored squares, in ten columns and ten rows, however, lie lessons in multiplication, division, pattern, and numerical relationships. Says Pat: "At its most basic, the afghan offers a very graphic way for children to understand the difference between odd and even, and to realize that this difference is really the same as knowing if a number is divisible by two." Even the average person, however, who considers that they have a reasonable grasp of the numbers 1–100, may find that the afghan raises interesting questions about the relationships between the colors. Why is there a backward sloping line of orange? Why does green always appear with baby blue?

Questions like these were posed to the thirteen-year-old girl at the math fair. Pat and Steve spoke with her about the patterns she was seeing, and her responses suggested that she had a very logical train of thought, as well as a thorough understanding of the mathematical concepts they were discussing. The teachers were surprised to find that the girl was in a "useless at math," low-ability class, and that she hadn't really wanted to attend the fair at all. Her teacher had made her come. The young girl returned to



All photos Pat Ashforth and Steve Plummer

"Counting Panes" again and again throughout the day, bringing with her a succession of friends and, finally, her math teacher. She described the relationships and patterns in the afghan: the one hundred squares are color-coded. If a square contains yellow, it indicates a number divisible by two, if it contains red then that number divides by three. The more colors in a square, the more numbers it divides by. Her teacher was astounded. It is easy to see why Counting Panes remains the perpetual favorite of the teachers from Lancashire who created it.

Pat Ashforth took up knitting seriously in 1986, as a way of regaining mobility in her hands and arms after a battle with serious illness left her with restricted strength. A mathematician's fascination with simple geometric shapes led her to explore what she could make out of knitted squares and a limited palette. She began by using up an inheritance of countless balls of wool from her mother, all in various shades of blue. Pat's father had been a policeman, and every year Pat's mother had knitted him a sweater. "There was always wool left over," Pat says, "but as she never seemed to use the same blue twice, I was left with all this wool in different shades of blue."

Working in simple garter stitch, which (as fans of Elizabeth Zimmermann know) is one of the few stitch patterns that will create a true square with the number of rows equal to the number of cast-on stitches, Pat constructed diagonally knitted squares which she later joined to make simple sweaters. By dividing each square diagonally, and knitting each half in a different shade of blue, the educator in her delighted to discover a design with limitless potential for lessons on rotation, reflection, symmetry, and tessellation—a term used to describe how pieces fit together to form a pattern. When she wore her geometric sweaters to class, Pat says, "The kids were always coming up and touching me, tracing the shapes with their fingers."

Steve Plummer, a mathematician with arts training, arrived at the school where Pat was

Opposite page: June Oshiro's DNA cable scarf. This page (top to bottom): Detail of Counting Panes, Swirl Without End, Square Deal, and Take Five.

teaching and also took an interest in her knitting, realizing the tremendous teaching value inherent in her creations. She soon taught him to knit, and they spent hours together creating mathematical models. Romance blossomed over the knitting needles, and they are now partners in every sense of the word. They spent several years designing sweaters based on mathematical principles, but it wasn't until Brown Sheep Yarn saw their sweater designs, and suggested that the couple design an afghan based on mathematical principles, that their mathematical models really took off.

The increased size of the afghan canvas allowed them to represent mathematical models on a much larger scale than ever before. Their first designs for Brown Sheep Yarns—simple tessellations of bicolored squares—opened their eyes to the possibilities inherent in their new “blanket canvas.” They went on to create Counting Panes, and hundreds of other intricately patterned, and wittily named pieces—Square Deal, Best of Both Whirls, and Take Five—patterns acclaimed both for their beauty and their value as mathematical models.

These geometrically based patterns have all been applied to

knitwear, although it is their value as teaching tools that forms the basis for most of Pat and Steve's work. The Brown Sheep commission was “a real breakthrough in our designing careers,” says Steve. “But,” adds Pat, “our main function is still as mathematics teachers.” The afghan continues to be their favored form because, Pat explains,

“They feel nice and look good. They can be touched, and counted. There is just so much math we can get out of them.” It is clear that Pat and Steve have created a model for both design and teaching, which they can use, quite literally, to infinite potential.



Pat Ashforth and Steve Plummer

Best of Both Whirls.

chemistry at Edinburgh University, believed passionately in the value of model making as “helps to the imagination.” As a child, he was fascinated by models and inventions, and he held a life-long interest in knots and three-dimensional knitting. Brown was a mathematician of great imagination and ingenuity, and rumor has it that he sat up in bed every night knitting. He used whatever knitting material was at hand to construct models that describe

KNITTING CHEMISTRY

Using knitting as a way of exploring mathematical and physical relationships is not a new concept. Crum Brown, a nineteenth-century mathematician, knitter, and professor of

CASCADE YARNS
DISTRIBUTOR OF FINE YARN

220 Donegal Tweeds
A NEW GENERATION OF CASCADE 220

NEW Donegal Tweeds
in 220 Lana d'oro
and Chunky Wt

Sold at Fine Shops Everywhere

Explore our world at cascadeyarns.com

Develop knitting confidence
Priscilla Gibson-Roberts
shows you how!

SIMPLE SOCKS
Plain and Fancy

Written & Illustrated by
Priscilla A. Gibson-Roberts

Heels and toes can be fun!
(Your socks will wear better, too.)
ISBN 0-668289-1-7, hardbound, \$24

Knitting
in the Old Way

Returning this fall:
BIGGER & BETTER!

ISBN 0-668289-2-5, hardbound,
312 pages, \$39.95

also **High Whorling:**
A Spinner's Guide to an Old-World Skill
ISBN 0-668289-0-9, hardbound, \$18.95

Ask at your favorite yarn shop or bookstore!
Nomad Press, www.drobson.info/nomad.htm

the complex relationships of plane geometry, or chemical structure, models of which many examples survive, both at the Science Museum of London, and the Beevers Miniature Models Unit at Edinburgh University.

One remarkable exhibit is a model that defines the structure of rock salt. Using nothing but balls of wool held together with knitting needles, Brown correctly illustrated the precise arrangement of ions in the crystalline structure long before x-ray diffraction proved him right. It is, however, his knitted examples of interlaced planes that remain the most fascinating, and perhaps the most mysterious, examples of how his mind worked. In one instance, he worked a simple, unprepossessing looking 8" (20.5-cm) long knitted tube in a pentagram pattern, alternating shades of red, green, and cream-colored Aran-weight yarn. Looking down inside the tube one can see that the piece is actually constructed of three separate tubes which interlace with one another. No one quite knows how Brown constructed the models because he apparently created the interlaced planes of his seamless knitting without the aid of circular or double-pointed needles, using only a single pair of straight wooden needles.

KNITTING IN FOUR DIMENSIONS

A similar fascination with planes and surfaces led Cliff Stoll, California mathematician, physicist, astronomer, and best-selling author, to a Berkeley yarn shop. A man whose enthusiasm for his subject makes it seem that he speaks in exclamation marks, Cliff was searching for tools he could use to describe the complex world of topology—the study of surfaces. Although Cliff had never knitted in his life, he wanted to create a quirky little vessel known as a Klein Bottle.

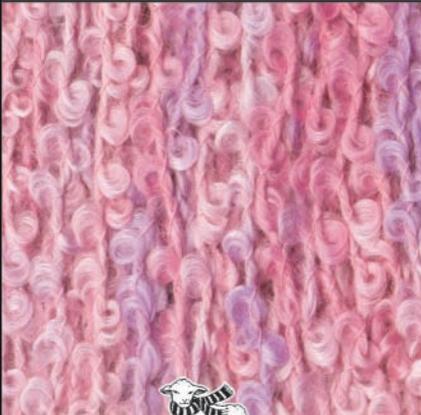
This impossible object, which technically exists only in four dimensions, has no inside, no outside, and no edges. It is a “zero-volume container,” which is to say that it’s not capable of holding liquid. At least not in a three-dimensional world, which is the one we happen to occupy. But how is it possible to create such an object? Cliff explains: “Think about a photograph. A photo is a two-dimensional representation of something in three-dimensional space. The photo shows height and width—two dimensions—but not depth. A Klein Bottle is



Klein Bottle and Klein Bottle Hat.

(continued on page 118)

Berry Berry Boucle
 54% MOHAIR • 23% SILK • 18% WOOL • 5% NYLON
 \$67.50/SKEIN • 390 YDS/SKEIN




VISIT OUR WEBSITE • WWW.LAMBSPUN.COM
 OR CALL 1-800-558-5262

knit bold



blueskyalpacas.com

KNITS GENE-IUS SCARF

NOT TO BE OUTDONE BY BIOCHEMISTS, the *Knits* team decided to see what we could do with June Oshiro's DNA cable (see *Geek Chic*, page 68). Our projects take off in different directions, reflecting our various molecular make-ups. Instructions for June's DNA scarf and our variations for this knitted version of nature's building block begin on page 116.

BARBARA ALBRIGHT Contributing Editor

I tried to follow the scarf pattern exactly as it appears on June Oshiro's website. However, there's a slight glitch on one of the DNA links in my scarf, which is representative of my lack of sense of direction. I'm glad I took a class on Viking knitting with Elsebeth Lavold right before I started this project, so I knew how to work cables without a cable needle.

PAM ALLEN Editor

Lucky me. When I started this pillow, I jumped right in and started knitting from the first row of the chart. I was about 4" (10 cm) along when it registered that I was knitting a *square* and when I'd worked enough rows for the piece to measure the same height as width, I might have to end the pattern mid-cable. In other words, the pillow might end before the cable pattern, leaving me a nice even square with a lopsided pattern. As it turns out, gauge, pattern, and pillow shape cooperated. I deliberately used a needle that was really too small for the yarn weight—a bit like knitting upholstery fabric.

IVY BIGELOW Editorial Assistant

I'd planned to make a long, narrow opera scarf using just the DNA cable pattern; the silky, royal purple yarn simply begged to be made into something dressy. Three feet in, I found an inspiring set of vintage buttons at a flea market, and ripped the whole thing back to make this collar that looks amusingly, anachronistically Victorian—and yet is wonderfully comfortable.

ANN BUDD Managing Editor

After several false starts, I decided that the DNA cable pattern simply wouldn't show up in the mohair yarn I'd chosen. I decided to take artistic license and work a wide, asymmetrical cable pattern to loosely mimic the twists and turns of the DNA helix. The knitting was easy and the scarf has an interesting, sculptural look—somewhat like a double helix.

ADINA KLEIN Contributing Editor

Considering that no stitch pattern—cable, lace, or otherwise—would show in the handpainted bulky mohair yarn I chose to

work with, I opted to use the shape of the cable as the basis for my scarf. I knitted a succession of three garter-stitch parallelograms outlined with “knit-as-you-go” I-cord edges. The lighter color stripes read almost like “the hydrogen bonds between the nucleotides” on June's cable. I turned the first and third parallelograms 180 degrees, causing the I-cord edgings to twist like cables, added decorative buttons, and basted the whole thing together.

MISTY M. LEES Editorial Assistant

Having a love for chunky yarn and wanting the DNA helix to stand out, I doubled the strands throughout. The scarf is for my significant other, a medical and pharmaceutical researcher who appreciates the origins of the design. Being a Duke graduate, he complained that the yarn was “Carolina Blue”—the color belonging to Duke's arch-rival UNC—so I incorporated some green around the edges.

DEE LOCKWOOD Controller

When I went to pick my yarn, I immediately gravitated to the wonderful brown alpaca—it's so soft and luscious to knit with. At first I worried that the color would be too dark to show off the pattern, but the cables show up quite well. This pattern is regular enough that I became comfortable with it after a few repeats, but I like that it isn't obsessively symmetrical. While knitting the scarf I noticed that the back is almost as attractive as the front—steps of purl stitches travel across the stockinette back.

LEIGH RADFORD Art Director

I've always wanted to try a cable pattern as the band of a hat and the gauge for this yarn made for the perfect width. Picking up stitches along the edge of the cable band for the crown made this a quick and easy project.

SUSAN STERNLIEB Editorial Assistant

To encourage this rich hand-dyed yarn to sing through the complex cables, I kept the pattern simple. I worked a stockinette-stitch border around the DNA pattern. The border rolls gently to the wrong side, framing the cable pattern. ∞

Our projects reflect our various DNAs. From left to right are projects by Ivy, Pam, Adina, Leigh, Dee, Misty, Ann, Barbara, and Susan.



SHORT-ROW STRIPED PULLOVER

design by FIONA ELLIS

THE GENTLY TILTING STRIPES IN THIS RETRO PULLOVER WERE INSPIRED by the look of striped fabric cut on the bias. Fiona Ellis experimented with short rows to angle her stripes rather than working separate pieces and joining them. She calls her method of invention "matchmaking." She plays with tried and true design elements and techniques—in this case stripes and short rows—and "marries" them in a sweater that has a contemporary look. The plain raglan sleeves and styling give the pullover a retro feel and enhance the sporty play of the stripes.

Finished Size 35½ (40½, 46, 51)" (90 [103, 117, 129.5] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 40½" (103 cm).

Yarn Dale of Norway Heilo (100% wool; 109 yd [100 m]/50 g): #8972 olive (MC), 6 (6, 7, 8) balls; #9335 green (A) and #2931 oatmeal (C), 2 (2, 3, 3) balls each; #9834 mustard (B) and #0083 charcoal (D), 1 (1, 2, 2) ball(s) each.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 6 (4 mm). Neckband bind-off—Size 7 (4.5 mm). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Stitch holders; tapestry needle.

Gauge 22 sts and 30 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st on smaller needles.

Notes

Work all increases and decreases 1 stitch in from edge.

Work all increases as M1 (see Glossary, page 121).

All short rows involve a partial right-side row and a partial wrong-side row.

Stitch Guide

Seed Stitch: (even number of sts)

Row 1: *K1, p1; rep from *.

Row 2: Knit the purls and purl the knits.

Repeat Row 2 for pattern.

Stripe Sequence:

Rows 1–3: Work in A. Cut yarn at end of Row 3.

Rows 4 and 5: Work in MC. Cut yarn at end of Row 5.

Row 6: Work in B. Do not cut yarn.

Rows 7–9: Work in C. Cut yarn at end of Row 9.

Row 10: Work in D. Do not cut yarn.

Row 11: Work in B. Do not cut yarn.

Row 12: Work in A. Do not cut yarn.

Row 13: Work in D. Cut yarn.

Row 14: Work in MC. Cut yarn.

Repeat Rows 1–14 for pattern.

Back

With MC and smaller needles, CO 98 (112, 126, 140) sts. Work seed st for 4 rows. Beg with Row 1 (1, 1, 7), work stripe sequence for 14 (14, 14, 22) rows. **Shape waist:** Cont in stripe sequence, dec 1 st each end of needle on next row (see Notes), then work 7 rows even. Rep the last 8 rows 2 more times, then work dec row once more—90 (104, 118, 132) sts rem. Work 3 rows even. Maintaining stripe sequence, work short rows as foll (see Glossary, page 121, for short-row instructions):

Short-Row Sequence 1:

Short-Row 1: Knit to last 3 (4, 5, 6) sts, wrap next st, turn, purl to end.

Short-Rows 2, 3, and 4: Knit to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, purl to end.

Short-Row 5: K1, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), knit to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, purl to end—1 st inc'd.

Rep Short-Rows 2–5 two more times.

Short-Row 6: Knit to last wrap, wrap same st, turn, purl to end.

Next row: Work across all sts, working wraps tog with wrapped sts (see Glossary, page 121)—93 (107, 121, 135) sts. Work 3 rows even, ending with a WS row. **Next row:** K1, M1, knit to end—94 (108, 122, 136) sts. Work 3 rows even. **Next row:** Knit to last st, M1, k1—95 (109, 123, 137) sts. Work 6 rows even, ending with a RS row.

Short-Row 7: Purl to last 7 (8, 9, 10) sts, wrap next st, turn, knit to last st, M1, k1—96 (110, 124, 138) sts.

Short-Rows 8, 9, and 10: Purl to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to end.

Short-Row 11: Purl to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to last st, M1, k1—97 (111, 125, 139) sts.

Short-Rows 12, 13, and 14: Purl to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to end.

Rep Short-Rows 11–14 once more—98 (112, 126, 140) sts.

Short-Row 15: Purl to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to end.

Next row: Omit Row 14 (MC) and Row 1 (A) of stripe sequence, and beg with Row 2 (A) of sequence, work across all sts, working wraps tog with wrapped sts—98 (112, 126, 140) sts. Cont in stripe sequence, work 12 rows even. **Shape armholes:** Cont to work short rows and at the same time, dec 1 st at each armhole edge every other row as foll:

Short-Row Sequence 2:

Short-Row 1: Knit to last 7 (8, 9, 10) sts, wrap next st, turn, purl to end.

Short-Rows 2–13: K1, k2tog through back loop (tbl), knit to 7 (8, 9, 10) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, purl to end—86 (100, 114, 128) sts rem after Short-Row 13.

Next row: Omitting the last 2 rows of the stripe sequence, work Row 1 (A) of stripe sequence as foll: (RS) K1, k2tog tbl, knit to end, working wraps tog with wrapped sts—85 (99, 113, 127) sts rem. Work 1 WS row even. **Next row:** (RS) K1, k2tog tbl, knit



to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1—2 sts dec'd. Work 1 WS row even. Dec 1 st each end of needle in this manner every RS row 7 more times, ending with a RS row—69 (83, 97, 111) sts rem. Cont working short-rows as foll (*Note:* The following multiples of sts left unworked are different from previous short-row multiples):

Short-Row 14: Purl to last 2 (2, 2, 3) sts, wrap next st, turn, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1—68 (82, 96, 110) sts rem.

Short-Rows 15 and 16: Purl to 4 (6, 7, 8) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1—66 (80, 94, 108) sts rem after Short-Row 16.

Short-Rows 17–24: Purl to 5 (6, 7, 8) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1—58 (72, 86, 100) sts rem after Short-Row 24.

Short-Row 25: Purl to 4 (4, 7, 8) sts before last wrap, wrap next st, turn, knit to last 3 sts, k2tog, k1—57 (71, 85, 99) sts rem.

Short-Row 26: (All sizes) P3, wrap next st, turn, k2tog, k1—56 (70, 84, 98) sts rem.

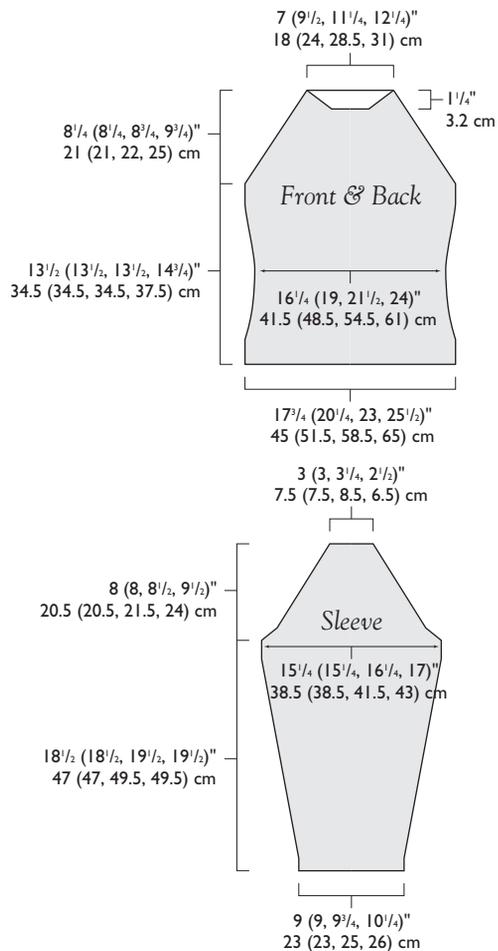
Omit the last 2 rows of the stripe sequence, purl across all sts according to Row 2 (A) of stripe sequence, working wraps tog with wrapped sts. *Next row:* (RS) K1, k2tog tbl, knit to last 2 sts, k2tog, k1—54 (68, 82, 96) sts rem. Dec 1 st each end of needle every RS row in this manner 8 (8, 10, 14) more times—38 (52, 62, 68) sts rem. Place sts on holder.

Front

Work as for back through Short-Row 26 of short-row sequence 2—56 (70, 84, 98) sts. Purl across all sts (Row 2 [A] of stripe sequence), working wraps tog with wrapped sts. *Next row:* (RS) K1, k2tog tbl, knit to last 2 sts, k2tog, k1—54 (68, 82, 96) sts rem. Work 1 WS row even. Dec 1 st each end of needle every RS row in this manner 2 (2, 4, 8) more times, ending with a WS row—50 (64, 74, 80) sts rem. **Shape neck:** (RS) K1, k2tog, k14, k2tog (neck edge), place rem 31 (45, 55, 61) sts on holder to work later. Cont in stripe sequence on 17 live sts and *at the same time*, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 9 times and *also at the same time*, cont working raglan decs at armhole edge on RS rows 4 more times—4 sts rem. *Next row:* K1, k3tog tbl, turn, purl last 2 sts tog, cut off yarn and draw through last st. Return to 31 (45, 55, 61) held sts and place center 12 (26, 36, 42) of these sts onto holder for front neck—19 sts rem. Work these sts as foll: (RS) K2tog, k14, k2tog, k1—17 sts rem. Cont in stripe sequence and *at the same time*, dec 1 st at neck edge every row 9 times and *also at the same time*, cont working raglan decs at armhole edge on RS rows 4 more times—4 sts rem. *Next row:* K3tog, k1, turn, purl last 2 sts tog, cut off yarn and draw tail through last st.

Sleeves

With MC and smaller needles, CO 50 (50, 54, 56) sts. Work seed st for 4 rows. Beg with a RS row, work St st for 4 (4, 4, 2) rows. Inc 1 st each end of needle on next row, then every foll 8 (8, 6, 6) rows 16 (16, 1, 2) time(s), then every foll 0 (0, 8, 8) rows 0 (0, 16, 16) times—84 (84, 90, 94) sts. Cont even until piece measures 18½ (18½, 19½, 19½)" (47 [47, 49.5, 49.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape raglan:** Dec 1 st each end of needle every row 8 times—68 (68, 74, 78) sts rem. Dec 1 st each end of needle every RS row 26 (26, 28, 32) times—16 (16, 18, 14) sts rem. Place sts on holder.



Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Block pieces to measurements, making sure that horizontal stripes on front and back are parallel. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew three of the raglan seams, leaving the left back seam open. **Neckband:** (worked in MC on the sts rem from sleeves, and in stripe sequence across front and back as established) With smaller needles, MC, and RS facing, k16 (16, 18, 14) held left sleeve sts, join appropriate yarn to cont stripe sequence for held front neck sts, pick up and knit 12 (8, 8, 8) sts along left front neck edge, k12 (26, 36, 42) held front neck sts, pick up and knit 12 (8, 8, 8) sts along right front neck edge, join new MC and k16 (16, 18, 14) held right sleeve sts, join appropriate yarn to cont stripe sequence and k38 (52, 62, 68) held back neck sts and *at the same time*, dec 2 (8, 12, 8) sts evenly spaced across the back neck sts—104 (118, 138, 146) sts total. Working sleeve sts in MC and continuing stripe sequence on front and back sts, cont in St st for 7 rows, twisting yarns at color changes to prevent holes. Change to MC for all sts. Knit 3 rows (forming 1 garter ridge), then beg with a purl row (WS), cont in St st for 7 rows. With larger needle (to prevent BO sts from being too tight), BO all sts loosely. Sew rem raglan and neckband seam. Fold neckband to inside along garter ridge and stitch loosely in place to pick-up row. Sew side and sleeve seams. Steam lightly. ∞

FIONA ELLIS lives in Toronto, where she works as a freelance knitwear designer and leads inspirational workshops for fiber artists.

Lakeside Fibers

A Working Studio

402 W Lakeside Street
Madison, WI 53715

608-257-2999 www.lakesidefibers.com
info@lakesidefibers.com

Extensive Selection of Yarns
Featuring the Natural & Exotic

Tencel, Jute, Silk, Hemp, Camel
Wool, Cotton, Rayon, Angora
Plus Old Favorites
All in Incredible Colors

Classes, Supplies & Support
for Knitters, Weavers
& Fiber Artists

Stop in & see the view!

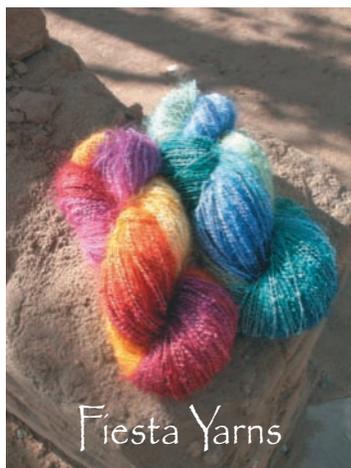
ADRIENNE VITTADINI INTRODUCES TWO NEW YARNS FOR FALL 2003

NADIA &
NATASHA



Preserve the Art

Entire line available at
www.handworksgallery.com
2911 Kavanaugh ~ Little Rock, AR 72205
toll free (877) 614-1191



Fiesta Yarns

Hand-Dyed

For wholesale inquiries only
505-892-5008

For a retailer in your area, visit our
website fiestayarns.com

For the material girl: Glitterspun and Fun Fur.

Get ready to do something wild. The dress is pure glitz and glamour in our soft Glitterspun metallic yarn. And you can top it off using our Fun Fur yarn for either an embellishment, or to make the entire jacket. It's a fun fashion statement that any woman can make.



125th ANNIVERSARY

TO RECEIVE THIS PATTERN FREE, SEND
A SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED
ENVELOPE TO: LION BRAND YARNS
DPT IK-F03, 34 WEST 15TH STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10011
OR VISIT www.LionBrand.com

DIMINISHING CABLES

design by ANNIE MODESITT

ANNIE MODESITT'S SOFTLY COLORED CABLE PULLOVER IS A LOVELY EXAMPLE of how to marry garment shaping to stitch structure. Instead of preserving the integrity of her cable panels by working increases and decreases in the adjacent background stitches, Annie deliberately plays with the stitches within the cable to shape the body and yoke. Waist shaping disrupts the predictable cable crossings to create a completely new stitch detail. To form the round yoke, subtle decreases diminish the cable stitches as they approach the neck.

Finished Size 35 (38½, 41, 44, 47, 50½)" (89 [98, 104, 112, 119.5, 128.5] cm). Sweater shown measures 35" (85 cm).

Yarn GGH Merino Soft (100% merino; 186 yd [170 m]/50 g): #78 blue (MC), 10 (11, 12, 13, 15, 16) balls; #60 green (CC), 4 (4, 4, 5, 5, 6) balls. Yarn distributed by Muench.

Needles Size 7 (4.5 mm): straight and 24" (60-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); cable needle (cn); stitch holders; tapestry needle.

Gauge 20 sts and 27 rows = 4" (10 cm) with two strands of yarn held together in textured rib pattern from chart.

Stitch Guide

Twisted Rib: (multiple of 4 sts)

Row 1: (RS) *P1, knit into front of second st on left needle but leave st on needle, knit into front of first st on needle, slip both sts off tog, p1; rep from *.

Row 2: *K1, p2, k1; rep from *.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

With one strand of each color held tog, CO 88 (96, 102, 110, 118, 126) sts. **Set up patt:** (RS) K1 (selvage st; knit every row), p1 (1, 0, 0, 0, 0), work Row 1 of twisted rib patt to last 2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1) st(s), end p1 (1, 0, 0, 0, 0), k1 (selvage st; knit every row). **Next row:** K2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1), work Row 2 of twisted rib to last 2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1) st(s), end k2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1). Keeping in patt as established, rep the last 2 rows 5 (5, 6, 6, 7, 7) more times. Change to 2 strands of blue. **Transition row 1:** (RS) K2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1), [p1, k2, p1, k4] 10 (11, 12, 13, 14, 15) times, p1, k2, p1, k2 (2, 1, 1, 1, 1). **Transition row 2:** (WS) K1, p1 (5, 0, 4, 0, 4), [k4, p4] 10 (10, 12, 12, 14, 14) times, k4, p1 (5, 0, 4, 0, 4), k1. **Next row:** K1 (selvage st; knit every row), work 1 (5, 0, 4, 0, 4) sts in St st, work Row 1 of Textured Rib chart (see page 80) over center 84 (84, 100, 100, 116, 116) sts, work 1 (5, 0, 4, 0, 4) sts in St st, k1 (selvage st; knit every row). Keeping patt as established, work 2 more rows, ending with Row 3 of chart. **Next row:** Work 34 (38, 41, 45, 41, 45) sts, place marker (pm), work Row 4 of chart over center 20 (20, 20, 20, 36, 36) sts, pm, work rem 34 (38, 41, 45, 41, 45) sts. **Shape waist:** **Dec row:** (RS) Work to 2 sts before first m, k2tog, slip (sl) m, work to next m, sl m, ssk, work to end—2 sts dec'd. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 7 more times—72 (80, 86, 94, 102, 110) sts rem; piece measures about 7½ (7½, 7¾, 7¾, 8, 8)" (19 [19, 19.5, 19.5, 20.5, 20.5] cm)

from beg. Work 6 rows even. **Inc row:** (RS) Work to 1 st before first m, M1R (see Glossary, page 121), k1, sl m, work to next m, sl m, k1, M1L (see Glossary, page 121), work to end—2 sts inc'd. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 6 more times, then work inc row once more, working new sts into textured rib patt—88 (96, 102, 110, 118, 126) sts. Cont even in patt until piece measures 13 (14, 14½, 15, 15½, 16)" (33 [35.5, 37, 38, 39.5, 40.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes:** BO 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each end of needle every row 4 (4, 6, 6, 7, 7) times—70 (78, 80, 88, 94, 102) sts rem. Cont even if necessary until piece measures 14¼ (15¼, 16, 16½, 17¼, 17¼)" (36 [39, 40.5, 42, 44, 45] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. Place sts on holder. Set aside.

Front

Work as for back.

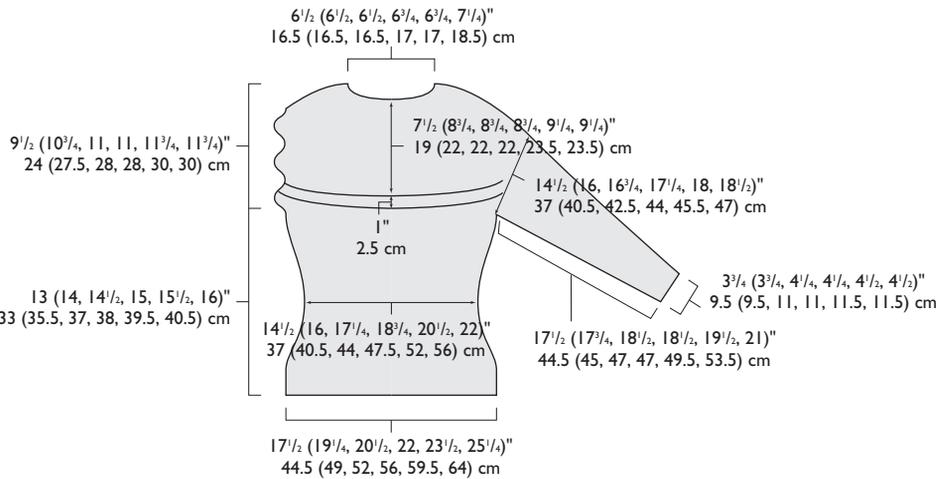
Sleeves

With one strand of each color held tog, CO 38 (38, 42, 42, 46, 46) sts. **Set up patt:** (RS) K1 (selvage st; knit every row), work Row 1 of twisted rib to last st, k1 (selvage st; knit every row). **Next row:** (WS) K1, work Row 2 of twisted rib to last st, k1. Keeping in patt as established, rep the last 2 rows 1 (1, 2, 2, 3, 3) more time(s)—4 (4, 6, 6, 8, 8) rows total. Change to 2 strands of blue. **Transition Row 1:** (RS) K1 (selvage), p0 (0, 2, 2, 0, 0), [p1, k2, p1, k4] 4 (4, 4, 4, 5, 5) times, p1, k2, p1, p0 (0, 2, 2, 0, 0), k1 (selvage). **Transition Row 2:** (WS) K1, k0 (0, 2, 2, 4, 4), [k4, p4] 4 times, k4, k0 (0, 2, 2, 4, 4), k1. **Next row:** (RS) K1, work 0 (0, 2, 2, 4, 4) sts in rev St st, work Row 1 of Textured Rib chart over center 36 sts, work 0 (0, 2, 2, 4, 4) sts in rev St st, k1. Work 1 row even. **Inc row:** (RS) Cont in patt, work 18 (18, 20, 20, 22, 22) sts, M1R, p1, pm, p1, M1L, work to end—2 sts inc'd. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 16 (20, 20, 21, 21, 22) more times, working new sts into patt—72 (80, 84, 86, 90, 92) sts. Cont even until piece measures 17½ (17¼, 18½, 18½, 19½, 21)" (44.5 [45, 47, 47, 49.5, 53.5] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape cap:** BO 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st each end of needle every row 4 (4, 6, 6, 7, 7) times—54 (62, 62, 64, 66, 68) sts rem. Place sts on holder. Set aside.

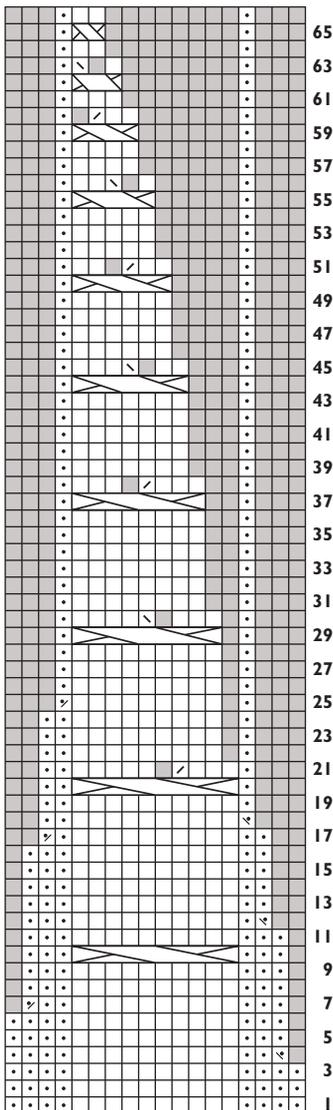
Yoke

Place all pieces on cir needle as foll: 54 (62, 62, 64, 66, 68) sleeve sts, 70 (78, 80, 88, 94, 102) front sts, 54 (62, 62, 64, 66, 68) sleeve

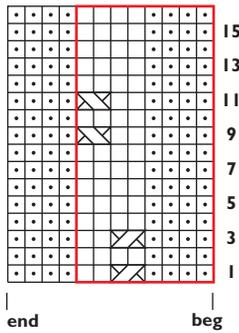




Diminishing Cable



Textured Rib



- k on RS; p on WS
- p on RS; k on WS
- k2tog
- ssk
- p2tog
- ssp
- no stitch
- pattern repeat
- 1/1RC: sl 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k1, k1 from cn
- 1/1LC: sl 1 st onto cn and hold in front, k1, k1 from cn
- 2/1LC: sl 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, k1, k2 from cn
- 2/2LC: sl 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, k2, k2 from cn
- 3/2LC: sl 3 sts onto cn and hold in front, k2, k3 from cn
- 3/3LC: sl 3 sts onto cn and hold in front, k3, k3 from cn
- 4/3LC: sl 4 sts onto cn and hold in front, k3, k4 from cn
- 4/4LC: sl 4 sts onto cn and hold in front, k4, k4 from cn
- 5/4LC: sl 5 sts onto cn and hold in front, k4, k5 from cn
- 5/5LC: sl 5 sts onto cn and hold in front, k5, k5 from cn

sts, 70 (78, 80, 88, 94, 102) back sts—248 (280, 284, 304, 320, 340) sts total. Place m and join for working in the rnd. With 1 strand of each color held tog, knit 1 rnd, closing gaps between pieces as foll: Knit to last st of sleeve, k2tog (last st of sleeve and first st of front), knit to last st of front, k2tog (last st of front with first st of next sleeve), knit to last st of sleeve, k2tog (last st of sleeve with first st of back), knit to last st of back, sl last st to right needle, temporarily remove m, return st to left needle and k2tog (last st of back with first st of sleeve), replace m to indicate new beg of rnd—244 (276, 280, 300, 316, 336) sts rem.

Twisted float trim: Carrying yarns on RS of work, *p1 with 2 strands of blue held tog, p1 with 2 strands of green held tog; rep from *, always bringing the new color up from underneath the previous color. With 1 strand of each color held tog, knit 1 rnd. Rep the last 2 rnds 2 more times, dec 4 (4, 8, 11, 10, 12) sts evenly in last rnd—240 (272, 272, 289, 306, 324) sts; 6 rnds completed; 3 twisted float welts. Change to 2 strands of green. Beg with Rnd 13 (5, 5, 5, 1, 1), work Diminishing Cable chart 16 (16, 16, 17, 17, 18) times around. Work through Rnd 64 of chart—64 (64, 64, 68, 68, 72) sts rem. With 1 strand of each color held tog, work Rnds 65 and 66 of chart. Rep the last 2 rnds 1 (2, 2, 1, 1, 4) more time(s). BO all sts loosely in rib.

Finishing

Block to measurements. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew underarm seams. Sew sleeve and side seams. Weave in loose ends. ∞

ANNIE MODESITT lives in South Orange, New Jersey. Visit her website at www.modeknit.com.

yarns by design

Run Away for the Weekend
and Come to the
Midwest Master's Fall Workshop!
September 20 - 21, 2003

Featuring classes taught by:

- ☞ Sally Melville
- ☞ Melissa Leapman
- ☞ Ann Swanson and
Katie Nagorney (Two Old Bags)
- ☞ Amy Detjen

New Additions from...

Interlacements
and
Tess' Designer Yarns

Beautiful yarns with glorious colors

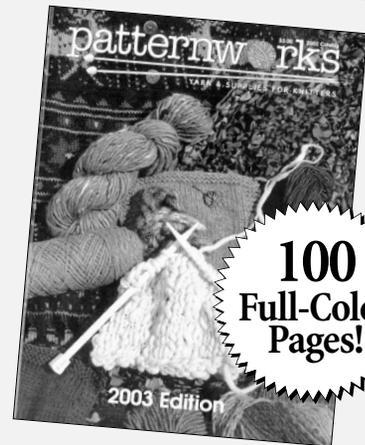
www.yarnsbydesign.com

123 W. Wisconsin Ave. ❖ Neenah, WI 54956
Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. ❖ 1-888-559-2767

FREE Knitting Catalog!

Everything for the Hand Knitter

- Fine Yarns
- Great Books
- Latest Tools
- Lots More!



100
Full-Color
Pages!

Vast Selection • Fast Shipping • No Quibble Guarantee

patternworks

Call 1-800-438-5464 for your free catalog!

Dept. PIK03 • PO Box 1618 • Center Harbor, NH 03226
www.patternworks.com

Jeweled Lace Scarf Kit



For kit options and pricing,
please visit our website:
www.ArachneDesigns.net

or contact:
adrienneWelch@arachnedesigns.net
314.761.7196



Colour & Style captivates the Imagination

Another Dimension in Handpainted yarns



"Jazz"



1-888-765-WOOL www.koigu.com

GEISHA CAPE

design by NICKY EPSTEIN

NICKY EPSTEIN USES YARN THE WAY AN ARTIST USES PAINT. With inspiration from the Far East and her gift for pictorial knitting, she has created an elegant vestlike cape. The cape is knitted in intarsia and embellished with embroidered details. Frog closures, a mandarin collar, knitted facings, and beautiful border repeats give this piece a refined finish. Instructions are given for both a short and long version.

Finished Size 66" (167.5 cm) bust/chest circumference, buttoned, and 25½ (30½)" (65 [77.5] cm) long. Vest shown is 25½" (65 cm) long.

Yarn Filatura di Crosa 501 (100% wool; 137 yd [125 m]/50 g): #244 loden (MC), 8 (10) balls; #115 black, 3 (4) balls; #220 blue, 2 (3) balls; #181 brown, #218 dark red, and #148 medium red, 1 ball each. Filatura di Crosa Zara (100% merino; 137 yd [125 m]/50 g): #1450 ecru, #1660 gold, and #1496 pale beige-pink, 1 ball each.

Yarn distributed by Tahki/Stacy Charles.

Needles Body—Size 6 (4 mm): 29" (80-cm) circular (cir). Hems and collar—Size 5 (3.75 mm): 29" (80-cm) cir. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); stitch holders; tapestry needle; 3 small black three-leaf-clover frogs (available from fabric stores).

Gauge 20 sts and 27 rows = 4" (10 cm) in brocade pattern on larger needles; 19 sts of colorwork border pattern measures 3⅞" (8.5 cm) wide in St st on larger needles.

Stitch Guide

Brocade Pattern:

(multiple of 10 sts + 6)

Row 1: (RS) P6, *k4, p6; rep from *.

Row 2 and all even-numbered rows: Purl.

Rows 3, 5, and 7: Knit.

Row 9: K1, *k4, p6; rep from * to last 5 sts, k5.

Rows 11, 13, and 15: Knit.

Row 16: Purl.

Repeat Rows 1–16 for pattern.

Notes

The right and left fronts are worked separately from hem to shoulders, then joined together as additional stitches are cast on for the back neck, then the back is worked in one piece downward to the hem.

Instructions in parentheses refer to the longer version. The slipped stitches that form the vertical turning lines for

the facings are slipped as if to purl with yarn in back.

For the Border chart, strand the black background color behind all stitches; work the blue and brown sections with separate balls or bobbins of each color.

For the Geisha chart, work in St st intarsia, using separate balls or bobbins of yarn each color. Do not carry unused colors across the back.

The Geisha chart begins on Row 35 for the short version, and on Row 1 for the long version.

Right Front

With smaller needle, CO 20 sts with black, then CO 66 sts with MC—86 sts total. **Hem:** Beg and end with a knit row, work St st with established colors (twist yarns at color changes to prevent gaps) for 7 rows. Using colors as established, knit 1 WS row for turning row. With MC and using the cable method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 8 sts at end of turning row—94 sts. Change to larger needle. *Next row:* (RS) Keeping colors as established, k7 for front band, slip (sl) 1

pwise with yarn in back, knit to last st, sl last black st, then use the cable method and black to CO 19 sts—113 sts. Purl 1 (WS) row with established colors. *Next row:* (RS) Set up patt as foll: K7, sl 1, work Row 1 (15) of brocade patt across 66 sts in MC, work Row 1 of Border chart (see page 84 for charts) across 19 sts, sl 1, k19 with black. Rep Rows 1–12 of Border chart and Rows 1–16 of brocade patt (with MC) until piece measures 23 (28)" (58.5 [71] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape neck:** (RS) BO 16 sts, work to end in patt as established. BO 2 sts at neck edge every foll RS row 5 times—87 sts rem. Cont even in patt until piece measures 25½ (30½)" (65 [77.5] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. Note which rows of patt you have just completed so you can resume with the correct rows later. Place sts on holder.

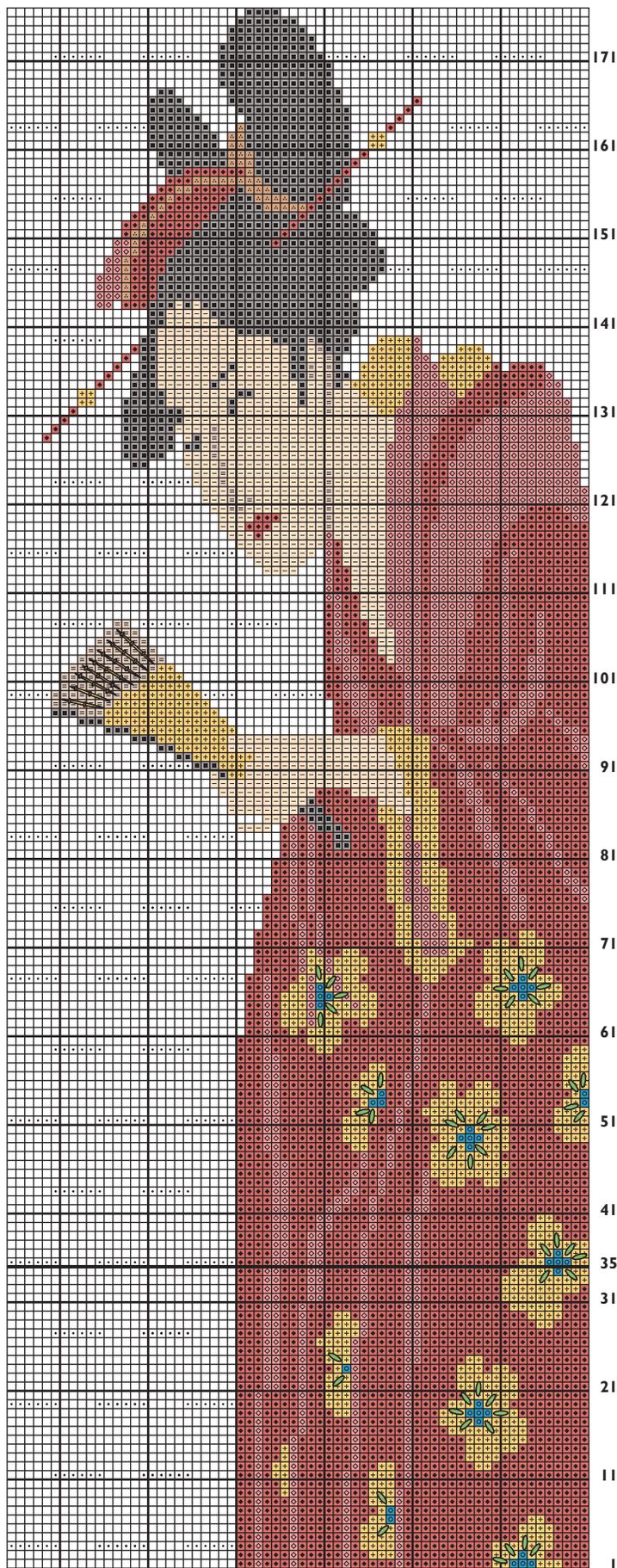
Left Front

With smaller needle, CO 66 sts with MC, then CO 20 sts with black—86 sts total. Beg with a knit row, work

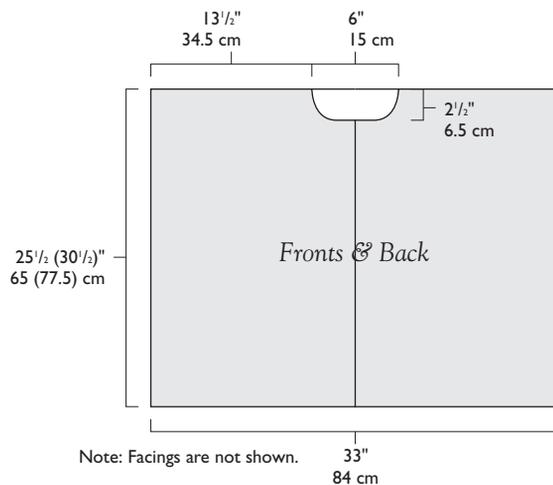




Geisha



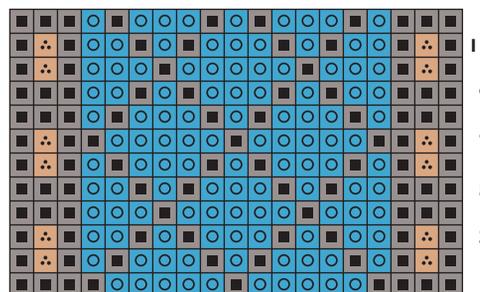
hem in St st with established colors for 6 rows as for right front. *Next row:* (RS) *Size 25½"*: K20 with black, k8 with yellow, k32 with dark red, k26 with MC; *Size 30½"*: K20 with black, k3 with dark red, k8 with yellow, k29 with dark red, k26 with MC. Keeping colors as established, knit 1 (WS) row for turning ridge. With black and using the cable method, CO 19 sts at end of turning row—105 sts. Change to larger needle. *Next row:* (RS) K19, sl 1, k19, work to end in established colors. With MC and using the cable method, CO 8 sts at end of last row—113 sts. Purl 1 (WS) row in established colors. *Set up patt:* (RS) K19, sl 1, work Row 1 of Border chart across 19 sts, work Row 35 (Row 1) of Geisha chart across 66 sts (twisting yarns at color changes to prevent gaps), sl 1, k7. Work patt as established until Row 176 of Geisha chart has been completed. Cont even in border and brocade patts until piece measures 23 (28)" (58.5 [71] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. **Shape neck:** (WS) BO 16 sts, work to end as established—97 sts rem. BO 2 sts at neck edge every foll WS row 5 times—87 sts rem. Cont



Note: Facings are not shown.

- | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | loden MC; k on RS, p on WS | | ecru |
| | loden MC; p on RS, k on WS | | beige-pink |
| | black | | blue |
| | dark red | | brown |
| | medium red | | straight stitch embroidery |
| | gold | | couching embroidery |

Border



even in patt until piece measures 25½ (30½)" (65 [77.5] cm) from beg, ending with the same RS row of patts as for right front. Place sts on holder.

Back

Return sts for right front to larger needle and join yarn, ready to work a WS row. Work across 87 right front sts in patt, use the cable method and MC to CO 30 sts for back neck, return 87 left front sts to needle and work across them in patt—204 sts total. Cont in patt as established, working brocade patt over center 126 sts, until piece measures 25½ (30½)" (65 [77.5] cm) from back neck CO, ending with a RS row. Change to smaller needle. BO 19 sts at beg of next 2 rows—166 sts rem. Discontinue blue and brown of border patt. Knit 1 (WS) row for turning ridge, using MC for center 126 sts and black for 20 sts at each side. Beg and end with a knit row, cont in St st with established colors for 7 rows for facing. BO all sts.

Finishing

Collar: With MC, smaller needle, and beg at column of slipped sts at center right front, pick up and knit 78 sts around neck opening. Work St st for 1½" (3.8 cm), ending with a WS row. **Next row:** (RS) K2tog, knit to last 2 sts, k2tog—76 sts rem. Knit 1 (WS) row for turning ridge. Cont in St st for 1½" (3.8 cm) for facing. BO all sts. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew BO edge of collar facing to base of collar. Fold hems along turning ridges and sew invisibly to WS of garment. Fold center front and border facings along columns of slipped sts and sew invisibly to WS of garment. **Embroidery:** (see Glossary, page 122, for embroidery instructions) For embroidery, split each 4-ply strand of yellow or MC into two 2-ply strands. Using the chart as a guide, use 2-ply strands of yellow work couching embroidery on fan, and use 2-ply strands of MC to work straight stitches around flower centers. **Frogs:** With MC, cover purchased frogs by wrapping yarn around three loops of each piece, leaving the connecting loop and button exposed. Sew frogs to front 1" (2.5 cm), 6" (15 cm), and 11" (28 cm) down from beg of neck shaping. Weave in loose ends. Block lightly. ∞

NICKY EPSTEIN knits, writes knitting books, and teaches knitting workshops. She lives in New York City.

MOUNTAIN COLORS
HAND - PAINTED YARNS

Surround Yourself
with
Mountain
Colors
Yarn

www.mountaincolors.com • (406) 777-3377

"BIG NET"

One of 6 new yarns for Fall
from Crystal Palace Yarns

Visit our web site for Free Patterns and to
see sample cards of all the new yarns.

www.straw.com

CRYSTAL PALACE YARNS



ANGORA WRAP CARDIGAN

design by DEBORAH NEWTON

DEBORAH NEWTON'S EASY V-NECK CARDIGAN is knitted in a soft angora-wool blend. A clean shape and simple stitch pattern allow the yarn's texture and luminous colors to be the central feature of the design. Two chain-stitch ties attached to the inside lightly hold the fronts of the sweater in place. The one-button closure is a great opportunity to show off a special button.

Finished Size 36 (37½, 39½, 41½, 43½, 47½, 50)" (91.5 [95, 100.5, 105.5, 110.5, 120.5, 127] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 37½" (95 cm).

Yarn Anny Blatt Angora Super (70% angora, 30% wool; 116 yd [106 m]/25 g): #275 multicolored imperial, 11 (12, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19) balls.

Needles Size 7 (4.5 mm). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Tapestry needle; size J/10 (6-mm) crochet hook; one 1" (2.5-cm) button; one ½" (1.3-cm) plain backing button.

Gauge 21 sts and 26 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st; 24 sts and 26 rows = 4" (10 cm) in 4/4 rib.

Stitch Guide

4/4 Rib: (multiple of 8 sts + 4)

Row 1: (RS) K4, *p4, k4; rep from *.

Row 2: P4, *k4, p4; rep from *.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

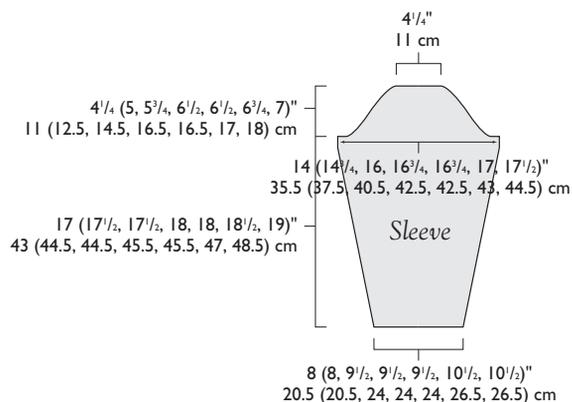
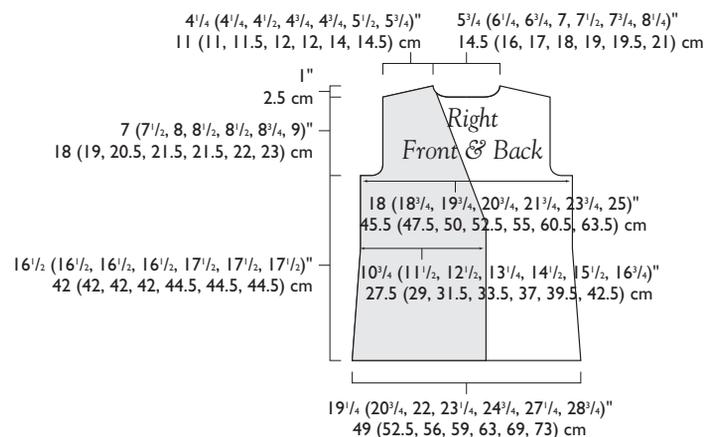
Back

CO 116 (124, 132, 140, 148, 164, 172) sts. Beg with Row 2 (WS), work 4/4 rib until piece measures 12½ (12½, 12½, 12½, 13, 13, 13)" (31.5 [31.5, 31.5, 31.5, 33, 33, 33] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. **Next row:** Purl, dec 22 (25, 28, 31, 34, 39, 41) sts evenly spaced—94 (99, 104, 109, 114, 125, 131) sts rem. Cont even in St st until piece measures 16½ (16½, 16½, 16½, 17½, 17½, 17½)" (42 [42, 42, 42, 44.5, 44.5, 44.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes:** BO 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows—84 (89, 94, 99, 104, 115, 121) sts rem. **Dec row:** (RS) K2, ssk, knit to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2—2 sts dec'd. Dec 1 st each end of needle in this manner every RS row 4 (5, 5, 5, 6, 7, 8) more

times—74 (77, 82, 87, 90, 99, 103) sts rem. Work even in St st until armhole measures 7 (7½, 8, 8½, 8½, 8¾, 9)" (18 [19, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 22, 33] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape shoulders and neck:** (RS) K32 (32, 33, 35, 35, 39, 40), join new yarn and BO center 10 (13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 23) sts, knit to end—32 (32, 33, 35, 35, 39, 40) sts each side. Working each side separately, at each neck edge BO 5 sts 2 times and *at the same time*, at each armhole edge BO 8 (8, 7, 9, 9, 9, 10) sts once, then 7 (7, 8, 8, 8, 10, 10) sts 2 times.

Left Front

CO 68 (76, 84, 92, 100, 108, 116) sts. Beg with Row 2 (WS), work 4/4 rib until piece measures 12½ (12½, 12½, 12½, 13, 13, 13)" (31.5 [31.5, 31.5, 31.5, 33, 33, 33] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. **Next row:** Purl, dec 12 (16, 18, 22, 24, 26, 28) sts evenly spaced—56 (60, 66, 70, 76, 82, 88) sts rem. **Note:** Front neck and armhole shaping are worked at the same time; read the following instructions all the way through before proceeding. Change to St st. **Shape neck:** **Dec row:** (RS) Knit to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2—1 st dec'd. Work dec row every RS row 15 (20, 28, 31, 39, 40, 44) times total, then work dec row every other RS row 9 (7, 4, 3, 0, 0, 0) times. **At the same time**, when piece measures 16½ (16½, 16½, 16½, 17½, 17½, 17½)" (42 [42, 42, 42, 44.5, 44.5, 44.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row, **Shape armhole:** BO 5 sts at armhole edge once (beg of RS row), then dec as foll every RS row 5 (6, 6, 6, 7, 8, 9) times: K2, ssk, knit to end—22 (22, 23, 25, 25, 29, 30) sts rem when all neck and armhole shaping has been completed. Work even in St st until armhole measures 7 (7½, 8, 8½, 8½, 8¾, 9)" (18 [19, 20.5, 21.5, 21.5, 22, 23] cm), ending with a WS row. **Shape shoulder:** BO 8 (8,



7, 9, 9, 9, 10) sts at beg of next RS row, then BO 7 (7, 8, 8, 8, 10, 10) sts at beg of foll 2 RS rows.

Right Front

Work as for left front, reversing shaping. For neck shaping, work dec row as foll: (RS) K2, ssk, knit to end. Work armhole shaping by BO 5 sts at beg of a WS row once, and working armhole dec rows as foll: (RS) Knit to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2. Work shoulder shaping by BO at beg of WS rows.

Sleeves

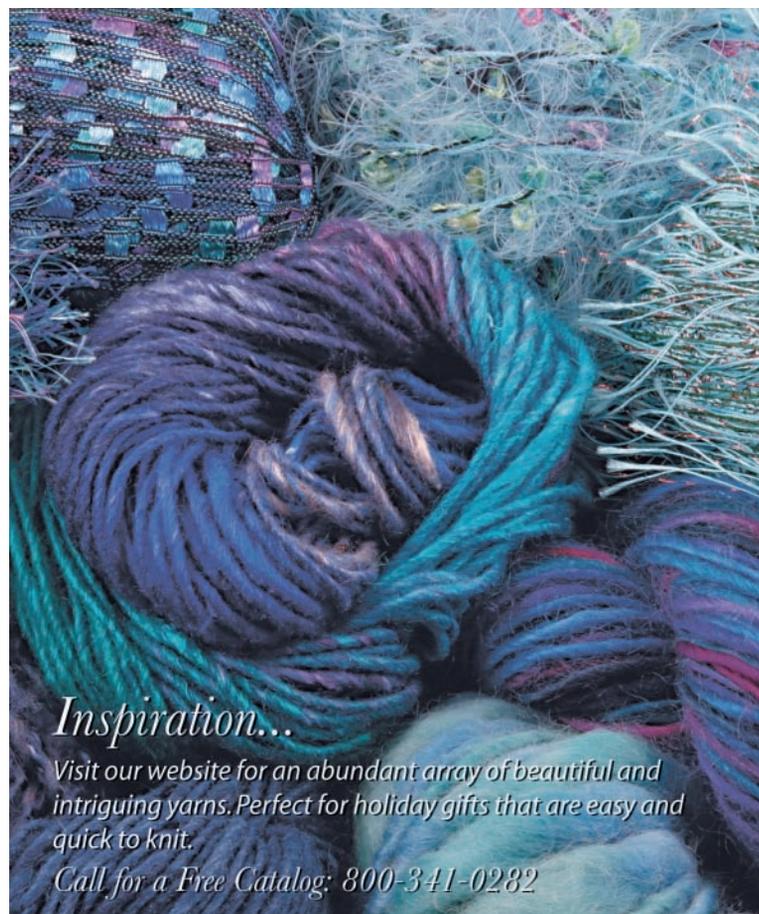
CO 48 (48, 56, 56, 56, 64, 64) sts. *Set-up row:* (WS) P2, k4, *p4, k4; rep from * to last 2 sts, end p2. Work the first 2 and last 2 sts in St st and center 44 (44, 52, 52, 52, 60, 60) sts in 4/4 rib as established for 10 more rows, ending with a WS row. *Inc row:* (RS) K2, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), work established rib to last 2 sts, M1, k2—2 sts inc'd. Work 3 rows even. Rep the last 4 rows 4 more times, working new sts into patt—58 (58, 66, 66, 66, 74, 74) sts. Work inc row again, then work 5 rows even. Rep the last 6 rows 8 more times, working new sts into patt—76 (76, 84, 84, 84, 92, 92) sts; piece should measure about 13" (33 cm) from beg. *Next row:* (RS) Change to St st and knit, dec 8 (4, 6, 2, 2, 8, 6) sts evenly spaced—68 (72, 78, 82, 82, 84, 86) sts rem. Work even in St st and *at the same time*, cont to inc as before every 6 rows 3 more times—74 (78, 84, 88, 88, 90, 92) sts. Work even until piece measures 17 (17½, 17½, 18, 18, 18½, 19)" (43 [44.5, 44.5, 45.5, 45.5, 47, 48.5] cm) or desired length to armhole, ending with a WS row. *Shape cap:* BO 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows, then BO 2 sts at beg of foll 2 rows—60 (64, 70, 74, 74, 76, 78)

sts rem. *Next row:* (RS) K2, ssk, work to last 4 sts, k2tog, k2—2 sts dec'd. Purl 1 WS row. Rep the last 2 rows 7 (9, 12, 14, 14, 15, 16) more times—44 sts rem. BO 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows, then BO 3 sts at beg of foll 2 rows, then BO 4 sts at beg of foll 2 rows—22 sts rem. BO all sts.

Finishing

With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew fronts to back at shoulders. Sew sleeve caps into armholes, easing in fullness. Sew sleeve and side seams. **Neck edging:** With crochet hook and RS facing, join yarn to right front edge at beg of V shaping. Work 1 row of single crochet (see Glossary, page 122, for crochet instructions) around entire neck edge, ending at beg of left front V shaping. Work with even tension so the neck lies smooth without puckering. **Inner ties:** With crochet hook, join yarn to beg of V on left front neck and work a crochet chain 10" (25.5 cm) long. Fasten off. Work another 10" (25.5-cm) chain attached to the inside of the right side seam, positioned where the 4/4 rib changes to St st. On right front, at beg of V shaping, join yarn and work a crochet chain 2" (5 cm) long to form buttonhole loop. Close loop by working a slipstitch at base of chain. Fasten off. Try on sweater and tie cords to secure left front, adjusting the fit as desired. Lap right front over left and mark placement for button. Sew button on left front opposite button loop, anchoring it with a smaller backing button on the WS. Weave in loose ends. ∞

DEBORAH NEWTON lives in Providence, Rhode Island.



Inspiration...
Visit our website for an abundant array of beautiful and intriguing yarns. Perfect for holiday gifts that are easy and quick to knit.
Call for a Free Catalog: 800-341-0282

HALCYON YARN

12 School Street • Bath, ME 04530 • www.halcyonyarn.com



New! **Digit** by NKK



Fingering Weight Yarn

- 100% Wool (USA) - Worsted Spun
- 50 Colors in "one ounce" skeins
- Grt exchange yarn for Shetland jumper
- 7 sts per inch, #3 ndl, 130 yds/oz.

Some of our other products include:

- Knit Knack Sacks, Packs, Spindle Sack
- Katie a-Go-Go™ portable lazy kate
- Knit-Kards™ & Project Kards
- Easy to learn Color Wheel Book/wheel
- eKnit-Kards™ Software for PDA's



Nancy's Knit Knacks LLC

www.nancysknitknacks.com

See website for list of shops

800-731-5648 - Whse welcome -



Kit Special

\$19.95 + s&h

Estonian Garden

by Evelyn A. Clark
for *Fiber Trends*

Choose from natural, grey, peacock, ruby or sage



1.800.987.6354

2818 NE 55th St. Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 525-1726 • www.acornstreet.com



Re-cycled Silk From Nepal

Mango Moon yarns are spun from the remnants of industrial sari production. The scraps of silk are spun into a fantastic color array by a women's co-operative. Every skein is different! You can order the individual skeins for \$20.00 (100-150 yds./sk.) or as a sweater kit of silk carried with lightweight pashmina. The kit includes patterns for 6 sweater designs. The kit is \$130.00. Please add \$8.00 shipping.

Call for a free color
Knitting Catalog
1-800-468-0035

YARN BARN of Kansas
930 Mass. St., Lawrence, KS 66044
www.yarnbarn-ks.com

Kathryn Alexander Designs

FAUX CARDIGAN SWEATER KIT
one size



48
hand
dyed
colors
100%
wool

VEST KIT
one size



write to me
PO box 202
Johnsonville
NY 12094

email me at
kaa@kathrynalexander.net
check out my web site at
www.kathrynalexander.net

Wool Traditions

Organic Natural Dyed Yarns

Rambouillet Knitting Yarns

Churro Weaving Yarns

Natural Dye Plants & Extracts

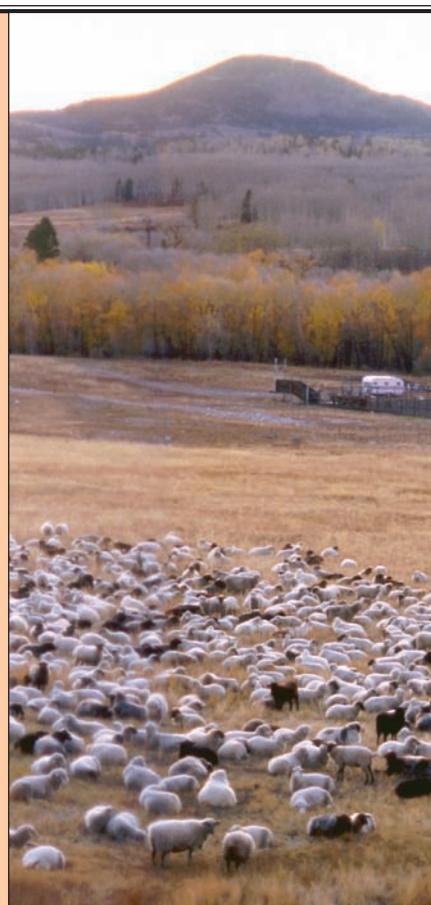
Cota, Chamisa, & other hard
to find Southwest Dyestuffs.

Wool Traditions is a new non-profit formed to supply affordable certified organic naturally dyed yarn from the Southwest's sheep growers. Our new center in Taos, New Mexico is dedicated to sustaining the rich agricultural traditions of the West. We will offer organic wool scouring, spinning and a natural dye house. Visit our website to help support our efforts or order yarn or natural dyes.

OrganicYarn.com

1-800-665-9786

Manzanares flock at sunrise. Robin Collier photo



TRADITIONAL TECHNIQUES FOR Creating Ethnic Intarsia Designs

Priscilla Gibson-Roberts

Many ethnic knitting traditions involve colorwork, beginning with the oldest known knitwear (socks with Islamic designs from Egypt) and continuing to present-day pieces from far-flung regions of Scandinavia and South America. For the most part, colorwork on sweaters is achieved through color stranding (also called Fair Isle), where two or more colors of yarn are used throughout a single row in a repeated pattern—typically, a background or main color that alternates with one or more pattern colors. The color not in use is stranded across the back of the work. The strands, or floats, double the thickness of the garment, greatly increasing its warmth. However, the floats do not have the stretch of stitches, and thus reduce the overall elasticity of the knitting.

Colorwork designs involving non-repeating motifs or isolated blocks of color, like those found in Andean hats, are worked in the intarsia technique. Each section of color pattern, limited to a particular area of the garment, is worked with a separate ball of yarn. Because there are no floats, the colorwork maintains the same elasticity as solid-color knitting. The yarns are crossed, or twisted, around each other to prevent holes at the color changes. When working in the conventional direction, a yarn is worked from the right edge of a color block to the left edge, then dropped until it is needed on the next row. To have the yarn in the correct position—at the right edge of the color block—on the following row, the work needs to be turned around (so that the wrong side is facing). For this reason, intarsia patterns are usually knitted back and forth in rows, not in the circular technique favored in most traditional knitting.

Not surprisingly, however, knitters of old discovered a number of ways to achieve isolated blocks of color while working in the round. The four most common techniques for working this type of colorwork in the round are described below, and used in the Love Stamp Socks on page 94. Like all colorwork techniques, the methods may feel awkward at first and uniform tension and even stitches will require practice.

MODIFIED COLOR STRANDING TECHNIQUES

The following two “intarsia” methods are simply modifications of the color stranding technique—both involve yarn floats across the back of the work. However, these methods work best for areas that are just a few stitches wide or motifs with the background color worked within the design unit.

Zigzag Intarsia This, the simplest and probably the oldest technique for creating narrow vertical stripes (less than 1" [2.5 cm] wide) of colorwork, dates back to the nineteenth century in both South America and the Middle East. The technique is so simple that many of today’s knitters have “discovered” it on their own when working vertical stripes. This technique is used for the rose stems and open hearts in the Love Stamp Socks on page 94.

The first round of zigzag intarsia is worked as for color-stranding—stitches are knitted in the pattern color while the main color is woven behind *every stitch* of the pattern color to secure the stripe securely into the body of the piece. At the left edge



Zigzag Intarsia

Figure 1

of the stripe, the pattern color is dropped and the main color is carried over the pattern yarn and used to finish the round. On the following round, the main color is worked to the right edge of the pattern section, at which point the main color is dropped, the pattern color is picked up from where it lies at the left of the color stripe, brought across the back of the color stripe to the right edge where it is needed (Figure 1), twisted with the main color (to prevent a hole), and used to knit the color stripe while the main color is woven behind. The pattern color zigzags behind the pattern area to bring it into working position to the right of the pattern, hence the term “zigzag intarsia.”

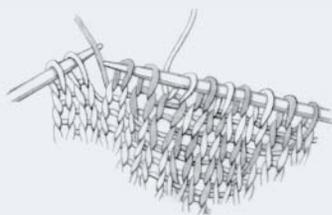


Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

Motif Knitting This method, similar to zigzag intarsia but used for wider areas of pattern, probably evolved from the floral socks favored in many parts of Bulgaria. The motif must include stitches worked in the main color to avoid excessively long floats. The designs can range from simple, single-color motifs to complex designs involving several colors. This method is used for the checkerboard hearts on the Love Stamp Socks on page 94. Motif knitting is worked in a sequence of two rounds as follows.

Round 1: Working from right to left, the motif is worked as for normal color stranding of main and pattern colors, with the unused yarn stranded across the back of the work. At the left edge of the motif, the pattern color(s) is dropped, and the main color is used to finish the round.

Round 2: This round is worked in two steps, the first in the main color and the second in the design color(s). **Step 1:** Work with the main color to right edge of the motif, then continue across the motif, knitting all the main-color stitches in the motif while slipping all the pattern-color stitches purlwise with yarn in back. Drop the main color at the left edge of the motif. Both

the main color and the pattern color are now at the left edge of the motif (Figure 1). **Step 2:** Turn the work so that the wrong side is facing, pick up the pattern color, which is at the right edge of the motif (as seen from the wrong side), cross it over the main color (Figure 2), and work to the end of the motif, purling the pattern-color stitches and slipping the main-color stitches purlwise (the ones that were worked in Step 1). Drop the pattern color at the end of the motif, in position to work Step 1 on the next round (Figure 3). Turn the work so that the right side is facing and, if you are working on a circular needle, slip all of the motif stitches purlwise to where the main color is waiting. (If you are working on double-pointed needles, you can reposition the stitches so all motif stitches are on one needle, eliminating the need to slip the stitches to where the main color is waiting—simply move to the appropriate needle.) Pick up the main color (Figure 4) and work to end of the round. Repeat Rounds 1 and 2 to complete the motif. If you prefer not to turn the work and purl the motif stitches, you can knit them in reverse (see box on page 93) so that the right side of the work is always facing you.

TRUE INTARSIA TECHNIQUES

The following techniques are true intarsia in that there are no floats along the wrong side of the knitting. But, to keep the integrity of the intarsia pattern, both methods require that the stitches be worked back and forth as if in rows. Both of these techniques have their roots in Andean knitting.

Intarsia with a Seam Line Join This technique is suitable for motifs that have irregular edges and no background stitches. A separate bobbin or butterfly of yarn is used for each area of color, just as for intarsia that is worked back and forth in rows. Like motif knitting, intarsia with a seam line join involves two steps—a right-side (knit) row followed by a wrong-side (purl) row. The point where the knitting switches from right side to wrong side is called the seam line. Because the join is not truly invisible, the seam line should be placed where it is least visible—I prefer to place the seam line at the inside edge or center back of the leg of a sock or at the side “seam” of a sweater. Think of it as working around the outside of the tube, turning the work, and working back along the inside of the tube; the turning point is the seam line. To prevent a hole from forming at the seam line, two stitches are worked together: the last stitch of the current row with the first stitch (a yarnover) of the preceding row. Each row begins with a yarnover increase to provide the extra stitch to work together with the last stitch. This technique is used for the solid-color hearts and leaves on the Love Stamp Socks on page 94.

On the first round of the design, establish the pattern units according to the chart, knitting to the seam line. Turn, work a yarnover increase (Figure 1), then purl to the first color

Intarsia with a Seam Line Join



Figure 1

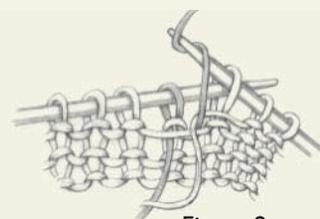


Figure 2

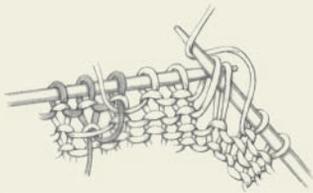


Figure 3

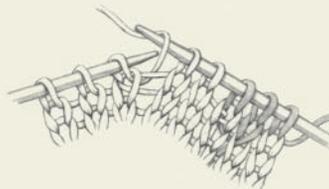


Figure 4

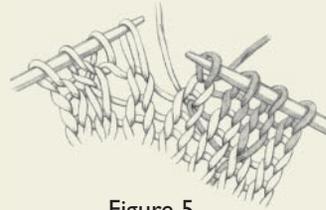


Figure 5

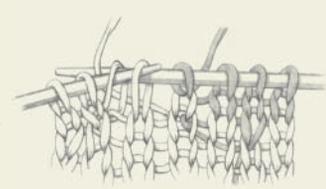


Figure 6

change. Drop the first color. Pick up the second color from *under* the first to twist the yarns (Figure 2), then purl the specified stitches with the second color. Drop the second color. Pick up the third color from *under* the second to twist the yarns, then purl the specified stitches with the third color. Continue in this manner until one stitch remains before the seam line. Work a p2tog decrease to join the last stitch with the yarnover made at the beginning of the round (Figure 3). Turn the work around. Work a yarnover increase (Figure 4) and knit all stitches with the appropriate colors, twisting the yarns as before at each color change, until one stitch remains before the seam line (Figure 5), work an ssk decrease (see Glossary, page 121) to join the last stitch with the yarnover made at the beginning of the round (Figure 6). Repeat these two rounds, always working two stitches together at the turning point (seam line). If you prefer not to purl every wrong-side round, you can knit every other round in reverse (see box on page 93), working a k2tog decrease at the seam line.

Seamless Circular Intarsia This technique is also rooted in Andean knitting, specifically in the folded cuffs on socks from Bolivia and Ecuador. It is worked in such a way that there is no visible join. Instead, the turning point is aligned with a color change. For this reason, seamless circular intarsia works best in designs that have a fairly regular outline, particularly small geometric patterns. As before, the tube is worked back and forth in knit and purl rows, not in circular rounds. This technique is not difficult, although it is confusing on the first attempt. Seamless circular intarsia is used in the rosebud and letters in the Love Stamp Socks on page 94.

To set up seamless circular intarsia, knit the first round of the intarsia design in the standard manner, using a separate ball for each color and twisting the yarns at each color change by bringing the new color from under the old. At the end of

the round, the yarns will be at the left edge of each color section. Work next round to first color change. Continue by working back and forth in rows as follows (or knit in reverse as described on page 93 instead of purling alternate rows): turn the work so that the purl side is facing you. In this orientation, each yarn will be at the right edge of its color section; the first section to be worked is the one you just finished that ended the previous row, and the last section to be worked will be the one that began the previous row. The next step is to position the yarn for the last color section of the row. Twist the yarn of the first color section around the yarn of what will become the last color section for this row. To do this, the yarn for the last color section will have to float across the face of the stitches to the twisting point (Figure 1). The float will be taken care of at the end of the row. Purl across the row, twisting the yarns at each color change as before. The yarn for the last color section will appear unavailable for work—it forms a float that originates in the stitches of the previous row and ends where it was twisted with the first color at the beginning of the row. To work the last color section, twist the yarns by slipping the yarn of the second-to-last section through the floating loop of the last color (Figure 2), pull on the float of the last color to create a working length of yarn to knit with, causing the yarn to slide through the twist at the beginning of the row as you do so. Beginning with the end of yarn extending from the last stitch of the previous row, work the final color section (Figure 3). Eliminate the yarn loop by pulling the excess back through the twist (Figure 4). The first and last sections of the row have been seamlessly joined and the piece is again circular. Turn the piece to work in the other direction, continuing in rows rather than rounds, and repeating the process of setting up the end of the row by twisting the colors of the first and last sections at the beginning of the row. Remember that when you change directions, you will be

Seamless Circular Intarsia

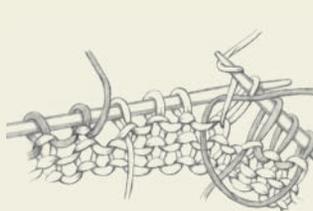


Figure 1

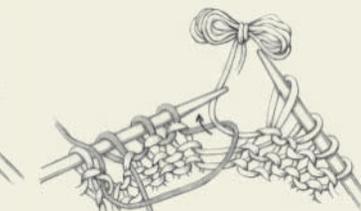


Figure 2

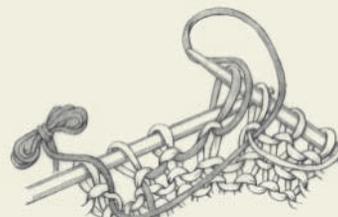


Figure 3

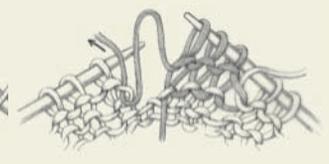


Figure 4

working with different “first” and “last” colors—the color that was first on the previous row will be last on this row.

Because the starting point of every row must occur at a color change, it will be necessary to shift the position of the join to accommodate changes in the shape of the first color block. If the color change shifts to the left, slip the stitches from left needle to the right needle at the end of the round until you reach the new position of the color change. If the color change shifts to the right, work to the end of the row, then slip stitches from the right needle to the left needle to reach the new color change. In either case, a shift in the starting point will involve a yarn float across the back of the work to move the yarn to the new edge of the color section. If this float is long, secure it on the following row by inserting the needle tip under the float before working a stitch, work the stitch, then draw the needle tip back under the float. The working yarn will cross over the float (and secure it) when the next stitch is worked. ∞



Knitting in Reverse

To create a standard knit stitch in reverse, enter the stitch with the left needle tip from left to right, behind the right needle tip, wrap the yarn from back to front, coming up and over the left needle tip, and pull the yarn wrap through the loop on the right needle to form the new stitch on the left needle, letting the loop drop from the right needle.

Priscilla Gibson-Roberts delights in resurrecting ethnic knitting designs. These techniques and a whole lot more are detailed in *Simple Socks: Plain and Fancy* (Nomad, 2002) and the newly revised *Knitting in the Old Way* (Nomad, 2003), both available from Unicorn Books and Crafts and yarn shops.



COLORFUL
STITCHES

www.colorful-stitches.com
800-413-6111

KNITTING IN SCANDINAVIA

MID-JUNE 2004

JOIN INTERWEAVE PRESS ON A TOUR OF

NORWAY * SWEDEN * DENMARK



Hosted by popular folk designer, Nancy Bush, this two-week tour includes visits to design studios and yarn companies, plus showings of private knitwear collections, knitting workshops, cultural tours, and midsummer festivals.

For complete details, send a business-size SASE to:

SCANDINAVIAN JOURNEY • 201 E. FOURTH ST. • LOVELAND, CO 80537-5655
E-MAIL: EVENTS@INTERWEAVE.COM OR NANCY@WOOLYWEST.COM



www.interweave.com/events

LOVE STAMP SOCKS

design by PRISCILLA GIBSON-ROBERTS

PRISCILLA GIBSON-ROBERTS DESIGNED THESE SOCKS AS SAMPLERS to illustrate the intarsia-in-the-round techniques she discusses in "Traditional Techniques for Creating Ethnic Intarsia Designs" in her *Beyond the Basics* article on page 90. Each motif calls for one of four different methods for working isolated motifs that Priscilla has identified in her study of traditional ethnic knitting. Make these socks to learn a new skill and wear them (or give them away) for fun.

Finished Size About 7 (7½, 8, 8½, 9)" (18 [19, 20.5, 21.5, 23] cm) around foot and about 9½" (24 cm) long from back of heel to toe. Socks shown measure 7" (18 cm) around.

Yarn Regia Sock Yarn (75% wool, 25% polyamide; 230 yd [210 m]/50 g): #2972 ecru (MC), 2 balls; #2045 chianti (dark red), #327 tanne (dark green), #2082 blatt (bright green), #2002 kirsche (bright red), and #2082 email (black), 1 ball each. Small amount of waste yarn. Yarn distributed by Knitting Fever.

Needles Size 0 (2.0 mm) and 1 (2.5 mm): set of 5 double-pointed (dpn). Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); tapestry needle.

Gauge 19 sts and 28 rnds = 2" (5 cm) in St st worked in the rnd on smaller needles.

Notes

See *Beyond the Basics* on page 90 for details on how to work the motifs in these socks.

These socks begin at the toe shaping on the top of the foot, continue around to the bottom of the foot to finish the toe shaping, then continue upward to the cuff.

Stitch Guide

Ssp: Slip 2 sts individually kwise, return these 2 sts to left needle, and purl them tog through their back loops.

Sssp: Slip 3 sts individually kwise, return these 3 sts to left needle, and purl them tog through their back loops.

RIGHT SOCK

Toe

With waste yarn, dark red, smaller dpn, and using the invisible method (see Glossary, page 120), provisionally CO 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) sts. Work short rows as foll: Knit to last st (leave last st unworked), turn, backward yo (see "Toe and Heel Construction" on page 96), purl to last st (leave last st unworked), turn. *Yo as usual (from front to back), knit to 1 st before yo, turn, backward yo, purl to 1 st before yo, turn. Rep from * until there are 14 (16, 16, 16, 18) sts between yarnovers, ending with a WS row. Turn. With RS facing, yo as usual, k14 (16, 16, 16, 18) to first yo, correct the mount of the yo (so that leading side of loop is on the

front of the needle), k2tog (yo and next st), turn. Backward yo, p15 (17, 17, 17, 19) to first yo on left needle, ssp (yo and next st). **Turn, yo as usual, knit to first yo of 2 yos, correct mount of yo loop as before, k3tog (2 yos plus the next st), turn. Backward yo, purl to first yo of 2 yos, sssp (2 yos and the next st; see Stitch Guide). Rep from ** until all sts have been worked, ending with a WS row. Turn—35 (37, 39, 41, 43) sts on needle; 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) original sts plus 1 yo at far end of needle when RS is facing. Yo as usual, k17 (18, 19, 20, 21) to middle of needle—18 (19, 20, 21, 22) sts each on 2 dpn,

including yos; working yarn is bet the 2 needles. Carefully remove waste yarn from provisional CO and place 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) live sts on 2 dpn so that there are 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) sts on each needle for top of foot. Resuming where you left off, knit to yo, sl yo to next needle, ssk (yo and first st of next needle), knit to end of needle. On following needle, work to last st, sl yo from beg of next needle to end of working needle and k2tog (last st and transferred yo)—68 (72, 76, 80, 84) sts; 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) sts each on 4 dpn; working yarn is at side of toe.



Foot

Place marker (pm) for beg of rnd. Knit 1 rnd even. Change to dark green and knit 2 rnds. Change to MC and work even until piece measures 8 (8, 8, 7¾, 7¾)" (20.5 [20.5, 20.5, 19.5, 19.5] cm) from beg, or a toe's length less than desired total foot length.

Heel

The heel is worked in short rows, just as the toe, beg with the bottom of the heel. Place 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) sole sts onto one needle for ease in working. Change to dark green. Knit to last st (leave last st unworked), turn, backward yo, purl to last st (leave last st unworked), turn. Change to dark red. Work according to toe instructions from * until there are 14 (16, 16, 16, 18) sts bet yarnovers, ending with a WS row. Turn. With RS facing, yo as usual, k14 (16, 16, 16, 18) to first yo, correct mount of the yo, k2tog (yo and next st), turn. Backward yo, p15 (17, 17, 17, 19)



to first yo on left needle, ssp (yo and next st). Work according to toe instructions from ** until there is 1 st left unworked at each end of heel needle. Change to dark green. Work 2 more rows as for toe (all sts have been worked), ending with a WS row. Turn—35 (37, 39, 41, 43) sts on needle; 34 (36, 38, 40, 42) original sts plus 1 yo at far end of needle when RS is facing. Change to MC. Yo as usual, k17 (18, 19, 20, 21) to middle of heel needle—70 (74, 78, 82, 86) sts; 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) sts each on 2 instep needles; 18 (19, 20, 21, 22) sts each on 2 heel needles, including yos; working yarn is bet the 2 heel needles. *Next rnd:* Knit to yo, sl yo to next needle, k2tog (yo and 1 st of first instep needle), knit to last st on second instep needle, sl yo at beg of foll needle to instep needle and ssk (last instep st and transferred yo), knit to end of second needle for heel (72, 76, 80, 84) sts; working yarn is at side of sock.

Leg

With MC, knit 14 rnds even. Work across 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) sts of first needle and pm for new beg of rnd at center back. Work New Love chart (see page 96), referring to Beyond the Basics

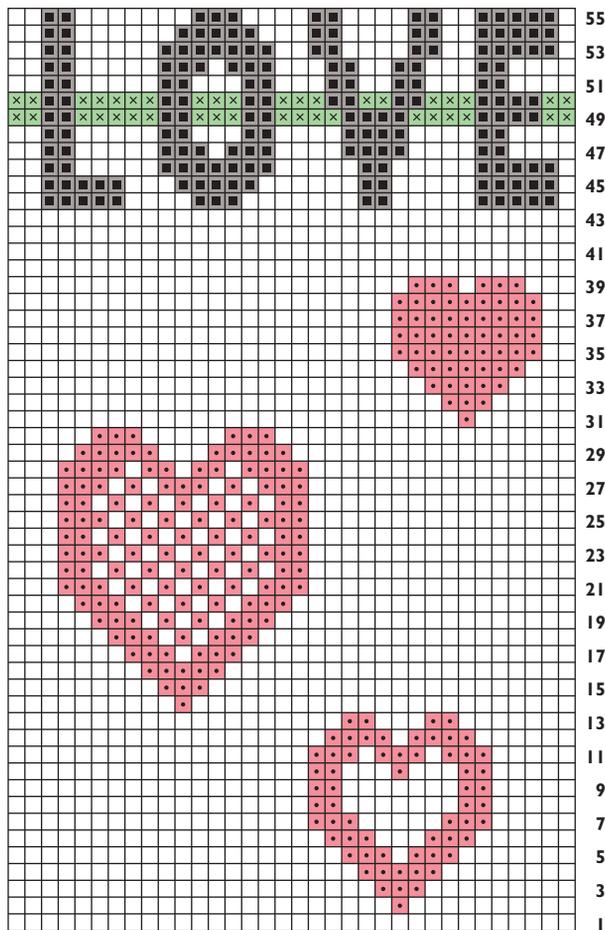
article on page 90 for working intarsia in the rnd, and centering chart on outside of right leg as foll: K34 (37, 40, 43, 46), pm, work Rnd 1 of chart over 34 sts, pm for all sizes *except* 7" (18 cm), k0 (1, 2, 3, 4) to end. For Rnds 49 and 50, substitute bright green for MC as the background color, creating a 2-rnd stripe of bright green around the entire sock. For Rnd 51, change back to MC. When Rnd 55 of chart has been completed, knit 10 rnds MC.

Cuff

Change to larger dpn, join dark red and dark green, and work as foll: *Rnd 1:* *K1 with dark red, k1 with dark green; rep from *.

Rnd 2: (left twined purl stitch) With both yarns in front, *bring working strand of red *over* green and p1 with red, drop red, bring working strand of green *over* red, p1 with green, drop green; rep from *. The two strands will end up twisted around each other bet the work and the yarn supply; the next rnd will undo the twists.

Rnd 3: With both yarns in front, *bring working strand of red *under* green and p1 with red, drop red, bring working strand of green *under* red, p1 with green, drop green; rep from *.

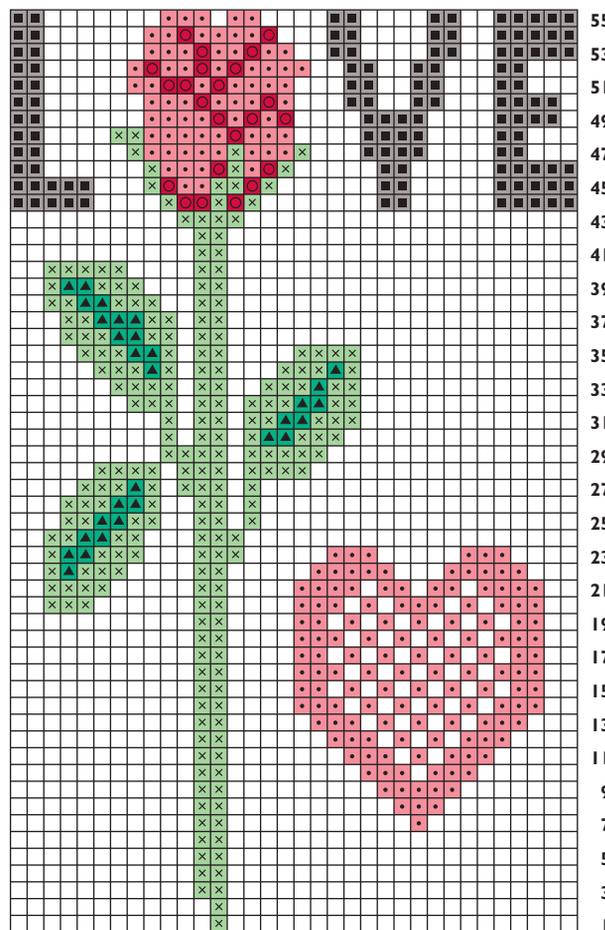


Toe and Heel Construction

The toe and heel are constructed with short rows that produce an hourglass shape. Each short row begins with a yarnover that is instrumental in preventing gaps. When the knit side is facing, work the yarnover in the usual manner, bringing yarn forward under needle then over the top to the back. When the purl side is facing, bring yarn to the back under needle, then over the top to the front as illustrated below. This forms a “backward” yarnover—the leading side of the loop is on the back of the needle—with the distance traveled by the yarn equal to that of the standard yarnover on the knit side, an important distinction for truly even stitches. The stitch mount will be corrected later.



backward yarnover



Rnds 4 and 5: *K2 with red, k2 with green; rep from *.
 Rnds 6 and 7: *K2 with green, k2 with red; rep from *.
 Rnds 8 and 9: Rep Rnds 4 and 5.
 Rnds 10, 11, and 12: Rep Rnds 1, 2, and 3.
 With red, BO all sts.

LEFT SOCK

Work toe, foot, and heel as for right sock—68 (72, 76, 80, 84) sts, working yarn is at side of sock.

Leg

With MC, knit 14 rnds even. Work across 17 (18, 19, 20, 21) sts of first needle and pm for new beg of rnd at center back. Work True Love patt from chart, centering chart on outside of left leg as foll: k0 (1, 2, 3, 4), pm, work Rnd 1 of chart over 34 sts, pm, k34 (37, 40, 43, 46) sts to end. When Rnd 55 of chart has been completed, knit 10 rnds MC. Work cuff as for right sock.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Block.

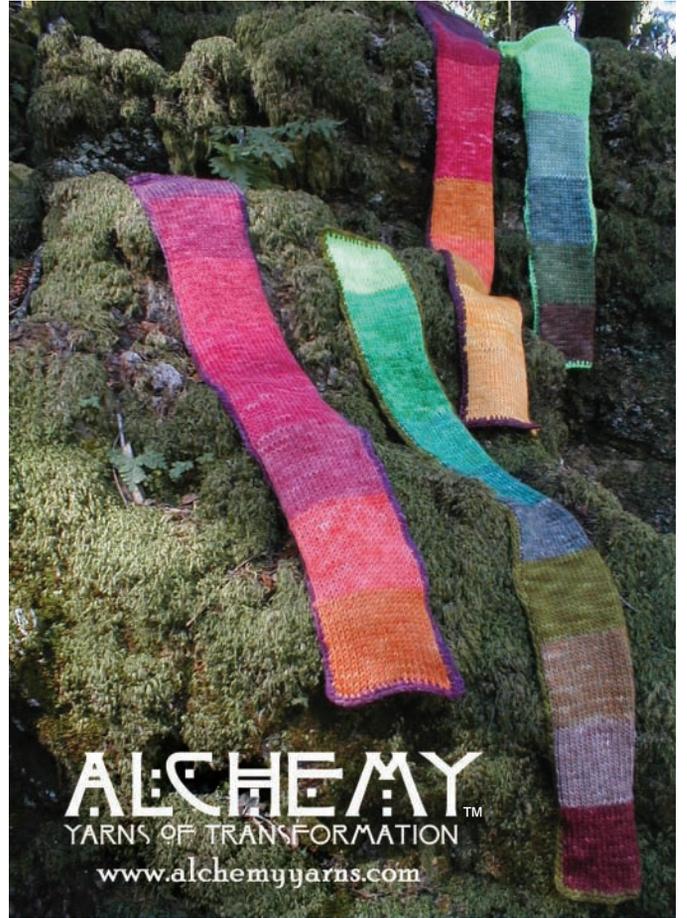
PRISCILLA GIBSON-ROBERTS lives in western Colorado, where she has just completed a revision of her classic book, *Knitting in the Old Way* (Nomad, 2003).

warm your hands



brittanyneedles.com

Brittany



ALCHEMY
YARNS OF TRANSFORMATION™
www.alchemyyarns.com

You Will Smile Too

when you see our
vast selection
of kits and
patterns



Hailey sweater kit available on our web site

Including
Original
Designs by

www.yarnforward.com
1-877-YARNFWD

mary maxim[®]
EXCLUSIVE NEEDLEWORK and CRAFTS
Inc.



FREE 80 PAGE CATALOG!

Mary Maxim, the leader in exclusive knit apparel and afghans for over 47 years. One of our newest designs is the Cats Cardigan shown above. Special Offer...\$5 off your first purchase. Use coupon code #IK0803 when placing your order.

www.marymaxim.com

Or call 1-800-962-9504 in the U.S.
1-888-442-2266 in Canada

LITE LOPI PULLOVER

design by NORAH GAUGHAN

NORAH GAUGHAN LOOKS TO TRADITIONAL BOHUS KNITTING for the color and stitch patterns on her round-yoke sweater. The signature purl stitches in Bohus designs create a subtle "pop" effect—small dots of color and texture in an otherwise straightforward Fair Isle pattern. The sweater is seamless; body and sleeves are knitted in the round in simple stockinette stitch, transferred to a single circular needle, then the yoke is worked to the neck in pattern. The soft mellow colors and rustic yarn combine to make this an all-around comfort sweater, the kind of garment you toss on a chair, ready to throw on morning, noon, and night.

Finished Size 36 (39, 42, 45, 48, 51)" (91.5 [99, 106.5, 114.5, 122, 129.5] cm) bust/chest circumference. Sweater shown measures 39" (99 cm).

Yarn Reynolds Lite Lopi (100% wool; 109 yd [100 m]/50 g): #418 light blue heather (MC), 7 (7, 8, 9, 10, 11) balls; #421 celery heather and #427 rust heather, 1 (1, 1, 2, 2, 2) ball(s) each; #417 cordovan and #432 grape heather, 1 ball each.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 8 (5 mm): 16" and 24" (40- and 60-cm) circular (cir) and set of 4 (or 5) double-pointed (dnp). Neckband—Size 6 (4 mm): 16" (40-cm) cir. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Marker (m); stitch holders or waste yarn; tapestry needle.

Gauge 16 sts and 24 rnds = 4" (10 cm) in St st on larger needles, worked in the round.

Body

With longer cir needle and MC, CO 144 (156, 168, 180, 192, 204) sts. Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. Work even in St st until piece measures 15½" (39.5 cm) from beg, ending 6 sts before marker on last rnd. **Divide for front and back:** BO 12 sts (1 st on right needle), k59 (65, 71, 77, 83, 89) for front, BO 12 sts, knit to end for back—60 (66, 72, 78, 84, 90) sts each for front and back. Do not break yarn. Set aside.

Sleeves

With dnp and MC, CO 28 (32, 36, 40, 44, 48) sts. Place m and join, being careful not to twist sts. Work even in St st until piece

measures 1" (2.5 cm) from beg. **Inc rnd:** K1, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), knit to last st, M1, k1—2 sts inc'd. Inc 1 st each side of m in this manner every 10 rnds 9 more times—48 (52, 56, 60, 64, 68) sts. Cont even until piece measures 17½" (44.5 cm) from beg, ending 6 sts before m on last rnd. **Bind off for armholes:** BO 12 sts, knit to end—36 (40, 44, 48, 52, 56) sts rem. Place sts on holder or waste yarn.

Yoke

Note: Change to shorter needle when necessary. **Join for yoke:** Return sts for first sleeve to dnp, and using yarn and needles from body, k36 (40, 44, 48, 52, 56) sleeve sts, pm, k60 (66, 72, 78, 84, 90) front sts, pm, return sts for second sleeve to dnp and k36 (40, 44, 48, 52, 56) sleeve sts, pm, k60 (66, 72, 78, 84, 90) back sts—192 (212, 232, 252, 272, 292) sts total. Place m for beg of rnd and join. Knit 4 rnds. **Dec rnd:** *K1, k2tog, knit to 3 sts before next m, ssk, k1, slip m; rep from * 3 times more—8 sts dec'd. Dec in this manner every 4 rnds 2 (3, 4, 5, 6, 7) more times—168 (180, 192, 204, 216, 228) sts rem. Knit 4 rnds. Work Rnds 1–13 of Chart 1 (see page 100). With celery, knit 1 rnd. **Next rnd:** With celery, knit 1 rnd and *at the same time*, dec 14 (19, 24, 22, 27, 32) sts evenly spaced—154 (161, 168, 182, 189, 196) sts rem. Work Rnds 1–9 of Chart 2. With rust, knit 1 rnd. **Next rnd:** With rust, knit 1 rnd and *at the same time*, dec 28 (29, 36, 44, 45, 46) sts evenly spaced—126 (132, 132, 138, 144, 150) sts rem. Work 9 rnds as foll:

Rnds 1 and 2: *P1 with celery, k2 with rust; rep from *.

Rnd 3: Knit with grape.

Rnd 4: Purl with grape.

Rnd 5: Knit with rust.

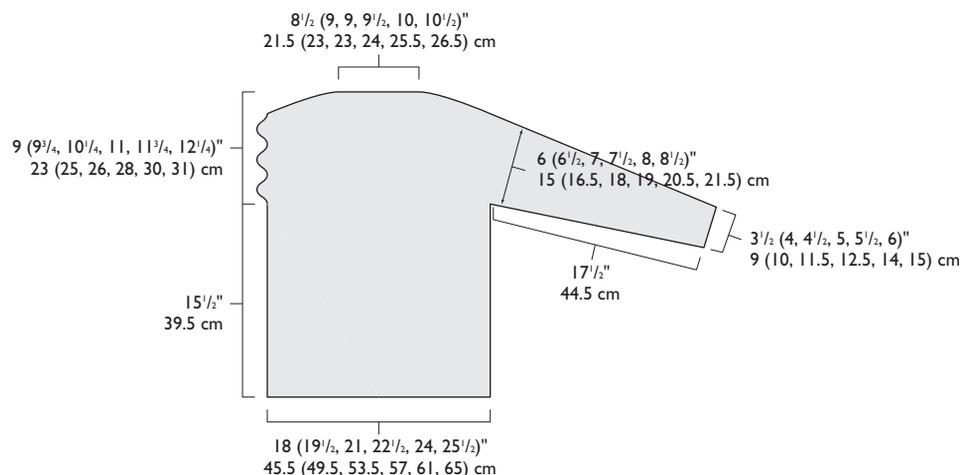
Rnd 6: Knit with cordovan and *at the same time*, dec 31 (33, 33, 34, 35, 36) sts evenly spaced—95 (99, 99, 104, 109, 114) sts rem.

Rnd 7: Purl with rust.

Rnd 8: Knit with rust.

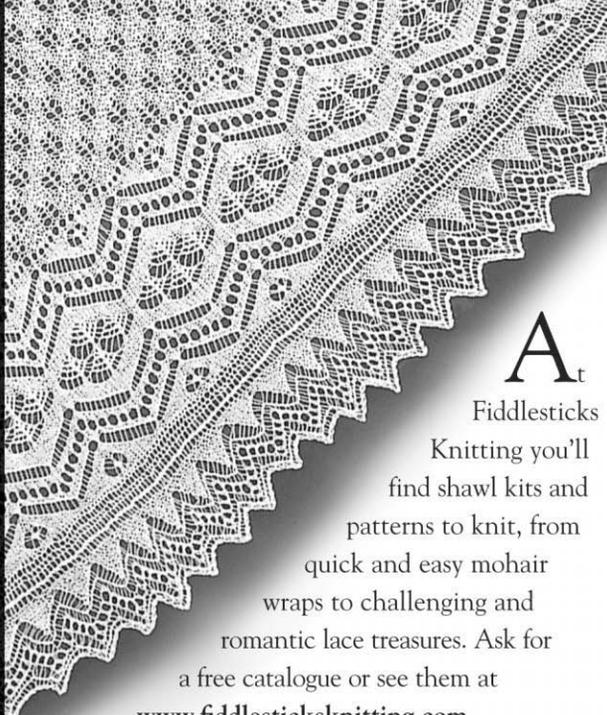
Rnd 9: Knit with rust and *at the same time*, dec 25 (25, 25, 26, 27, 28) sts evenly spaced—70 (74, 74, 78, 82, 86) sts rem.

Change to smaller cir needle and with rust, knit 1 rnd, dec 2 sts evenly





SHAWLS • SHAWLS • SHAWLS • SHAWLS • SHAWLS • SHAWLS



A
 Fiddlesticks
 Knitting you'll
 find shawl kits and
 patterns to knit, from
 quick and easy mohair
 wraps to challenging and
 romantic lace treasures. Ask for
 a free catalogue or see them at
www.fiddlesticksknitting.com.


 360 Ridelle Avenue, Suite 1416
 Toronto, ON, Canada M6B 1K1
 Toll-free: 1-888-229-3711
 E-mail: siemens@sympatico.ca



Harrisville's
Orchid Yarns

A Soft Spun
Mohair, Silk &
Wool Blend

Silky Soft, Warm
and Very Lightweight



Harrisville Cables Pullover
Pattern Available - \$3.00

Call for Yarn Samples & Information:
1-800-338-9415 or visit our website:
www.harrisville.com

Fine yarns spun by:

HD HARRISVILLE DESIGNS

Center Village, Harrisville, New Hampshire 03450



Chart 1

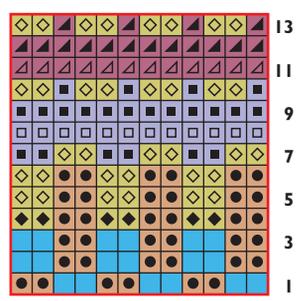
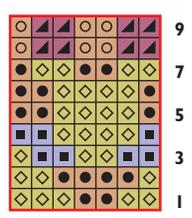


Chart 2



- knit MC
- knit rust
- purl rust
- knit celery
- purl celery
- knit grape
- purl grape
- knit cordovan
- purl cordovan
- pattern repeat

spaced—68 (72, 72, 76, 80, 84) sts rem. **Neckband:** Work k2, p2 rib as foll: 2 rnds rust, 2 rnds celery, 1 rnd grape—5 rnds total. With cordovan, BO all sts in rib.

Finishing

With MC threaded on a tapestry needle, sew underarm seams. Weave in loose ends. Block lightly. ∞

NORAH GAUGHAN is the design director for JCA/Reynolds/Artful Yarns/Adrienne Vittadini Yarns.

**Fall Weekend Knitting Retreat
with Lucy Neatby!**
October 17-19, 2003

Our retreat consists of an evening talk and two days of classes with Lucy Neatby and some of our fabulous local instructors. One day of knitting will be in Ogden, one day at scenic Wolf Creek Resort. Select as many classes, or as few, as you like. Contact us for more details.

Needlepoint Joint

We have oodles of fun yarns for knitting!
241 Historic 25th Street, Ogden, UT 84401
Catalog \$3.00 (801) 394-4355
www.needlepointjoint.com

America's Alpaca

MELTING POT HAT KNITTING KIT



America's Alpaca
6555 Hwy 30 East
Decatur, TN
37322
(877) 859-0172

As much fun to knit as it is to wear! Kit contains luxurious baby alpaca/silk blend yarn and complete instructions. \$42

www.AmericasAlpaca.com



KNITTER
FRIENDLY
CLASSICS
FOR
CHILDREN
MEN
AND
WOMEN

*wholesale
catalog
upon request*

Penny Straker Knitting Patterns

P. Straker, Ltd.
111 Rockland St., South Dartmouth, Massachusetts 02748
508-990-0679 or pstraker@earthlink.net

To view the line and find your nearest retailer go to
www.pennystraker.com

*Long Life Rimono
by Judy Dercum*

Knit your Bliss...
with this fashion forward masterpiece, brilliantly designed in panels, worked up in our matchless Phat Silk Fines, Forever Random Fines and Dos Mujeres.

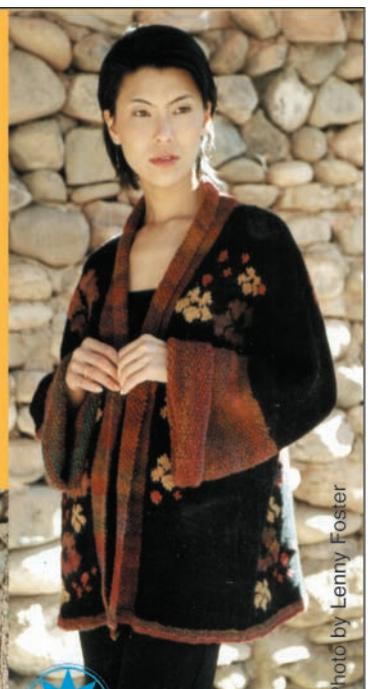


Photo by Lenny Foster



La Lana Wools
exquisite plant dyed yarns
136 Paseo Norte · Taos, NM 87571
Info: 505-758-9631
Orders: 888-377-9631
www.lalanawools.com

CHINCHILLA CAPELET AND SCARF

design by VÉRONIK AVERY

THE IDEA FOR THIS CAPELET-WITH-SCARF CAME FROM A ROMANTIC RUSSIAN-LOOKING GARMENT that might have been worn in the movie *Dr. Zhivago*. To keep the romance and downplay the costume element, Véronik drew on the shaping and feel of 1950s designs. In deciding where to end the cape, she stopped just shy of the waist—to show it off, of course. The cape is knitted in one piece—from the top down—like a giant yoke. Although the increases are worked with simple yarnovers, the texture of the chenille yarn hides the resulting eyelets. The capelet can be worn with the opening in front, back, or on the side. You can order the buttons used here from Véronik's favorite button shop in Montreal or seek out something vintage. The scarf is separate—wear it or not.

Finished Size Capelet: 13" (33 cm) long at center front and back, and about 54" (137 cm) circumference (buttoned). Scarf: about 7" (18 cm) wide and 42" (106.5 cm) long.

Yarn Berroco Chinchilla Bulky (100% rayon; 41 yd [38 m]/50 g): #7538 tan, 7 balls for capelet; 3 balls for scarf.

Needles Size 9 (5.5 mm): 32" (80-cm) circular (cir) for capelet; straight for scarf. Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); tapestry needle; size I/9 (5.5-mm) crochet hook; four 3/8" (2.2-cm) buttons. Buttons shown are Antique Finish Italian Ball buttons from Rix Rax.

Gauge 15½ sts and 26 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st.

CAPELET

CO 65 sts. Beg and end with a WS row, work 5 rows St st. Set up incs and work first buttonhole as foll:

Row 1: (RS) K6, [pm, k7] 8 times, yo, k3—66 sts.

Row 2: Purl to last 4 sts, BO 2 sts for buttonhole, p2.

Row 3: K2, use the backward loop method (see Glossary, page 120) to CO 2 sts over BO sts of previous row to complete buttonhole, k2, [slip m, k1, yo, knit to 1 st before next m, yo, k1] 8 times, k4—82 sts.

Note: Work incs and rem buttonholes at the same time; read the

full instructions all the way through before proceeding. Work in St st for 5 rows, beg and ending with a WS row. *Inc row:* K6, [slip m, k1, yo, knit to 1 st before next m, yo, k1] 8 times, k4—16 sts inc'd. Rep the last 6 rows 7 times more and *at the same time*, work buttonholes as before 14 rows apart 3 times more—210 sts, 4 buttonholes, 56 rows completed. Cont even in St st until piece measures 13" (33 cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. Work picot BO as foll: *BO 2 sts, then use tip of left needle to CO 2 sts on right needle using a mirror-image of the cable CO (see Glossary, page 120)—3 sts on right needle. Pass the second and third sts in turn over the first st—1 st rem on right needle. Rep from * until 1 st rem. Do not cut yarn. With RS facing, use working yarn and crochet hook to work 1 row of single crochet (see Glossary, page 122, for crochet instructions) up the right center front, around the neck opening, and down the left center front. Cut yarn and fasten off.



Finishing

Weave in loose ends. Sew buttons opposite buttonholes.

SCARF

CO 24 sts. Slipping the first st of every row with yarn in front, knit 3 rows. Cont as foll:

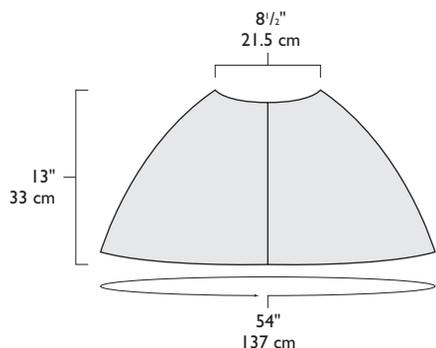
Row 1: (RS) Sl 1, knit to end.

Row 2: Sl 1, k1, purl to last 2 sts, k2.

Rep Rows 1 and 2 until piece measures 1" (2.5 cm) less than desired total length, or until about 8 ft (2.5 m) of yarn rem. Slipping the first st of every row, knit 3 rows. BO all sts.

Finishing

Weave in loose ends. ∞



VÉRONIK AVERY designs knitwear from her home in Montreal. Visit her website at www.veronikavery.com.



CHILD'S OXFORD SHIRT

design by LISA LLOYD

LISA LLOYD BASED HER DESIGN FOR AN EASY-GOING CHILD'S PULLOVER on a comfortable classic—the flannel shirt. Worked in washable wool, it's the knitted equivalent of a grown-up shirt in miniature. In simple-to-knit stockinette, the sweater replicates oxford styling in its careful details—a shaped shirt collar, a curved shirrtail hem, and rows of crisp seed stitch to mimic top-stitching on the front placket and pocket.

Finished Size 28½ (31½, 35¼)" (72.5 [80, 89.5] cm) chest circumference, buttoned. To fit sizes 2 (4, 6) years. Oatmeal sweater shown measures 31½" (80 cm); pink sweater measures 35¼" (89.5 cm).

Yarn Jaeger Matchmaker DK (100% wool; 131 yd [120 m]/50 g): 5 (6, 7) balls. Shown in #784 oatmeal and #883 petal (pink). Yarn distributed by Westminster Fibers.

Needles Size 5 (3.75 mm): 24" (60-cm) circular (cir). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); tapestry needle; four ⅝" (1.5-cm) buttons for front; two ⅝" (1.5-cm) buttons for collar (optional).

Gauge 22 sts and 30 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st.

Notes

Slip the first stitch of every row for selvedge when working shirrtail and collar shaping.

Instructions are for working buttonholes on left front, as shown on oatmeal sweater; pink sweater has buttonholes on right front.

Pocket

CO 19 sts. Work St st until piece measures 1¼" (3.2 cm) from beg for facing, ending with a WS row. *Turning row:* *K1, sl 1 pwise with yarn in front; rep from *. Cont in St st until piece measures 1¼" (3.2 cm) from turning row. *Next row:* *K1, p1; rep from *. Cont in St st until piece measures 4¼" (11 cm) from turning row. BO all sts.

Back

CO 52 (60, 70) sts. Work in St st, inc 1 st each end of needle as foll: Sl 1 pwise, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), knit to last st, M1, k1. Inc 1 st each end of needle in this manner every RS row 10 times more—74 (82, 92) sts. Cont even until piece measures 14

(16, 18)" (35.5 [40.5, 45.5] cm) from beg. BO all sts.

Left Front

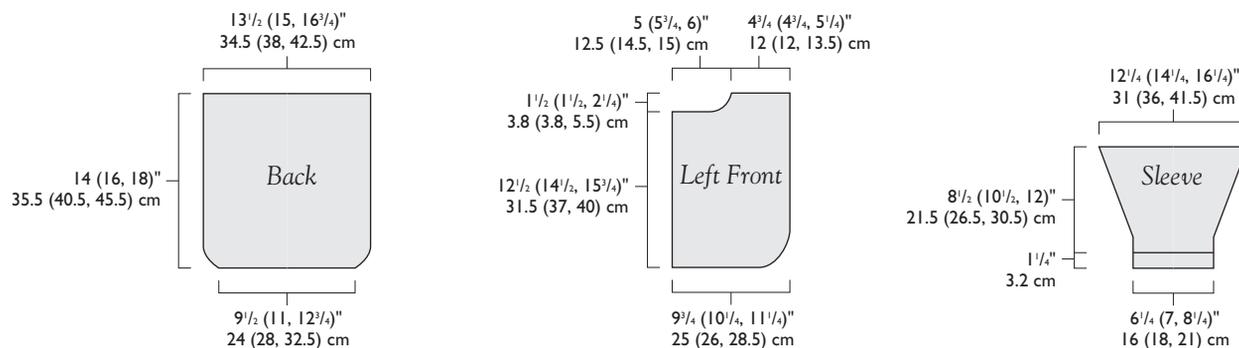
CO 42 (46, 51) sts. Work in St st, set up buttonband, and inc 1 st at beg of row as foll: (RS) S1 pwise, M1, knit to last 16 sts, place marker (pm), p1, k7, sl 1 pwise, k7. Purling slipped sts on WS and working rem sts as established, inc 1 st at side edge in this manner every RS row 10 times more, and *at the same time*, when piece measures 3" (7.5 cm) from beg, work buttonhole on RS rows as foll: Work to m, p1, k3, BO 1, k2, sl 1 pwise, k3, BO 1, k2. On next row use backward loop method (see Glossary, page 120) to CO 1 st over each BO st. Work three more buttonholes in this manner, one every 2¾ (3½, 4)" (7 [9, 10] cm). When all incs are complete, there will be 53 (57, 62) sts. Cont even until piece measures 12½ (14½, 15¾)" (31.5 [37, 40] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. **Shape neck:** (WS) BO 23 (27, 26) sts at beg of row—30 (30, 36) sts rem. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 4 (4, 7) times—26 (26, 29) sts rem. Cont even until piece measures 14 (16, 18)" (35.5 [40.5, 45.5] cm) from beg. BO all sts.

Right Front

Work as for left front, reversing shaping to set up button band and working incs as foll: K7, sl 1 pwise, k7, p1, pm, knit to last st, M1, k1. Omit buttonholes and BO for neck at beg of RS rows.

Sleeves

CO 35 (39, 45) sts. Work in St st until piece measures 1¼" (3.2 cm) for facing, ending with a WS row. *Turning row:* *K1, sl 1 kwise with yarn in front; rep from *. Cont in St st until piece measures 1¼" (3.2 cm) from turning row. *Next row:* *K1, p1; rep from *. Cont in St st, inc 1 st each end of needle every 2 (3, 3) rows





2 (14, 14) times, then every 3 (4, 4) rows 14 (6, 8) times—67 (79, 89) sts. Cont even until piece measures 8½ (10½, 12)" (21.5 [26.5, 30.5] cm) from turning ridge. BO all sts.

Finishing

With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew fronts to back at shoulders. Measure down 6 (7, 8)" (15 [18, 20.5] cm) from shoulder seam on front and back and mark placement for sleeves. Sew sleeves in place between markers. Sew sleeve and side seams, leaving open the lower 3" (7.5 cm) of body. Fold button band along turning row and sew in place to inside of garment, so that band is double thickness. Work whipstitch (see Glossary, page 122) around buttonholes, joining both layers together. Fold sleeve facing to WS along turning row and sew in place. **Collar:** With RS of shirt facing, pick up and knit 58 (74, 84) sts around neck edge, omitting tops of button bands. Working in rev St st (so that RS of collar is WS of sweater), inc 1 st each end of needle every collar RS row as foll: Sl 1, k2, M1, knit to last 3 sts, M1, k3. Cont in this manner for a total of 22 rows, ending with a purl row—80 (96, 106) sts. BO all sts loosely. **Collar edging:** With RS facing and beg at center front edge, pick up and knit 7 sts along each button band top, 11 sts along each collar side, 1 st on each collar point, and 78 (94, 104) sts along long collar edge—116 (132, 142) sts total. Knit 1 row, pm after st at each collar point. On next row (RS), inc around each collar point as foll: *Knit to 1 st before m, k1f&b into each of the next 3 sts; rep from *—3 sts inc'd at each point; 122 (138, 148) sts total. Knit 1 row even. With RS facing, BO all sts loosely pwise. **Body edging:** With RS facing and beg at center front edge (work through both layers of front bands), pick up and knit 32 (36, 41) sts along straight part of each front lower edge, 50 (58, 68) sts along straight part of back lower edge, and 22 sts along each of the four curved edges—202 (218, 238) sts total. Knit 3 rows. With RS facing, BO all sts loosely pwise. Sew buttons to button band opposite buttonholes. Turn pocket facing to WS along turning row. Weave a whipstitch, sew pocket to left front. Weave in loose ends. Block to measurements. ∞

LISA LLOYD lives in Canaan, New Hampshire, where she designs knitwear for all ages. Visit her website at www.Lloydknitting.com.



*skacel...expanding your world.
one stitch at a time...*



- Skacel yarns
- addi Turbo
- Stahl
- Schoeller



- Zitron
- Schulana
- Peter Gregory Patterns

Dealer Inquiries: Skacel Collections, Inc. • P.O. Box 88110, Seattle, WA 98138
(425) 291-9600 • www.skacelknitting.com



ALPACA COLLECTION

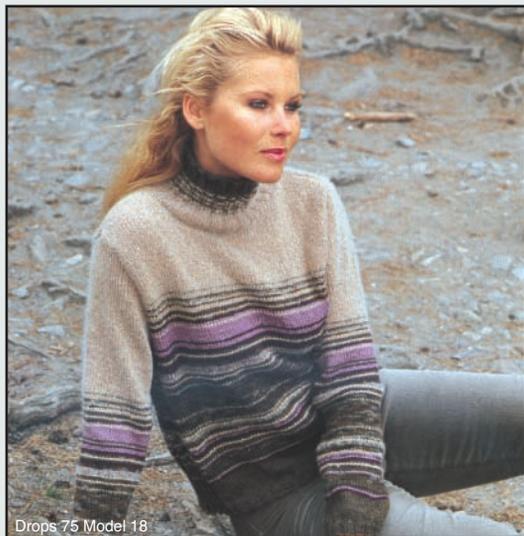
- 100 % Alpaca Sports Weight Yarn in a variety of colors
- Patterns available.
- Hand Knit Alpaca Sweaters
- Alpaca Yarn on Cones, Special Orders.

OUR MISSION

To supply meaningful and continuous work to various artisans and other non-profit groups. To use the funds from the sales of their products to support their families and worthy educational causes. Contact us for the location of the shop closest to you.

T & C IMPORTS
Not - for - profit

P.O. Box 1119 • East Dennis, MA 02641
Tel: 508-385-8862 • Fax: 508-385-9476
E-mail: tandcimports@attbi.com



Drops 75 Model 18

GARNSTUDIO Yarns and DROPS Design
Scandinavia's most exciting yarns & patterns
now available throughout North America!
For dealer information, please contact:

AURORA YARNS

P O Box 3068
Moss Beach, CA 94038 USA
tel 650-728-2730 fax 650-728-8539
email: aurorayarns@pacbell.net

**We have what
"EWE" need!!**

www.woolconnection.com



FREE Sweater Storage Bag
with \$75.00 purchase.

THE WOOL CONNECTION

34E. Main Street, Avon, CT

1-800-933-9665

E-mail: wool@fiac.net

BROWSE
OUR
CATALOG

AND FIND
HUNDREDS

OF

IDEAS

TO

SATISFY

YOUR

CREATIVE
KNITTING

NEEDS!

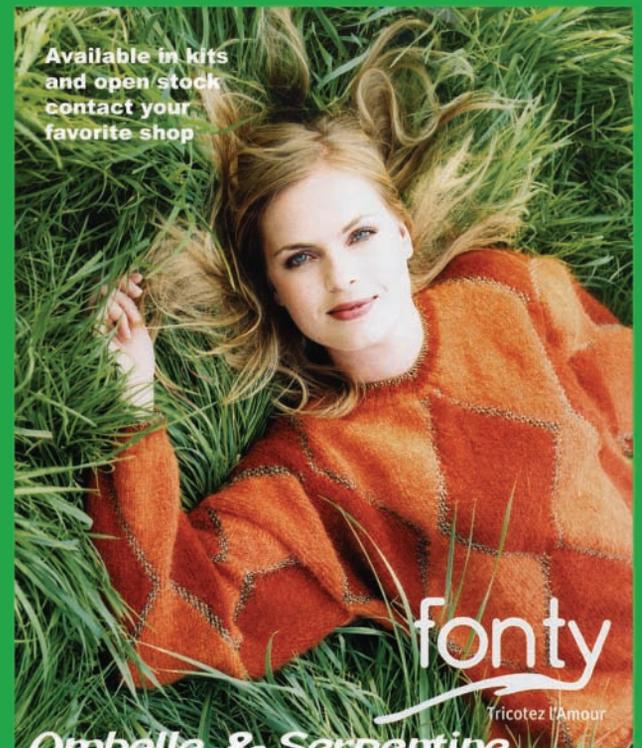
Pashmina™

100% Cashmere
(1/2 lb. cones)

available from:



Available in kits
and open stock
contact your
favorite shop



fonty
Tricotez l'Amour

Ombelle & Serpentine

Distributed by Russi Sales
Dealers 360 647 8289
www.RussiSales.com
Heirloom Yarns - INOX - Pewter

THE Web·sters



Rowan
Knitting Magazine #34
\$21.00 plus S&H

Order from our Website
www.yarnatwebsters.com

THE WEB·STERS

11 N. MAIN STREET
ASHLAND, OR 97520
1-800-482-9801
websters@mind.net

Lana Grossa
Debbie Bliss
Jo Sharp
Jamieson's
Rowan
Fiesta Yarns
Jaeger
Koigu
Trendsetter
Heirloom
Plymouth
Mission Falls
Brown Sheep
Vittadini
Manos
Colinette
Mountain Colors
K¹C²
Dale of Norway
Green Mountain
Berroco
Classic Elite
Prism
Noro
Brittany Needles
Anny Blatt
Great Adirondack
Philosopher's Wool
Tahki • Stacy Charles

www.mainemerino.com



THE MAINE RING
A Signpost On The Road
OF CREATIVE NEEDLE WORK
End the speculation of the number of
stitches, pattern areas or rows, just
color-code it. Let Maine Ring keep
track. Slip over the stitch, no gauge
change when finished, cut them out.
Made with latex.
www.mainemerino.com
327 Patten Pond Road, Surry ME 04684

Free Sample of the
Maine Counting Ring
with an SASE.

MAINE MERINO

PO Box 5163 • Ellsworth, ME 04684

COLORWORK HAT AND MITTENS

design by REBECCA HARRIS

THIS LIVELY HAT-AND-MITTEN SET IS A PERFECT EXAMPLE OF TWEAKING TRADITION for an unexpected and stunning effect. The hat top is shaped like a traditional tam and combines Fair Isle technique with Scandinavian motifs and Estonian braid. But instead of using the muted hues of the Hebrides or the bright primary colors of Scandinavia, Rebecca has worked the hat in a warm, spicy Indian palette. The mittens borrow motifs from the hat, but the stars worked for the head and the hand are subtly different from each other. Knit this pair in the colors shown here, or choose your own not-so-usual palette.

Finished Size Hat: 20¾" (52.5 cm) circumference. Mittens: About 8¾" (22 cm) around. To fit an adult.

Yarn Cascade Yarns Cascade 220 (100% wool; 220 yd [201 m]/100 g): #2412 pink, #2414 orange, #2417 green, 1 skein each.

Needles Size 2 (2.75 mm): 16" (40-cm) circular (cir) and set of 4 double-pointed (dnp). Adjust needle size if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Marker (m); small amount of contrasting waste yarn; tapestry needle.

Gauge 27 sts and 29 rnds = 4" (10 cm) in color pattern, worked in the round.

HAT

Holding orange and green tog and leaving tails about 2 yd (2 m) long, make a slipknot with the two yarns and place knot on cir needle. Using the long-tail method (see Glossary, page 120) with orange over the thumb and green over the index finger, CO 140 sts (do not include the slipknot in the stitch count). Remove slipknot. Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. Work braid pattern as foll:

Rnd 1: *K1 orange, k1 green; rep from *.

Rnd 2: Bring both yarns to front and work as foll: *P1 orange, p1 green; rep from *, always bringing the new color *over* the last color used.

Rnd 3: With both yarns in front, *p1 orange, p1 green; rep from *, always bringing the new color *under* the last color used.

With orange, knit 1 rnd. Beg with Rnd 1, rep Hat chart (see page 110) 5 times around. Work through Rnd 62 of Hat chart, purling where indicated on Rnd 38 and changing to dnp when necessary—10 sts rem; piece should measure about 9" (23 cm) from beg. Using a tapestry needle, gather up rem sts and pull tightly to close. Fasten off to inside of hat. **Hem:** With hat held upside down, and using pink with RS facing, pick up and knit 140 sts along CO edge. Place m for beg of rnd. **Dec rnd:** *K8, k2tog; rep from *—126 sts rem. Work even in St st until hem measures 2" (5 cm) from dec rnd. BO all sts loosely. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, tack hem to inside of hat. Weave in loose ends.

MITTENS

Right Mitten

Cuff: With pink and green, and using dnp, CO 50 sts as for hat,

holding pink over thumb and green over index finger (do not include the slipknot in the stitch count). Remove slipknot. Place marker (pm) and join, being careful not to twist sts. Work Rnds 1–3 of braid patt as for hat, substituting pink for orange. With pink, knit 1 rnd, purl 1 rnd, knit 1 rnd. Beg with Rnd 1, work Cuff chart (see page 110) 5 times around. Work through Rnd 11 of Cuff chart. With pink, knit 1 rnd, purl 1 rnd, knit 1 rnd, dec 2 sts evenly spaced in last rnd—48 sts rem. **Hand:** Beg with Rnd 1, work Right Mitten Palm chart over 20 sts, pm, work Mitten Back chart over 28 sts. Inc as indicated for thumb gusset, work through Rnd 17 of charts—56 sts. **Mark thumb placement:** (Rnd 18 of charts) Work first st in patt, k11 sts with waste yarn, return the last 11 sts to left needle and knit them again with green, work in patt to end. Work through Rnd 54 of charts—8 sts rem. Rearrange sts so that there are 4 sts on each of 2 dnp. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle and using the Kitchener st (see Glossary, page 121), graft live sts tog.

Left Mitten

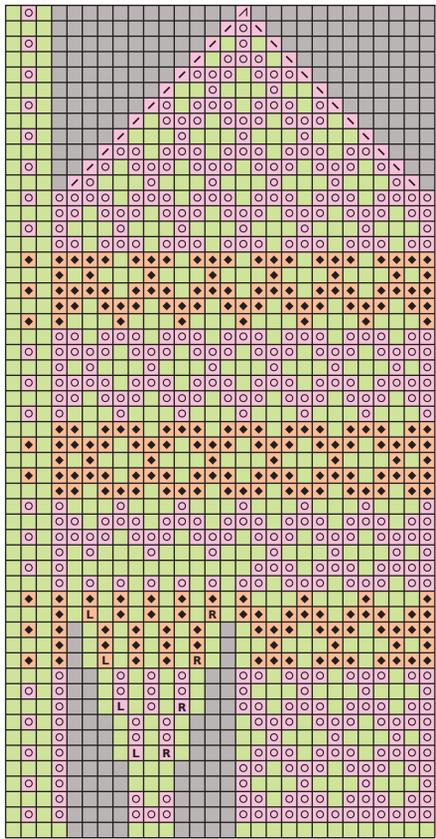
Work cuff as for right mitten—48 sts. **Hand:** Beg with Rnd 1, work Mitten Back chart over 28 sts, pm, work Left Mitten Palm chart over 20 sts. Inc as indicated for thumb gusset, work through Rnd 17 of charts—56 sts. **Mark thumb placement:** (Rnd 18 of charts) Work 28 sts of Mitten Back chart, work first 13 sts of Left Mitten Palm chart, knit the next 11 sts with waste yarn, return the last 11 sts to left needle and knit them again with green, work in patt to end. Work through Rnd 54 of charts—8 sts rem. Finish as for right mitten.

Thumbs

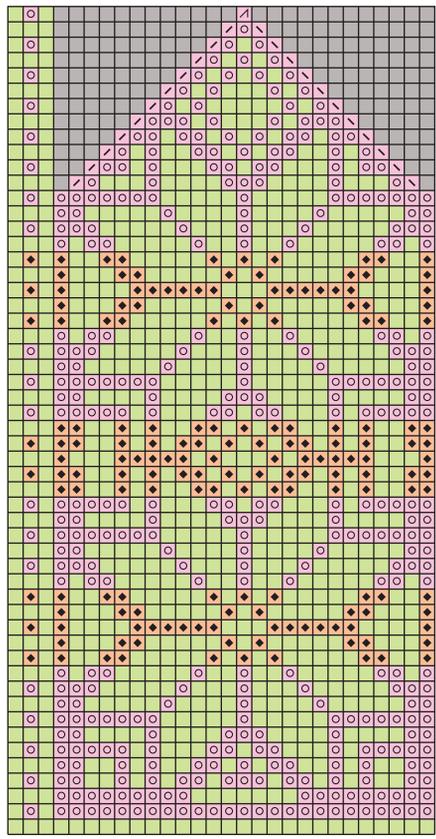
Right thumb: Carefully remove waste yarn from right thumb opening, and with dnp pick up 11 sts at base of thumb opening, 12 sts at top of thumb opening, and 1 st at each side—25 sts. Arrange sts on 3 dnp and join green and orange yarn at inner side of thumb. Work Rnds 1 and 2 of Right Thumb chart—22 sts rem. Rep Rnds 3–6 (do not rep Rnds 1 and 2) until thumb measures ½" (1.3 cm) less than desired length. **Shape tip:** Cont in patt as much as possible, dec as foll:
Rnd 1: *K1, k2tog; rep from * to last st, k1—15 sts rem.



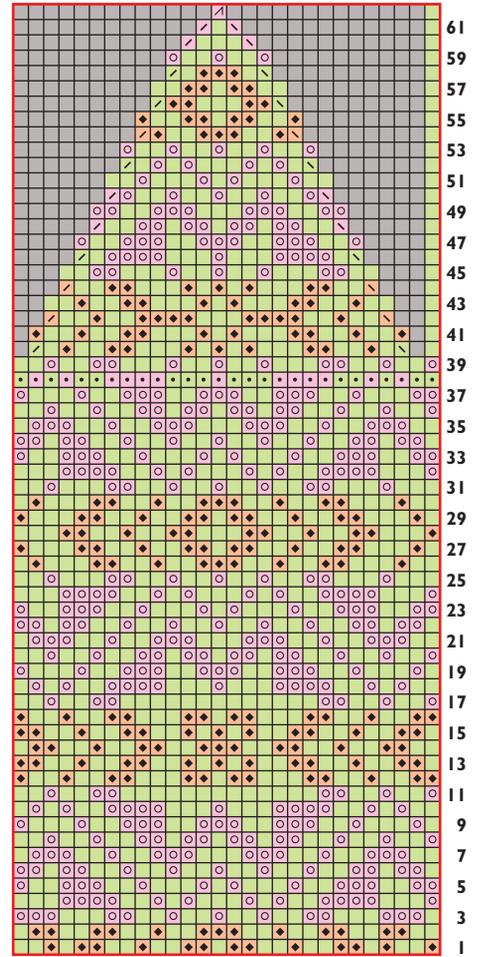
Left Mitten Palm



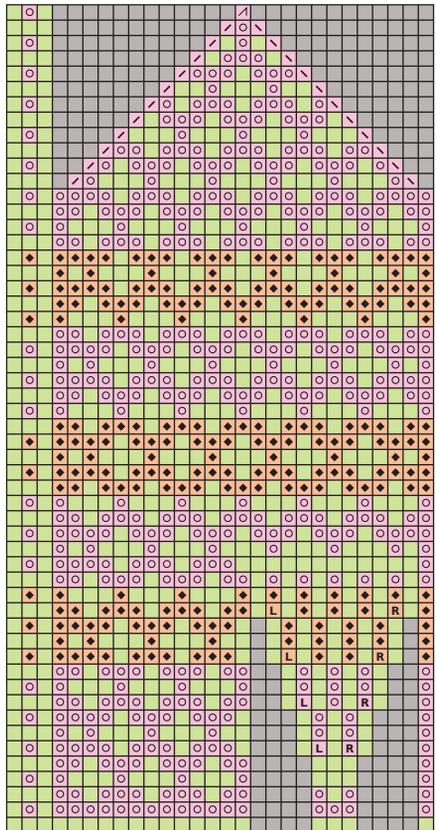
Mitten Back



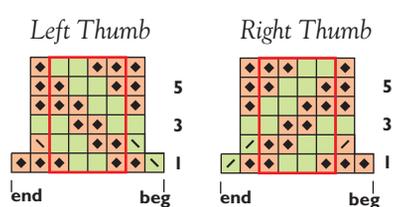
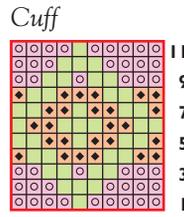
Hat



Right Mitten Palm



- green
- orange
- pink
- / k3tog with pink
- purl with color shown
- / k2tog with color shown
- \ ssk with color shown
- R MIR (see Glossary) with color shown
- L MIL (see Glossary) with color shown
- no stitch
- pattern repeat

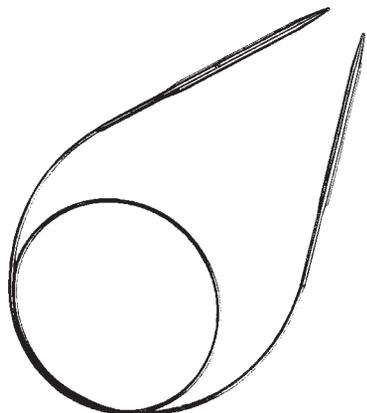


Rnd 2: Work even in patt.
 Rnd 3: *K2tog; rep from * to last st, k1—8 sts rem.
 Cut yarn, thread tail through rem sts, pull tightly, and fasten off. **Left thumb:** Work as for right thumb, using Left Thumb chart, until thumb measures ½" (1.3 cm) less than desired length—22 sts rem.
Shape tip: Cont in patt as much as possible, dec as foll:
 Rnd 1: *K1, ssk; rep from * to last st, k1—15 sts rem.
 Rnd 2: Work even in patt.
 Rnd 3: *Ssk; rep from * to last st, k1—8 sts rem.
 Cut yarn, thread tail through rem sts, pull tightly, and fasten off.

Finishing
 Weave in loose ends. Block lightly. ∞

REBECCA HARRIS has been knitting for thirteen years.

addi Turbo® needles
the choice of professional knitters



Slick tips, smooth joints and pliable cords have made the addi Turbo® circular needle the choice for professional knitters for years! Isn't it time you joined them?

Available in 8 lengths from 12" to 60" and in 19 sizes ranging from a US 000 to a US 36.

available in fine yarn shops

Exclusive Distributor

skacel collection, Inc.

PO Box 88110, Seattle, WA 98138-2110

Phone: (425) 291-9600



WHITE LIES
DESIGNS

ROMANTIC
STYLES FOR
KNITTERS

BY JOAN
McGOWAN-MICHAEL



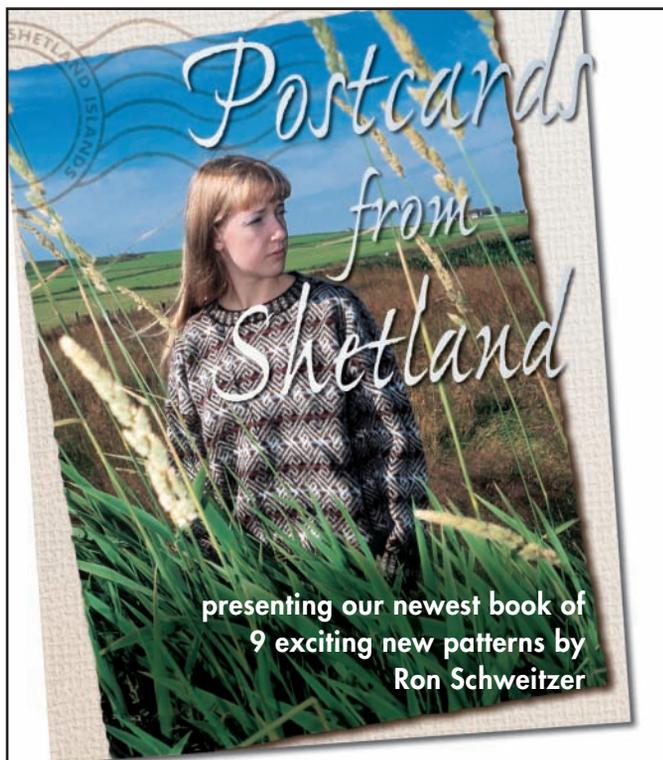
Style #502
Angelina Vintage Jacket
Simple shaping & luxurious yarn add up to a versatile, flattering style.

Yarnpack includes a hand-dyed mohair/wool blend in Ivory (shown), Iris, Antique Pink, or Charcoal.

- Sizes 36-58"
- Yarnpack: \$62-\$74 (shipping \$9.75)
- Pattern: \$9.75 (US post paid)
- Beaded Shawl Pin: \$12 (US post paid)

PATTERNS AND KITS IN SIZES 34-60"

PO Box 214883, Sacramento, CA 95821, (916) 247-5580
Online brochure at www.whiteliesdesigns.com



presenting our newest book of
9 exciting new patterns by
Ron Schweitzer

Yarns International

5110 Ridgfield Road, Suite 200
Bethesda, MD 20816
301-913-2980

www.yarnsinternational.com

to order,
contact:



IN THE MOOD FOR FALL

AS SEEN IN
RAM WOOLS

NEW 03/04 FALL/WINTER
CATALOGUE

WINTER SWEATER

Lopi Lite - 100% wool

Yarn Kit Price

Size S/M \$36.00 (US)

L \$41.50 (US)

GO TO OUR WEBSITE

or CALL

1.800.263.8002

TO ORDER

AND TO REQUEST

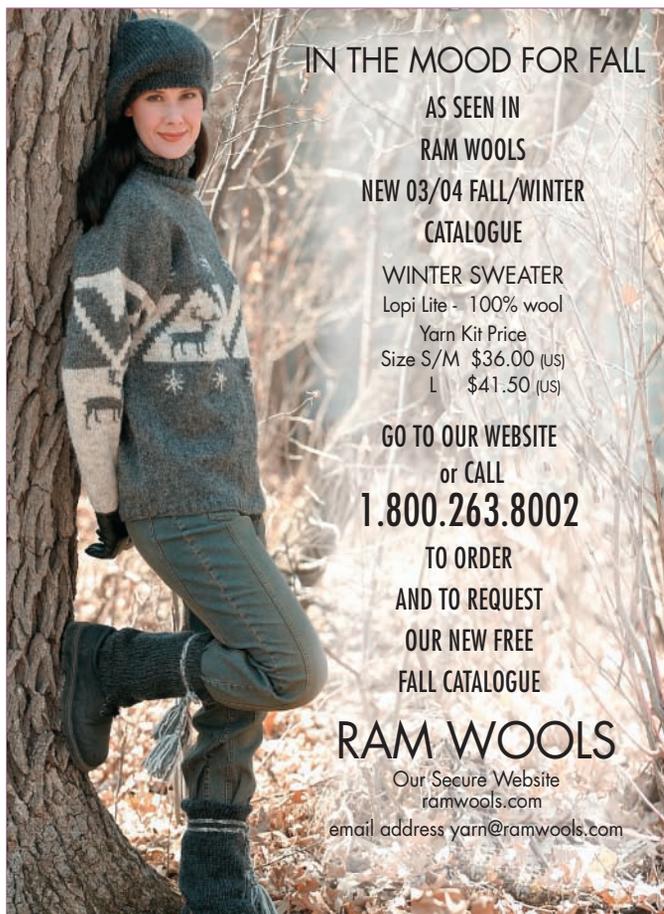
OUR NEW FREE

FALL CATALOGUE

RAM WOOLS

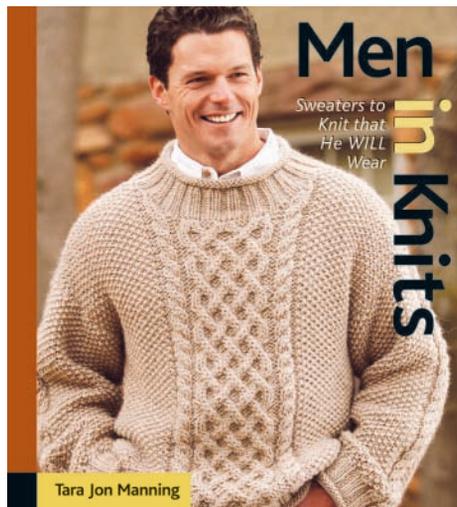
Our Secure Website
ramwools.com

email address yarn@ramwools.com



GARTER STITCH ARAN CARDIGAN

design by TARA JON MANNING



Men
Sweaters to
Knit that
He WILL
Wear
in Knits

Tara Jon Manning

TAKEN FROM TARA JON MANNING'S UPCOMING BOOK *Men in Knits*, this Aran V-neck cardigan combines casual elements with modern style. It is knitted in a rich tone and thick wool, and can easily dress up or down. It's trimmed with garter stitch in place of traditional ribbing, making it great for all body types.

Finished Size 42 (47, 50, 54)" (106.5 [119.5, 127, 137] cm) chest circumference, buttoned. Sweater shown measures 47" (119.5 cm).

Yarn Ashford Tekapo (100% wool; 218 yd [199 m]/100

g); #09 dark red, 8 (9, 10, 11) balls. Yarn distributed by Crystal Palace.

Needles Body and sleeves—Size 8 (5 mm): straight. Edging—Size 7 (4.5 mm): straight. Adjust needle sizes if necessary to obtain the correct gauge.

Notions Markers (m); cable needle (cn); stitch holders; tapestry needle; five ¼" (2-cm) buttons.

Gauge 19 sts and 28 rows = 4" (10 cm) in garter st with larger needles; 25-st center diamond panel measures 4½" (11.5 cm) wide.

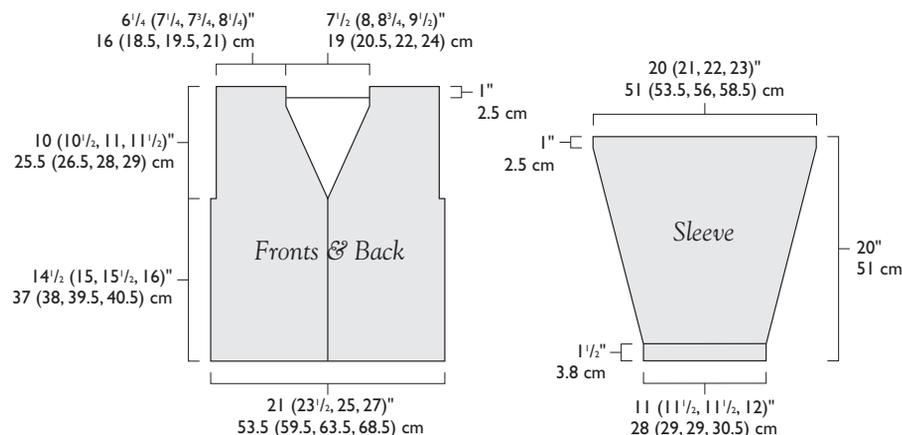
(right cable), pm, k1 (4, 8, 8)—120 (131, 139, 149) sts. *Next row:* (RS) Work in garter st or according to Row 1 of charts as foll: 1 (4, 8, 8) st(s) in garter st, 12 sts according to Right Cable chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 25 sts according to Center Diamond chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Right Cable chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Left Cable chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 25 sts according to Center Diamond chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Left Cable chart, 1 (4, 8, 8) st(s) in garter st. Work in patts as established until piece measures 14½ (15, 15½, 16)" (37 [38, 39.5, 40.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape armholes:** BO 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows—116 (127, 135, 145) sts rem. Work even in patt until piece measures 23½ (24½, 25½, 26½)" (59.5 [62, 65, 67.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape back neck:** Work 37 (41, 43, 46) sts in patt, join new yarn and BO center 42 (45, 49, 53) sts, work in patt to end. Working each side separately, cont even in patt until each side measures 24½ (25½, 26½, 27½)" (62 [65, 67.5, 70] cm) from beg. Place sts on holders.

Back

With smaller needles, CO 114 (125, 133, 143) sts. Work garter st (knit every row) for 9 rows. Change to larger needles. *Set-up row:* (WS) K1 (4, 8, 8), place marker (pm), k1, p1, k2, p2, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), p1, k2, p1, k1 (left cable), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k8, p2, M1, p2, k8, p1, k1 (center diamond), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (left cable), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (right cable), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k8, p2, M1, p2, k8, p1, k1 (center diamond), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1

Right Front

With smaller needles, CO 60 (66, 70, 76) sts. Work in garter st for 9 rows. Change to larger needles. *Set-up row:* (WS) K1 (4, 8, 8), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (left cable), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k8, p2, M1, p2, k8, p1, k1 (center diamond), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (left cable), pm, k5 (6, 6, 8) for front band—63 (69, 73, 79) sts. *Next row:* (RS) Work in garter st or according to Row 1 of charts as foll: 5 (6, 6, 8) sts in garter st for front band, 12 sts according to Left Cable chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 25 sts according to Center Diamond chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Left Cable chart, 1 (4, 8, 8) st(s) in garter st. Work even as established until piece measures 14½ (15, 15½, 16)" (37 [38, 39.5, 40.5] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. **Shape armhole:** (WS) BO 2 sts, work in patt to end—61 (67, 71, 77) sts rem. **Shape V neck:** (RS) K5 (6, 6, 8) for front band, remove m, p1 (first st of left cable), place new m, ssk, work in patt to end—1 st dec'd. Work 1 row even in patt. Rep the last 2 rows 18 (19, 21, 22) more times, dec by working ssk after front band m on each RS row—42 (47, 49, 54)



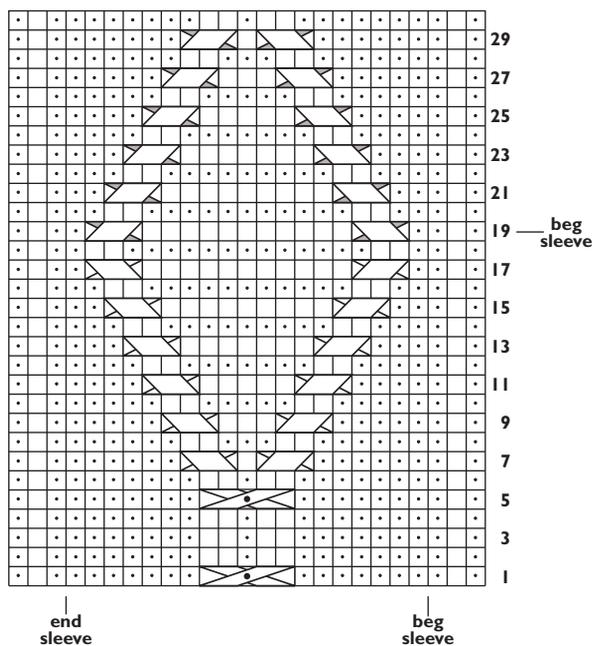


sts rem. *Note:* When there are not enough sts in the first left cable panel to work the cable crossings, work these sts in St st until they are dec'd away. Work even until piece measures 24½ (25½, 26½, 27½)" (62 [65, 67.5, 70] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. *Next row:* (RS) K5 (6, 6, 8) for front band, place rem 37 (41, 43, 46) sts on holder for shoulder. **Front band extension:** Working front band sts only, cont in garter st until extension measures 3¾ (4, 4½, 4¾)" (9.5 [10, 11.5, 12] cm) when slightly stretched, or halfway across back neck. Loosely BO all sts.

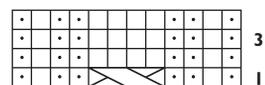
Left Front

With smaller needles, CO 60 (66, 70, 76) sts. Work garter st for 6 rows. *Buttonhole row:* (RS) Knit to last 4 (4, 4, 5) sts, BO 2 sts, knit to end. On the foll row, use backward loop method (see Glossary, page 120) to CO 2 sts over gap in previous row to complete buttonhole. Knit 1 row. Change to larger needles. *Set-up row:* (WS) K5 (6, 6, 8) for front band, pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (right cable), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k8, p2, M1, p2, k8, p1, k1 (center diamond), pm, k4 (5, 5, 7), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (right cable), pm, k1 (4, 8, 8)—63 (69, 73, 79) sts. *Next row:* (RS) Work in garter st or according to Row 1 of charts as foll: 1 (4, 8, 8) st(s) in garter st, 12 sts according to

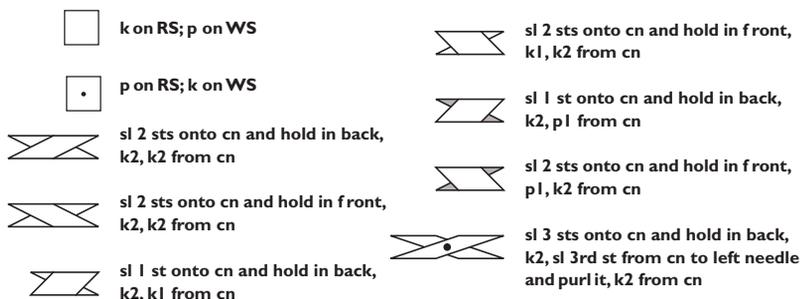
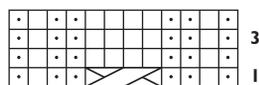
Center Diamond



Left Cable



Right Cable



Right Cable chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 25 sts according to Center Diamond chart, 4 (5, 5, 7) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Right Cable chart, 5 (6, 6, 8) sts in garter st for front band. Mark position for 5 buttons on right front, the lowest corresponding to buttonhole already worked in lower band of left front, the highest ½" (1.3 cm) below beg of V-neck shaping, and the other 3 evenly spaced in between. Work even as established, working a 2-st buttonhole as before to correspond with each marked button position, until piece measures 14½ (15, 15½, 16)" (37 [38, 39.5, 40.5] cm) from beg, ending with a WS row. **Shape armhole:** (RS) BO 2 sts, work to end—61 (67, 71, 77) sts rem. Work 1 WS row even. **Shape V neck:** (RS) Work to last 8 (9, 9, 11) sts, k2tog, pm, p1 (last st of right cable), remove m, k5 (6, 6, 8) for front band—1 st dec'd. Work 1 row even. Rep the last 2 rows 18 (19, 21, 22) more times, dec by working k2tog on the 2 sts before front band m on each RS row—42 (47, 49, 54) sts rem. *Note:* When there are not enough sts in the last right cable panel to work the cable crossings, work these sts in St st until they are dec'd away. Work even until piece measures 24½ (25½, 26½, 27½)" (62 [65, 67.5, 70] cm) from beg, ending with a RS row. K5 (6, 6, 8) for front band, place rem 37 (41, 43, 46) sts on holder for shoulder. Work front band extension as for right front.

Sleeves

Matching right front and back shoulders, with RS tog, BO shoulder sts tog using the three-needle method (see Glossary, page 121). Rep for left shoulder. With larger needles, RS facing, and beg at inner corner of armhole notch, pick up and knit 102 (106, 110, 116) sts bet armhole notches. *Set-up row:* (WS) K31 (33, 35, 38), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (left cable), pm, k1, p2, k6, M1, k6, p2, k1 (center diamond), pm, k1, p1, k2, p2, M1, p1, k2, p1, k1 (right cable), pm, k31 (33, 35, 38)—105 (109, 113, 119) sts. *Next row:* (RS) Work in garter st or according to Row 1 of charts as foll: 31 (33, 35, 38) sts in garter st, 12 sts according to Row 1 of Right Cable chart, 19 sts according to Row 19 of Center Diamond chart (beg and end as indicated for sleeve), 12 sts according to Row 1 of Left Cable chart, 31 (33, 35, 38) sts in garter st. Work even as established for 5 more rows—piece should measure about 1" (2.5 cm) from pick-up. Beg with the next row (RS), dec 1 st each end of needle every 6 rows 14 (12, 8, 4) times, then every 4 rows 8 (11, 17, 23) times—61 (63, 63, 65) sts rem. Work even until piece measures 18½" (47 cm) from pick-up, or 1½" (3.8 cm) less than desired total length, ending with a WS row. Change to smaller needles. Knit 1 row (RS), dec 11 sts evenly spaced—50 (52, 52, 54) sts rem. Work even in garter st for 1½" (3.8 cm). Loosely BO all sts kwise.

Finishing

Lightly steam-block only if necessary; blocking can compromise the rich texture of the Aran knitting you have worked so hard to achieve. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew straight sections at top of sleeves to armhole notches. Sew sleeve and side seams, matching garter st cuffs and bottom borders at sides. Sew BO edges of front band extensions tog, and sew extensions in place across back neck. Sew buttons opposite buttonholes. Weave in loose ends. ∞

EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR YOUR NEEDLEWORK PROJECTS

Phone orders received before 2 pm are shipped the same day. We stock over 1,000 different yarns in a huge array of colors including:

- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| • Ad Hoc | Collezione | • Judi & Co. | • Noro |
| • Adriafil | • Dale of Norway | • K'C ² | • Plymouth |
| • Austermann | • Filati Bertagna | • Karabella | • Prism |
| • Artemis | • Filatura Di Crosa | • Katia | • Rowan |
| • Aurora Yarns | • GGH | • Koigu Wool | • Schaefer |
| • Berroco | • Gedifra | • Lang | • Sirdar |
| • Debbie Bliss | • Grignasco | • Mission Falls | • Skacel |
| • Brown Sheep | • Harrisville | • Mountain | • Tahki |
| • Classic Elite | • Jaeger | • Colors | • Trendsetter |
| • Colinette | • Jamieson | • Muench | • Vittadini |
| • S. Charles | • Jo Sharp | • Needful Yarns | |

To Order: 1-800-306-7733

**PERSONAL THREADS
ROUTIQUE**

Knitting • Weaving • Spinning • Needlepoint

8025 West Dodge Road • Omaha, Nebraska 68114

Fax: 402-391-0039 • e-mail: carolyn@personalthreads.com

web: www.personalthreads.com

For a free newsletter/catalog send a card with name, address, phone and your interests. PLEASE, NO PHONE CALLS.

Carolina Homespun

455 Lisbon Street, San Francisco, CA 94112

800-450-7786 (SPUN)

www.carolinahomespun.com

Great Gifts For Knitters!

- Sterling Silver Stitch Markers with Needle Jewelry
- Denise Interchangeable Needle Set
- Nancy's Knit Sacks, Packs and Kards
- Yarns To Dye For
- Natural Dye Kits and Rainbow Acid Dye Kits
- Blue Moon Spinnery Hand Dyed Yarn
- Will Taylor Clamp-On Adjustable Skeinwinder

Spindle Madness

Make your own beautiful yarns with a drop spindle!

Try our Learn To Spin Kit or choose from a wide selection of spindles and fibers

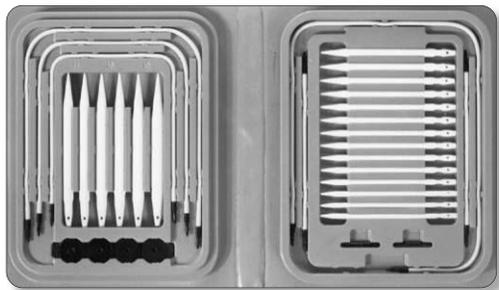


1% For Peace

Carolina Homespun donates 1% of profits to support world peace

Denise

INTERCHANGEABLE
Knitting Needles



Relax. We're all here.

- Sizes 5-15 (U.S.)
- 10 pairs circular & straight
- variable lengths
- stitch holders included
- compact 7" x 8.5" case
- airline safe

\$44.95

Unique Connection

Insert cord into needle



Twist 1/4 turn to lock



www.knitdenise.com

888-831-8042 toll free or visit your knit shop

1618 Miller School Road • Charlottesville, VA 22903



Unique
Intarsia Designs
Patterns & Kits using
Tahki's Cotton Classic

Whimsical Motifs • African Textiles • Holidays • Professions • Hobbies • State Pride



One Cool
Yarn Shop
Awesome Yarns
Needles & Gizmos Galore



Trendsetter • Rowan • Vittadini • Mission Falls • Debbie Bliss • Noro • Gedifra & more

S.W.A.K.

Sealed With A Kiss

109 E. Oklahoma
Guthrie, OK 73044

(405) 282-8649

WWW.SWAKKNIT.COM

KNITS GENE-IOUS INSTRUCTIONS

Below are June Oshiro's DNA Scarf pattern and our staff variations. See page 73 for photos. For more information on Jane's pattern, visit her website at (<http://noodle.pds.k12.nj.us/june>).

JUNE'S DNA SCARF

Finished Size About 58" (147.5 cm) long and 6" (15 cm) wide.

Yarn Haneke Exotics (25% baby alpaca, 25% merino, 50% tencel; 120 yd [110 m]/50 g): #20723 white, 4 skeins.

Needles Size 4 (3.5 mm).

Notions Markers (m); cable needle (cn); tapestry needle.

Gauge 12 sts and 18 rows = 2" (5 cm) in seed st.

Stitch Guide

Seed Stitch: (even number of sts)

Row 1: *K1, p1; rep from *.

Row 2: *P1, k1; rep from *.

Repeat Rows 1 and 2 for pattern.

Right-Twist Mini-Cable: (worked over 2 sts)

Row 1: (RS) K2.

Rows 2 and 4: P2.

Row 3: Skip the first st and knit the second st, leave both sts on needle, knit the first st again, slip both sts off needle.

Repeat Rows 1–4 for pattern.

Left-Twist Mini-Cable: (worked over 2 sts)

Row 1: (RS) K2.

Rows 2 and 4: P2.

Row 3: Slip the first st and knit the second st through the back loop, leave both sts on needle, knit the first st through the back loop, slip both sts off needle.

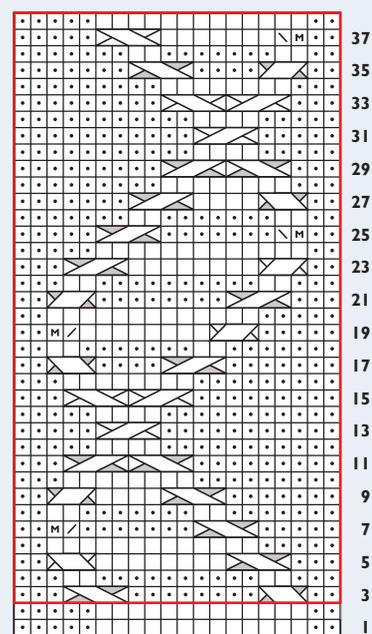
Repeat Rows 1–4 for pattern.

	pattern repeat		2/2RC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in back, k2, k2 from cn
	k on RS; p on WS		2/2LC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, k2, k2 from cn
	p on RS; k on WS		2/1PLC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, p1, k2 from cn
	make 1 increase		2/2PLC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, p2, k2 from cn
	k2tog		2/1LC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in front, k1, k2 from cn
	ssk		2/1PRC: Place 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k2, p1 from cn
			2/2PRC: Place 2 sts onto cn and hold in back, k2, p2 from cn
			2/1RC: Place 1 st onto cn and hold in back, k2, k1 from cn

Selvedge Stitches: Slip the first st of every row purlwise, knit the last st of every row.

CO 40 sts. **First tail:** Working the first st and last st as selvedge sts (see Stitch Guide), work center 38 sts in seed st for 8 rows. **Set-up row:** Work 1 selvedge st, work 5 sts in seed st, place marker (pm), p2, pm, work 2 sts in right-twist mini-cable, pm, work 20 sts according to DNA Cable chart, pm, work 2 sts in left-twist mini-cable, p2, work 5 sts in seed st, work 1 selvedge st. Cont as established, work through Row 38 of chart. Rep Rows 3–38 of chart 4 more times, then work Rows 3 and 4 once more—piece should measure about 23" (58.5 cm) from beg. **Neck ribbing:** (RS) Sl 1 (selvedge), k5, [p4, k4] 3 times, p4, k5, k1 (selvedge). Cont as established until ribbed section measures 12" (30.5 cm) long, ending with a WS row. **Second tail:** **Set-up row:** Work 1 selvedge st, work 5 sts in seed st, pm, p2, work 2 sts in left-twist mini-cable, pm, work 20 sts according to chart, pm, work 2 sts in right-twist mini-cable, p2, pm, work 5 sts in seed st, work 1 selvedge st. Cont as for first tail, ending with 8 rows of seed st. BO all sts.

DNA Cable



BARBARA ALBRIGHT

Finished Size About 6" (15 cm) wide and 60" (152.5 cm) long.

Yarn Goddess Yarns Julia (50% wool, 25% kid mohair, 25% alpaca; 93 yd [85 m]/50 g): #3961 lady's mantle, 4 balls.

Needles Size 4 (3.5 mm).

Gauge 12 sts and 16 rows = 2" (5 cm) in St st.

CO 40 sts. Work exactly as for the June's DNA scarf.



PAM ALLEN

Finished Size About 14" (35.5 cm) square, after blocking.

Yarn Stahl Limbo (100% wool; 137 yd [125 m]/50 g):

#4533 jeans (MC), 6 balls; #4471 laub (green; CC), 2 balls. Yarn distributed by Skacel.

Needles Pillow front and back—Size 8 (4.75 mm). I-cord edging—Size 6 (4.25 mm): set of 2 double-pointed (dnp).

Notions 14" (35.5-cm) square pillow form.

Gauge 20 sts and 36 rows = 5" (12.5 cm) in cable pattern, blocked.

Pillow Front: With larger needles and MC doubled, CO 74 sts. Row 1: (RS) P5, *work sts 3–18 of Row 1 of DNA Cable chart, then work sts 18–3 of same row; rep from * once, p5.

Row 2: K5, *work sts 3–18 of Row 2 of chart, then work sts 18–3 of same row; rep from * once, k5.

Cont as established, beg and end each row with 5 sts of rev St st. Work through Row 38 of chart, work Rows 3–38, then work Rows 3–20. *Next row:* (RS) Rep Row 2. *Next row:* Rep Row 1. BO all sts. **Pillow Back:** With larger needle, MC doubled, and RS facing, pick up and knit 74 sts along CO edge of pillow front. *Next row:* (WS) K2, *p4, k2; rep from *. *Next row:* (RS) K2, *p4, k2; rep from *. Cont as established until piece measures 8" (20.5 cm) from pick-up edge, ending with a WS row. With CC doubled, work 2 rows in patt as established. BO all sts. With larger needles, MC doubled, and RS facing, pick up and knit 74 sts along BO edge of pillow front. Work as before. **Finishing:** Weave in loose ends. Block to 14" (35.5 cm) square. Fold bottom half of pillow back to back. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew in place. Fold top half of pillow back to back, overlapping bottom half, and sew in place. **I-cord trim:** With dpn and CC doubled, CO 4 sts. Work 4-st I-cord (see Glossary, page 121) until piece measures 56" (142 cm) from beg. BO all sts. Sew I-cord around edges of pillow.



IVY BIGELOW

Finished Size 3½" (9 cm) wide and 17" (43 cm) around, buttoned.

Yarn La Lana Phat Silk Worsted (50% Bombyx silk, 50% wool; 750 yd [685 m]/lb): burgundy, 1.5 oz.

Needles Size 7.

Notions Three ¾" (2-cm) buttons.

Gauge 20 sts and 38 rows = 4" (10 cm) in garter st.

CO 20 sts. Work 6 rows garter st. Work DNA Cable chart, modifying chart by knitting first 2 and last 2 sts of each row for garter selvedge, and making the following exceptions: For Rows 3, 25, and 37 of chart, k1, p1, work as charted to 18th st, knit last 2 sts of row; for Rows 7 and 19 of chart, knit first 2 sts, work as charted to 18th st, p1, k1. Rep modified cable chart twice more, or until piece measures 16" (40.5 cm) from beg. Work 5 rows garter st. **Buttonhole row:** K2, yo, k2tog, k5, yo, k2tog, k5, k2tog, yo, k2—3 buttonholes. Work 6 rows garter st. BO all sts. Sew buttons opposite buttonholes. Weave in loose ends.



ANN BUDD

Finished Size About 3½" (9 cm) wide and 64" (162.5 cm) long.

Yarn Filaro 12 Ply Mohair (74% mohair, 24% wool, 2% nylon; 109 yd [100 m]/50 g): burgundy, 2 balls.

Yarn distributed by Cherry Tree Hill.

Needles Size 10 (6 mm).

Gauge About 8 sts and 10 rows = 2" (5 cm) in St st.

CO 26 sts. Beg and end with a WS row, work first 3 and last 3 sts in garter st, and center 20 sts in St st for 9 rows. **Cable Row 1:** (RS) K3, place 14 sts onto cn and hold in back, k6, k14 from cn, k3. Cont as established for 14 rows. **Cable Row 2:** (RS) K3, place next 6 sts onto cn and hold in back, k14 sts, k6 from cn, k3. Cont as established for 18 rows. Rep Cable Row 1. Cont as established for 20 rows. Rep Cable Row 2.

Cont in this manner, alternating Cable Row 1 and Cable Row 2 every 14 to 20 rows until piece measures about 64" (162.5 cm), ending about 2" (5 cm) after a cable row. Loosely BO all sts in patt. Block if desired.



ADINA KLEIN

Finished Size About 6" (15 cm) wide and 44" (112 cm) long.

Yarn Mountain Colors Mohair (78% mohair, 13% wool, 9% nylon; 225 yd [205 m]/100 g): ladslipper, 1 skein. A few yards of waste yarn.

Needles Size 11 (8 mm): set of 2 double-pointed (dpn).

Notions Two 1½" (3.8-cm) buttons.

Gauge 11 sts and 22 rows = 4" (10 cm) in garter st.

With waste yarn and using a provisional method (see Glossary, page 120), CO 6 sts. Change to main yarn. **First Parallelogram:** *Work 2 rows as foll: Knit to last 3 sts, bring yarn to front and slip 3 (for I-cord). *Inc row:* Knit to last 3 sts, M1 (see Glossary, page 121), bring yarn to front and slip 3 (for I-cord)—1 st inc'd. Rep inc row 20 more times—27 sts. **Corner turn row:** knit to last 3 sts, bring yarn to front and slip 3. Work bias rows as foll: *Row 1:* K2, ssk, knit to last 3 sts, M1, bring yarn to front and slip 3. *Row 2:* Knit to last 3 sts, bring yarn to front and slip 3. Rep the last 2 rows until long side measures 11" (28 cm). Work



Povy Kendal Atchison

corner turn row as before. *Dec row:* K2, ssk, knit to last 3 sts, bring yarn to front and slip 3—1 st dec'd. Rep dec row until 6 sts rem.**

Second Parallelogram: Work as for first parallelogram (from * to **), but work bias rows for 22" (56 cm). **Third Parallelogram:** Work as for first parallelogram (from * to **)—6 sts rem. Break yarn, leaving an 8" (20.5-cm) tail.

Finishing: Place first 3 sts onto 1 dpn and last 3 sts onto another dpn. With tail threaded on a tapestry needle, use the Kitchener st (see Glossary, page 121) to graft sts tog. Remove waste yarn from CO and place live sts on dpn and graft as before. Twist the first parallelogram 180° to cause the I-cord edges to twist and form pseudo-cables, twist the third parallelogram 180° in the opposite direction, and tack both in place. Try scarf on, positioning the long center parallelogram around your neck. Overlap the other two parallelograms to a comfortable

position and pin in place, allowing enough leeway to slip over your head. Loosely baste pieces in place. Sew decorative buttons through fabric at corners as shown in photo. Weave in loose ends.



MISTY M. LEES

Finished Size About 5" (12.5 cm) wide (allowing edges to roll under) and 68" (173 cm) long, excluding fringe.

Yarn Ashford Tekapo (100% wool; 218 yd [199 m]/100 g): #16 light blue (MC), 3 skeins and #18 mid green (CC), 1 skein.

Needles Size 11 (8 mm). Yarn distributed by Crystal Palace.

Gauge 14 rows and 16 sts = 4" (10 cm) in cable pattern with yarn doubled.

With yarn doubled, CO 22 sts. Sl 1 (selvedge), work 20 sts according to Row 1 of DNA Cable chart, k1 (selvedge). Cont as estab-

lished, slipping the first st and knitting the last st of every row until the 38-row chart has been worked a total of 6 times. BO all sts. **Border:** With CC threaded on a tapestry needle, sew diagonal stitches around all edges. Fasten off. **Fringe:** Cut 48 lengths of MC and 48 lengths of CC (96 total), each about 20" (51 cm) long. Hold 4 lengths tog, fold them in half to form a loop, and use a crochet hook to pull the loop through the CO end of the scarf, about ½" (1.3 cm) in from the edge. Pull the loose ends through the loop. Repeat 11 more times, evenly spaced. Take half of the ends from adjacent tassels and tie them tog in an overhand knot. Trim ends to desired length. Repeat for BO end of scarf. Weave in loose ends.



DEE LOCKWOOD

Finished Size About 5" (12.5 cm) wide and 70" (178 cm) long.

Yarn Blue Sky Alpaca Sport Weight (100% alpaca; 134 yd [122 m]/2 oz): #001 natural dark brown, 3 balls.

Needles Size 4 (3.5 mm).

Gauge 12 sts and 14 rows = 2" (5 cm) in St st.

CO 40 sts. Work exactly as for June's DNA scarf.



LEIGH RADFORD

Finished Size About 19" (48.5 cm) circumference. Brim measures about 4½" (11.5 cm) deep.

Yarn Filtes King Ker (33% wool, 30% nylon, 28% acrylic, 9% alpaca; 74 yd [68 m]/50 g): #717 rust, 2 balls.

Yarn distributed by Needful Yarns.

Needles Size 11 (8 mm): set of 4 double-pointed (dpn).

Notions One ⅜" (1.5-cm) gold bead; size G/6 (4.25-mm) crochet hook.

Gauge 12 sts and 18 rows = 4" (10 cm) in St st.

Brim: CO 18 sts. Omitting the first st and last st of chart, work Rows 1–38 of DNA Cable chart, then work Rows 3–38. BO all

sts. With yarn threaded on a tapestry needle, sew CO edge to BO edge to form a tube. **Crown:** With dpn and RS facing, pick up and knit 72 sts around one open end of tube. Place marker and join into a rnd. Work as foll:

Rnd 1: *K1, sl 1, k1, pss0, k7, k2tog; rep from *—60 sts rem.

Rnds 2, 4, 6, and 8: Knit.

Rnd 3: *K1, sl 1, k1, pss0, k5, k2tog; rep from *—48 sts rem.

Rnd 5: *K1, sl 1, k1, pss0, k3, k2tog; rep from *—36 sts rem.

Rnd 7: *K1, sl 1, k1, pss0, k1, k2tog; rep from *—24 sts rem.

Rnd 9: *K2tog; rep from *—12 sts rem.

Break yarn, leaving an 8" (20.5-cm) tail. Thread on tapestry needle, pull through live sts, and fasten off. Make a 5" (12.5-cm) tassel and attach to center of crown, adding a bead between tassel and top of hat. Weave in loose ends. With crochet hook and RS facing, work slip st crochet (see Glossary, page 122, for crochet instructions) around base of brim and around boundary between brim and crown.



SUSAN STERNLIEB

Finished Size About 5½" (14 cm) wide (allowing edges to curl under) and 68" (172.5 cm) long.

Yarn Fiesta Yarns Kokopelli, (60% Mohair, 40% wool; 130 yd [119m]/ 4 oz.): #K13 saddle brown, 3 skeins.

Needles Size 10 (6 mm).

Gauge 20 sts and 24 rows = 3½" (7.5 cm) in charted pattern, blocked.

CO 32 sts. Work 8 rows St st. *Next row:* Sl 1 (selvedge), k5, work Row 1 of DNA Cable chart over next 20 sts, k5, k1 (selvedge). *Next row:* Sl 1, p5, work Row 2 of chart over next 20 sts, p5, k1. Cont as established, slipping the first st and knitting the last st of every row, and working the center 20 sts as charted until piece measures about 66½" (167 cm) from beg. Maintaining selvedge sts as established, work center 30 sts in St st. BO all sts. Weave in loose ends. Block to measurements.

(continued from page 71)

just like a photo, except that it is a *three*-dimensional representation of something which exists in *four*-dimensional space."

Cliff had been making and selling blown glass Klein Bottles, under his Acme label, over the Internet for several years (www.kleinbottle.com). However, wanting to explore other ways of producing the object, he hit upon the idea of Klein Bottle Hats which, in our three-dimensional universe, seemed like they would do a good job of keeping his ears warm. He doggedly went to work on the prototype. With a bag full of old sweaters from a local thrift shop, he began by cutting and sewing in a largely futile effort to create the shape he wanted. Realizing that handknitting the hats would be a far easier way of producing them, he set out for the local yarn shop, where the friendly proprietor soon taught him the basics of knitting and purling, increasing and decreasing.

By his own admission, Cliff is the world's worst knitter. "I keep a basket for dropped stitches beside me while I knit," he says, tongue in cheek. "And it's always full." Determined to solve the problems born of his unfamiliarity with the way knitted fabric behaves, he approached Bay Area knitters Beth Lambert and Eleanor Kent. Between them they quickly created a workable

pattern, and the world's first zero-volume hat was born.

Finding a way to manufacture the hats became the next obstacle to overcome, because commercial knitwear companies were simply unable to produce the oddly shaped hat. Cliff's sample hat traveled all over the world, eventually returning home, along with the realization that the hats could not be mass-produced. In the end, Cliff settled on a team of handknitters on the east coast, who now produce his "zero-volume hats, for zero-volume heads" using Brown Sheep Yarn. The collection has even been expanded to include another topological favorite, matching Moebius Strip scarves, which are similar to a Klein bottle in that they have only one side and one edge. In the process of sorting out the manufacturing, Cliff eventually learned what many knitters already know: there isn't a lot of profit in handknitted garments. For Cliff, however, "It never was about money." With fervor familiar to both scientists and knitters everywhere, Cliff explained his motivation for creating the Klein Bottle Hat: "Once I got the idea, I couldn't let it go."

BRENDA DAYNE lives, writes, and knits in rural Wales.



♥ Grand View Country Store ♥

89 US Route 2, Randolph, NH 03593

A Unique Yarn Shop!

All the best is right here in the scenic White Mountains of New Hampshire. Add us to your travel agenda or send \$4.00 to subscribe to our Newsletters of yarns, books and original knitting kits. Free knitting pattern in each.



Designer Jacket

Easy to knit — sleeve to sleeve in an incredible variety, (2½ lbs) of yarns of different textures — mohair, wool, silk, satiny yarns, cotton and a touch of glitz.

Each kit is one of a kind!
Choose: Peacock Fantasy, Ruby Jewels, Purple Passion, Pastel Meringue, Blue Lagoon, Autumn Leaves, Winter Jewels, Red Sunset, Earthtones, Ocean Blues, Green Medley, Ecu/Creme, Black/White, or Black/Taupe. Finished Sizes 40"–48"

Complete Kit \$99.00 s/h \$11.50 Pattern only \$5.50 incl. s/h

www.grandviewcountrystore.com



Come for "2 Days in a Yarn Shop!" "Mountains, Muffins and Mohair"
Call for more information, lodging reservations, or to place an order.

♥ Grand View Country Store ♥ 603-466-5715 or 800-898-5715

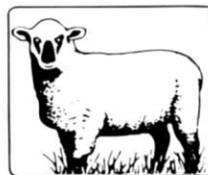
Woolen Yarns...

Pure wool yarns in a variety of weights and colors for knitting and weaving.

Carded wool in natural and dyed colors for handspinning and feltmaking.

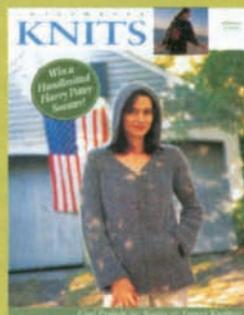
Custom carding, spinning and dyeing available.

Send \$4.00 for knitting yarn samples.
Dealers inquiries invited.



WILDE YARNS®

PO Box 4662, Dept. I
Philadelphia, PA 19127-0662
Spinning Wool Since 1880.



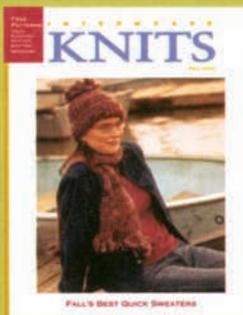
SPRING 2002



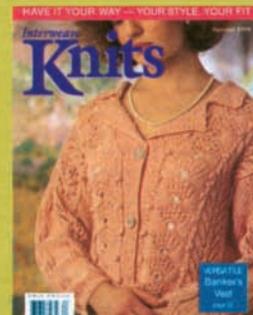
SUMMER 1999



SUMMER 2002



FALL 2002



SUMMER 1998

buy 5, get 1 free
get your back issues while they last!

Limited quantities available

INTERWEAVE
KNITS

Call 800.272.2193 or order online at www.interweave.com

ABBREVIATIONS

beg	beginning; begin; begins
bet	between
BO	bind off
CC	contrasting color
cm	centimeter(s)
cn	cable needle
CO	cast on
cont	continue; continuing
dec(s)	decrease(s); decreasing
dpn	double-pointed needle(s)
fol	following; follows
fwd	forward
g	gram(s)
inc	increase; increasing
k	knit
k1f&b	knit into front and back of same st
k2tog	knit 2 stitches together
kwise	knitwise
LC	left cross
m(s)	marker(s)
MC	main color
mm	millimeter(s)
M1	make one (increase)
p	purl
p1f&b	purl into front and back of same st
p2tog	purl 2 stitches together
patt(s)	pattern(s)
pm	place marker
pss	pass slip stitch over
p2sso	pass 2 slip stitches over
pwise	purlwise
RC	right cross
rem	remain(s); remaining
rep	repeat; repeating
rev St st	reverse stockinette stitch
rib	ribbing
rnd(s)	round(s)
RS	right side
rev sc	reverse single crochet
sc	single crochet
sk	skip
sl	slip
sl st	slip stitch (sl 1 st pwise unless otherwise indicated)
ssk	slip 1 kwise, slip 1 kwise, k2 sl sts tog tbl
ssp	slip 1 kwise, slip 1 kwise, p2 sl sts tog tbl
st(s)	stitch(es)
St st	stockinette stitch
tbl	through back loop
tog	together
WS	wrong side
wyb	with yarn in back
wyf	with yarn in front
yo	yarnover
*	repeat starting point (i.e., repeat from *)
**	repeat all instructions between asterisks
()	alternate measurements and/or instructions
[]	instructions that are to be worked as a group a specified number of times

Knitting Gauge

To check gauge, cast on 30 to 40 stitches using recommended needle size. Work in pattern stitch until piece measures at least 4" (10 cm) from cast-on edge. Remove swatch from needles or bind off loosely, and lay swatch on flat surface. Place a ruler over swatch and count number of stitches across and number of rows down (including fractions of stitches and rows) in 4" (10 cm). Repeat two or three times on different areas of swatch to confirm measurements. If you have more stitches and rows than called for in instructions,

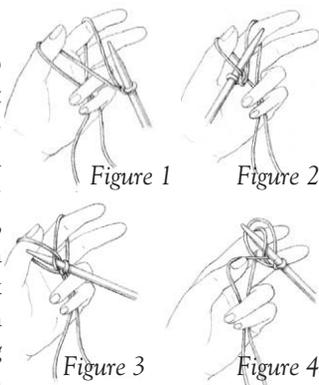
use larger needles; if you have fewer, use smaller needles. Repeat until gauge is correct.

Wraps Per Inch

If you substitute or spin a yarn for a project, you can compare the weight of the yarn to the project yarn by comparing wraps per inch (listed in Sources for Supplies on page 124). To do this, wrap your yarn around a ruler for one inch and count the number of wraps. If you have more wraps per inch, your yarn is too thin; fewer wraps per inch, your yarn is too thick.

Continental (Long-Tail) Cast-On

Leaving a long tail (about ½" to 1" [1.3 to 2.5 cm] for each stitch to be cast on), make a slipknot and place on right needle. Place thumb and index finger of left hand between yarn ends so that working yarn is around index finger and tail end is around thumb. Secure ends with your other fingers and hold palm upwards, making a V of yarn (Figure 1). Bring needle up through loop on thumb (Figure 2), grab first strand around index finger with needle, and go back down through loop on thumb (Figure 3). Drop loop off thumb and, placing thumb back in V configuration, tighten resulting stitch on needle (Figure 4).



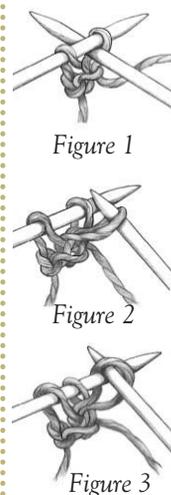
Backward Loop Cast-On

*Loop working yarn and place it on needle backward so that it doesn't unwind. Repeat from *.



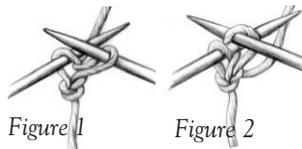
Cable Cast-On

Begin with a slipknot and one knitted cast-on stitch if there are no established stitches. Insert right needle between first two stitches on left needle (Figure 1). Wrap yarn as if to knit. Draw yarn through to complete stitch (Figure 2) and slip this new stitch to left needle as shown (Figure 3).



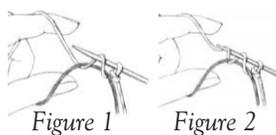
Knitted Cast-On

Place slipknot on left needle if there are no established stitches. *With right needle, knit into first stitch (or slipknot) on left needle (Figure 1) and place new stitch onto left needle (Figure 2). Repeat from *, always knitting into last stitch made.



Invisible (provisional) Cast-On

Place a loose slipknot on needle held in your right hand. Hold waste yarn next to slipknot and around left thumb; hold working yarn over left index finger. *Bring needle forward under waste yarn, over working yarn, grab a loop of working yarn (Figure 1), then bring needle to the front, over both yarns, and grab a second loop (Figure 2). Repeat from *. When you're ready to work in the opposite direction, pick out waste yarn to expose live stitches.

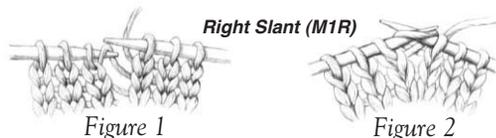


Raised (M1) Increases



For a purlwise increase (M1L pwise), purl the lifted loop instead of knitting it.

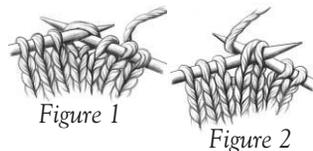
With left needle tip, lift strand between needles from front to back (Figure 1). Knit lifted loop through the back (Figure 2). For a purl-



increase (M1R pwise), purl the lifted loop instead of knitting it.

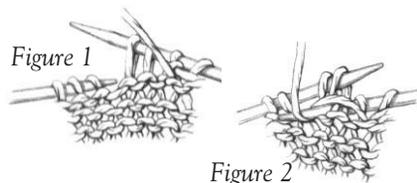
With left needle tip, lift strand between needles from back to front (Figure 1). Knit lifted loop through the front (Figure 2). For a purlwise in-

Ssk Decrease



Slip two stitches knitwise one at a time (Figure 1). Insert point of left needle into front of two slipped stitches and knit them together through back loops with right needle (Figure 2).

Ssp Decrease



Holding yarn in front, slip two stitches knitwise one at a time onto right needle (Figure 1). Slip them back onto left needle and purl the two stitches together through back loops (Figure 2).

Short Row: Wrapping a Stitch

Work to turn point, slip next stitch purlwise to right needle. Bring yarn to front (Figure 1). Slip same stitch back to left needle (Figure 2). Turn work and bring yarn in position for next stitch, wrapping the stitch as you do so. *Note:* Hide wraps in a knit stitch when right side of piece is worked in a knit stitch. Leave wrap if the purl stitch shows on right side. Hide wraps as follows: *Knit stitch:* On right side, work to just before wrapped stitch. Insert right needle from front, under the wrap from bottom up, and then into wrapped stitch as usual. Knit them together, making sure new stitch comes out under wrap. *Purl stitch:* On wrong side, work to just before wrapped stitch. Insert right needle from back, under wrap from bottom up, and put on left needle. Purl them together.



Figure 1



Figure 2

in a knit stitch. Leave wrap if the purl stitch shows on right side. Hide wraps as follows: *Knit stitch:* On right side, work to just before wrapped stitch. Insert right needle from front, under the wrap from bottom up, and then into wrapped stitch as usual. Knit them together, making sure new stitch comes out under wrap. *Purl stitch:* On wrong side, work to just before wrapped stitch. Insert right needle from back, under wrap from bottom up, and put on left needle. Purl them together.

Pom-Pom

Cut two circles of cardboard, each 1/2" (1.3 cm) larger than desired finished pom-pom width. Cut a small circle out of the center and a small edge out of the side of each circle (Figure 1). Tie a strand of yarn between the circles, hold circles together and wrap with yarn—the more wraps, the thicker the pom-pom. Cut between the circles and knot the tie strand tightly (Figure 2). Place pom-pom between two smaller cardboard circles held together with a needle and trim the edges (Figure 3). This technique comes from *Nicky Epstein's Knitted Embellishments*, Interweave Press, 1999.



Figure 1



Figure 2

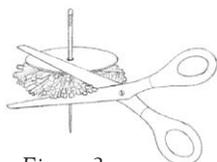
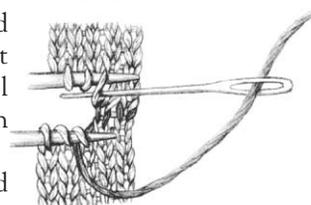


Figure 3

Kitchener Stitch

Step 1: Bring threaded needle through front stitch as if to purl and leave stitch on needle.



Step 2: Bring threaded needle through back stitch as if to knit and leave stitch on needle.

Step 3: Bring threaded needle through same front stitch as if to knit and slip this stitch off needle. Bring threaded needle through next front stitch as if to purl and leave stitch on needle.

Step 4: Bring threaded needle through first back stitch as if to purl (as illustrated), slip that stitch off, bring needle through next back stitch as if to knit, leave this stitch on needle.

Repeat Steps 3 and 4 until no stitches remain on needles.

Sewn Bind-Off

Cut yarn three times the width of knitting to be bound off, and thread onto a tapestry needle. Working from right to left, *insert tapestry needle purlwise (from right to left) through first two stitches (Figure 1) and pull yarn through. Bring tapestry needle knitwise (from left to right) through first stitch (Figure 2), pull yarn through, and slip this stitch off knitting needle. Repeat from *.

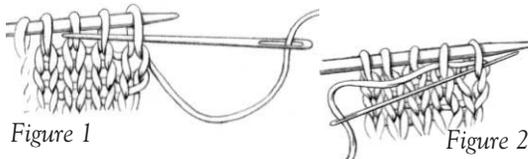
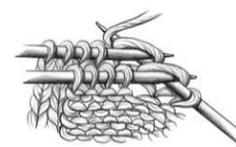


Figure 1

Figure 2

Three-Needle Bind-Off



Place stitches to be joined onto two separate needles. Hold them with right sides of knitting facing together. *Insert a third needle into first stitch on each of the other two needles and knit them together as one stitch. Knit next stitch on each needle the same way. Pass first stitch over second stitch. Repeat from * until one stitch remains on third needle. Cut yarn and pull tail through last stitch.

I-Cord

With double-pointed needle, cast on desired number of stitches. *Without turning the needle, slide the stitches to other end of the needle, pull the yarn around the back, and knit the stitches as usual; repeat from * for desired length.





Crochet Chain (ch)

Make a slipknot on hook. Yarn over hook and draw it through loop of slipknot. Repeat, drawing yarn through the last loop formed.

Slip Stitch Crochet (sl st)



Insert hook into stitch, yarn over hook and draw loop through stitch and loop on hook.

Single Crochet (sc)



Figure 1

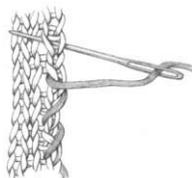


Figure 2

Insert hook into an edge stitch, yarn over hook and draw a loop through stitch, yarn over hook (Figure 1) and draw it through both loops on hook (Figure 2).

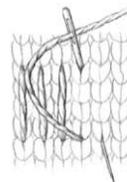
Whipstitch

With right side of work facing and working one stitch in from the edge, bring threaded needle out from back to front along edge of knitted piece.



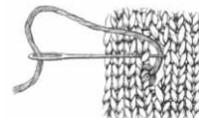
Straight Stitch

*Bring threaded needle out from back to front at base of knitted stitch(es) you want to cover. Insert needle at top of stitch(es) you want to cover. Repeat from *.



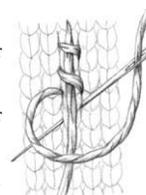
Buttonhole Stitch

Working into edge half-stitch of the knitted piece, *bring tip of threaded needle in and out of a knitted stitch, place working yarn under needle tip, then bring threaded needle through the stitch and tighten. Repeat from *, always bringing threaded needle on top of working yarn.



Couching Stitch

Lay thread(s) to be covered on top of knitted background. Bring threaded needle out from back to front at side of thread(s). *Bring needle over thread(s) and insert it close to other side. Bring needle back out a short distance away. Repeat from *.



OOPS!

Visit our website at www.interweave.com for corrections to all issues of Interweave Knits.

SPRING 2003

Raccoon Jacket (page 54)

The instructions for the sleeve (page 58) are missing a section. After working the **Contrasting band** and before **Shape cap right edge**, insert the following:

“V” fill:

Row 1: (RS) Knit to center m, sl m, wrap next st, turn.
Row 2: Purl to center m, sl m, wrap next st, turn.
Row 3: Knit to 1 st beyond center m, wrap next st, turn.
Row 4: Purl to 1 st beyond center m, wrap next st, turn.
Row 5: Knit to 2 sts beyond center m, wrap next st, turn.
Row 6: Purl to 2 sts beyond center m, wrap next st, turn.
Cont in this manner, working 1 st more beyond center m on each RS row before wrapping and turning, and working the same number of sts beyond center m on the foll WS row. On the final 2 rows you will end having just wrapped the edge sts. Next row: (RS) After turning for last wrapped st, knit to end. On the foll row, purl across all sts—41 (44, 46, 46) sts. Cont with **Shape cap right edge** as written.

SUMMER 2003

A Sterling Reputation (page 7)

To contact Denyse Specktor for the NeedleSizer and other knitting tools, write The Big Yarn, PO Box 84519, Los Angeles, CA 90073; or phone (310) 358-5105.

Forest Path Stole (page 24)

Row 37 of the charts for Lily of the Valley and Birch Leaves charts (page 28) are incorrect.

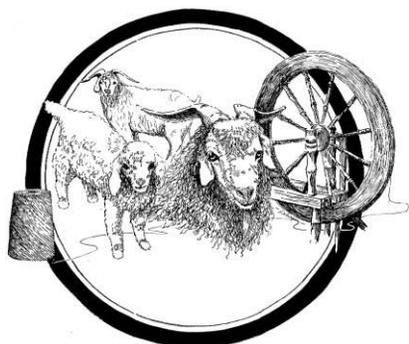
For Lily of the Valley, Row 37 should be worked as foll: K16, k2tog, k1—18 sts. For there to be the correct number of sts before the dec, the box to the right of the k2tog symbol should be gray to indicate “no stitch.”

For Birch Leaves, Row 37 should be worked as foll: K9, sl 1 kwise, k2tog, pss0, k6, k2tog, k1—18 sts. For there to be the correct number of sts before and between the decs, the boxes on each side of the double dec symbol and the box to the right of the k2tog symbol should be gray to indicate “no stitch.”

Luminous Lace Camisole (page 56)

The instructions for the right cup are incomplete. After working 31 (31, 41, 41) sts in St st for ½ (1, 1½, 2)" (1.3 [2.5, 3.8, 5] cm), insert the foll: **For C and D cups only: K2tog at beg of last row—31 (31, 40, 40) sts rem.** Cont with lace patt as written.

Koenig Farm & Spinnery



- Unique 100% Luxurious Mohair Yarns—*hand painted and natural*
- Knitting & Crocheting Patterns, Books & Supplies
- Spinning & Needle Felting Supplies
- Custom Spinning Mill specializing in small lots and exotic fibers
- Victorian Silver Notions

561 County Road 1204, Arlington, KY 42021
 (270) 655-6503 • www.koenigfarm.com
koenig@apex.net



www.knittersreview.com

Unique
Chic
Fabulous Yarns

301 • 652 • 8688 or Toll-free: 1 • 866 • 5NEEDLE
www.knitandstitch.com
 (Formerly The Needlework Loft)

4706 Bethesda Avenue • Bethesda, MD 20814

Quality

It's Woven Into the Fabric of Our Business

Cotton Yarns, Kits, Crochet Supplies

Call to order catalog
 1-800-322-7888

Shop online and save 10%

COTTON CLOUDS

www.cottonclouds.com

OAT COUTURE

natural knitting

Available at fine needlework shops.
 For a shop near you visit www.oatcouture.com

Retailers, for wholesale information contact Bryson Distributing 800-544-8992

Oat Couture
 Box 967 Jacksonville, OR 97530

delightful patterns for the handknitter and crocheter

Darling patterns for Baby
 Timeless patterns for Adults
 Playful patterns for Dolls
 Unique Accessories
 Tasteful Crochet
 New Easy Knits

★ **PERSONAL SERVICE** ★ **DESIGNER SEMINARS** ★

AYLIN'S WOOLGATHERER
1-800-775-WOOL

GREAT SELECTION OF EXQUISITE YARNS FROM ALL OVER THE WORLD. HUNDREDS OF BUTTONS.
 AREA'S LARGEST COLLECTION OF PATTERN BOOKS.
 ROSEWOOD & EBONY, ADDI, AND CLOVER NEEDLES.
 Look us up on Internet: www.aylinswoolgatherer.com
 Email: aylin@aylins-wool.com

AYLIN'S
 7245 ARLINGTON BLVD., FALLS CHURCH, VA 22042 • (703) 573-1900
Watch our website for updates and changes.

CLASSES **WORKSHOPS**

★ **ADVICE/INSTRUCTION** ★ **EXPERT FINISHING** ★

SOURCES FOR SUPPLIES

Contact the companies listed below if you don't know of a local retailer or mail-order source for the supplies used in this issue.

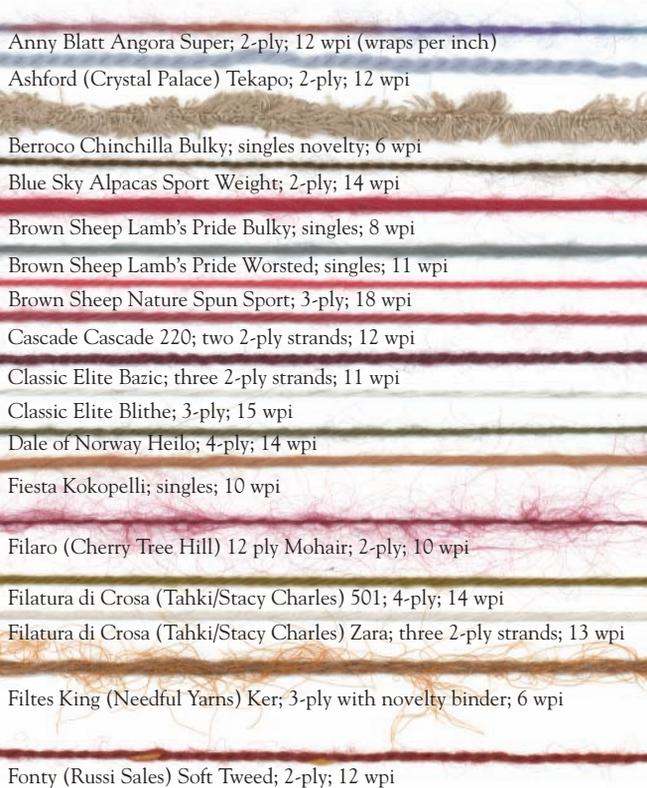
UNITED STATES SOURCES

Anny Blatt, 7796 Boardwalk, Brighton, MI 48116.
Berroco, 14 Elmdale Rd., PO Box 367, Uxbridge, MA 01569;
www.berroco.com. In Canada: S. R. Kertzer, Ltd.
Blue Sky Alpacas, PO Box 387, St. Francis, MN 55070;
www.blueskyalpacas.com.
Brown Sheep Co., 100662 Cty. Rd. 16, Mitchell, NE 69357;
www.brownsheep.com.
Cascade Yarns, PO Box 58168, Tukwila, WA 98138;
www.cascadeyarns.com.
Cherry Tree Hill, Inc./Filaro/Furlana, PO Box 659, Barton, VT
05822; www.cherrytreehill.com.
Classic Elite Yarns, 300 Jackson St., Lowell, MA 01854.
In Canada: S. R. Kertzer, Ltd.
Crystal Palace, 2320 Bissell Ave., Richmond, CA 94804;
www.crystalpalaceyarns.com.
Dale of Norway, N16 W23390 Stone Ridge Dr., Ste. A,
Waukesha, WI 53188; www.dale.no.
Fiesta Yarns, 4583 Corrales Rd., Corrales, NM 87048;
www.fiestayarns.com.
Goddess Yarns, 2911 Kavanaugh Blvd., Little Rock, AR 72205;
www.goddessyarns.com.
Green Mountain Spinnery, PO Box 568, Putney, VT 05346;
www.spinnery.com.
Haneke Wool Fashions, 630 N. Black Cat Rd.,
Meridian, ID 83642.
JCA, Inc./Reynolds, 35 Scales Ln., Townsend, MA 01469.
La Lana Wools, 136 Paseo Norte, Taos, NM 87571;
www.lalanawools.com.
Louet Sales/Gems, PO Box 267, 808 Commerce Park Dr.,
Ogdensburg, NY 13669; www.louet.com.

Mountain Colors, PO Box 156, Corvallis, MT 59828;
www.mountaincolors.com.
Muench Yarns, Inc./GGH, 285 Bel Marin Keys Blvd., Unit J,
Novato, CA 94949; www.muenchyarns.com.
In Canada: Le Fils Muench.
Needful Yarns/Filtes King/Regia, 60 Industrial Pkwy., PMB #233,
Cheektowaga, NY 14227; www.needfulyarnsinc.com.
Russi Sales, Inc./Fonty, PO Box 4199, Bellingham, WA 98227;
www.RussiSales.com.
Skacel Collections/Stahl, 8041 S. 180th, Kent, WA 98032;
www.skacelknitting.com.
Tahki/Stacy Charles Inc./Filatura di Crosa, 8000 Cooper Ave.,
Bldg. 1, Glendale, NY 11385; www.tahkistacycharles.com.
In Canada: Diamond Yarn.
Westminster Fibers/Rowan/Jaeger, 4 Townsend West, Unit 8,
Nashua, NH 03063; www.rowanyarns.co.uk.
In Canada: Diamond Yarn.

CANADIAN SOURCES

Diamond Yarn, 9697 St. Laurent, Ste. 101, Montreal, QC
H3L 2N1 and 115 Martin Ross, Unit #3, Toronto, ON
M3J 2L9; www.diamondyarn.com.
Koigu Wool Designs, RR 1 Williamsford, ON N0H 2V0;
www.koigu.com.
Le Fils Muench, 5640 Rue Valcourt, Brossard, QC J4W 1C5;
www.muenchyarns.com.
Needful Yarns/Filtes King/Regia, 4476 Chesswood Drive Unit
10-11, Toronto, ON M3J 2B9
Rix Rax, 801 Gilford, Montreal, QC H2J 1P1; www.rixrax.ca.
S. R. Kertzer, Ltd., 105A Wings Rd., Woodbridge, ON
L4L 6C2; www.kertzer.com.

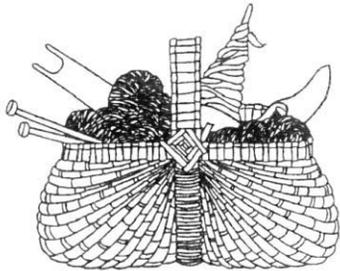


Anny Blatt Angora Super; 2-ply; 12 wpi (wraps per inch)
Ashford (Crystal Palace) Tekapo; 2-ply; 12 wpi
Berroco Chinchilla Bulky; singles novelty; 6 wpi
Blue Sky Alpacas Sport Weight; 2-ply; 14 wpi
Brown Sheep Lamb's Pride Bulky; singles; 8 wpi
Brown Sheep Lamb's Pride Worsted; singles; 11 wpi
Brown Sheep Nature Spun Sport; 3-ply; 18 wpi
Cascade Cascade 220; two 2-ply strands; 12 wpi
Classic Elite Bazic; three 2-ply strands; 11 wpi
Classic Elite Blithe; 3-ply; 15 wpi
Dale of Norway Heilo; 4-ply; 14 wpi
Fiesta Kokopelli; singles; 10 wpi
Filaro (Cherry Tree Hill) 12 ply Mohair; 2-ply; 10 wpi
Filatura di Crosa (Tahki/Stacy Charles) 501; 4-ply; 14 wpi
Filatura di Crosa (Tahki/Stacy Charles) Zara; three 2-ply strands; 13 wpi
Filtes King (Needful Yarns) Ker; 3-ply with novelty binder; 6 wpi
Fonty (Russi Sales) Soft Tweed; 2-ply; 12 wpi



Furlana (Cherry Tree Hill) Worsted; two 2-ply strands; 13 wpi
GGH (Muench) Merino Soft; two 2-ply strands; 18 wpi
Gems (Louet) Merino Sport Weight; 3-ply; 15 wpi
Goddess Julia; two 2-ply strands; 12 wpi
Green Mountain Spinnery Cotton Comfort; 2-ply; 15 wpi
Jaeger (Westminster Fibers) Matchmaker DK; 4-ply; 14 wpi
Koigu Premium Merino; 2-ply; 16 wpi
La Lana Phat Silk Worsted; two 2-ply; 12 wpi
Mountain Colors Mohair; singles with 3-ply binder; 10 wpi
Regia (Knitting Fever) Sock Yarn; 4-ply; 20 wpi
Reynolds Lite Lopi; singles; 12 wpi
Rowan (Westminster Fibers) Kid Classic; two 2-ply strands; 14 wpi
Rowan (Westminster Fibers) Rowanspun DK; 2-ply; 14 wpi
Rowan (Westminster Fibers) Summer Tweed; 2-ply; 12 wpi
Rowan (Westminster Fibers) Wool/Cotton; four 2-ply strands; 14 wpi
Stahl (Skacel) Limbo; 3-ply; 14 wpi

SHUTTLES,



SPINDLES & SKEINS

Weaving • Basketry • Spinning
Knitting • Classes • Equipment

635 S. Broadway, Unit E
Boulder, Colorado 80305
(in the Table Mesa Center)

(303) 494-1071 • (800) 283-4163

Visit our web site:
www.shuttlesspindlesandskeins.com

Mon 12-6 pm • Tues-Sat 10-6 pm

Closed Sundays



Hand Jive Knits



Feeding your creative spirit
with original designs
for socks, toys, and more

<http://www.handjiveknits.com>

STUDIOS • WORKSHOPS • SEMINARS

FOR KNITTERS AND SPINNERS

Registration Materials Available Fall 2003

CONVERGENCE 2004 DENVER

JUNE 27 - JULY 3



www.weavespindye.org • HGACconvergence@weavespindye.org • T: 678-730-0010 • F: 678-730-0836

Save Your Back Issues of

INTERWEAVE KNITS



Organize and protect your *Interweave Knits* collection. These handsome storage boxes are covered in a rich maroon leather-like material. A two-color decorative *Interweave Knits* label is included for personalizing. *They also make a great gift.*

One - \$15.00 Three - \$40.00 Six - \$80.00

.....Order form.....

Please send me _____ slipcases.

My check for \$ _____ is enclosed.

Add \$3.50 per slipcase for P & H. USA orders only.
PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Make checks payable to **TNC Enterprises,
Dept IWK, PO Box 2475, Warminster, PA 18974**

Name _____

Address _____

(No PO Boxes Please)

City, State, Zip _____

Credit Card: AmEx, Visa, MC

Send: name, number, exp. date

To Order Online:

www.tncenterprises.net/iwk.html

The Underground Secret

INKnitters

A RESOURCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT KNITTER

We talk about the craftsmanship in
knitting. That why half of each
issue is articles on technique,
design and more.



and don't forget
Machine Knitters Source
1 year, 4 issues, \$26.95
+ 2 online issues a year.
Website: www.mksource.com



www.inknitters.com

Four 96 page issues for \$20.00
\$23US in Canada
Each issue contains 12+
patterns, but our
educational writing is what
sets INKnitters apart.

Subscribe thru our Websites
or call 1-800-628-8047!

Fiber Circle Publishing

1105 E. Plano Parkway, Suite 2
Plano, Tx USA 75074

the mannings Handweaving School & Supply Center



1132 Green Ridge Rd

PO Box 687

East Berlin, PA 17316

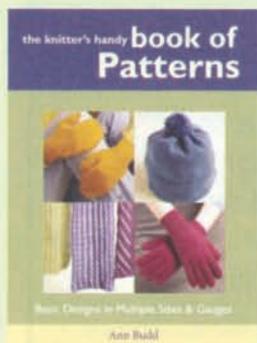
717-624-2223

ORDERS - 1-800-233-7166

We stock what every knitter needs: Knitting Books (189 titles), patterns from Ann Norling, Fiber Trends, Woolen collectibles, etc., yarns from Brown Sheep, JCA, Henry's Attic, Renaissance, Tahki, Plymouth, Skacel, etc., knitting needles, NEW wooden cable needles, and a large selection of the popular sock yarns. \$2.50 FOR CATALOG AND YARN STYLE CARD

Irresistible Bestsellers

from Interweave Press



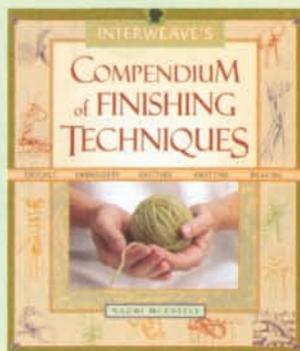
The Knitter's Handy Book of Patterns

Basic Designs in Multiple Sizes and Gauges

Ann Budd

More than 350 options for creating scarves, hats, vests, sweaters, mittens, and gloves.

\$24.95 • spiral-bound • ISBN 1-931499-04-7



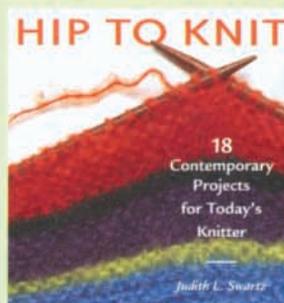
Interweave's Compendium of Finishing Techniques

Crochet, Embroidery, Knitting, Knotting, Weaving

Naomi K. McEneely

An abundant collection of fabric finishing techniques for making edges, seams and joins, cords and braids, knots, embroidery finishings, and more!

\$29.95 • spiral-bound • ISBN 1-931499-19-5
September



Hip to Knit

18 Contemporary Projects for Today's Knitter

Judith L. Swartz

An irresistible fashion parade of fun things to make including a chunky scarf, halter top, mix-and-match striped socks, tote bags, a boyfriend sweater, a big needle sweater coat.

\$18.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-21-7



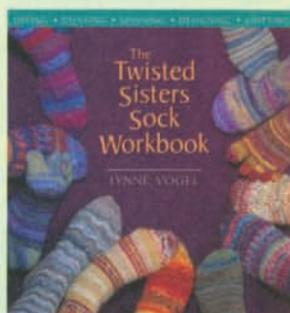
Spinning Designer Yarns

Diane Varney

Everything you need to know to create super-soft luxury fibers, textured effects, and dyepot miracles. Back in print!

\$16.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-39-X

September



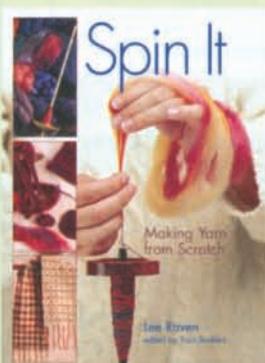
Twisted Sisters Sock Workbook

Dyeing, Painting, Spinning, Designing, Knitting

Lynne Vogel

Sisterhood, sharing, laughing, spinning yarn, making socks—it's all between the covers of this best-selling hit of 2003!

\$18.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-16-0



Spin It

Making Yarn from Scratch

Lee Raven, edited by Traci Bunkers

This new primer shares all the secrets to making perfect homemade yarn with handspindles.

\$9.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-36-5



Mastering Weave Structures

Transforming Ideas into Great Cloth

Sharon Alderman

Comprehensive and detailed, Alderman has written a book that teaches you the finer points of weave structure in the same personal way a friend would encourage and inspire you.

\$39.95 • hardbound • ISBN 1-931499-32-2

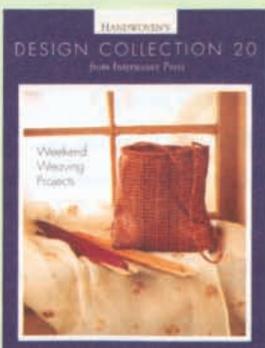
November



Design Collection #19: Scarves and Shawls

These 15 eye-dazzling projects require no cutting or sewing and can be woven on the simplest of looms.

\$9.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-17-9



Design Collection #20: Weekend Weaving Projects

The editors of HANDWOVEN magazine have assembled 15 quick projects from top designers that you can start and finish in a weekend.

\$9.95 • paperbound • ISBN 1-931499-28-4

knitting

spinning

weaving

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

RESOURCE GUIDE



basketry
book arts
dyeing
knitting
papermaking
spinning
surface design
textile arts
weaving

the weaving works

4717 Brooklyn Ave NE
Seattle, WA 98105

supplies/classes/books

web site: <http://www.weavingworks.com>
orders: 1-888-524-1221 info: (206)-524-1221 fax: (206)-524-0250

yarn, needles, patterns and...

new york knits

...quality knitting supplies online

shop www.newyorkknits.com

also visit our shop in Farmington, NY | (585) 924-1950



Elizabeth Zimmermann

ELIZABETH READS...
Listen to Elizabeth Zimmermann read the autobiographical "Digressions" from her last book, *Knitting Around*.

Audio tape only: \$15 + \$3 pp
(*Knitting Around* book, hc \$26)

Schoolhouse Press,
Pittsville, WI 54466



Order: 1-800-YOU-KNIT (968-5648)
Questions: (715) 884-2799
Fax: (715) 884-2829

add \$8 for 13 wool samples + catalog
www.schoolhousepress.com

The Knitters Underground

www.knitters-underground.com

looms, needles, patterns, wheels, fibers, yarns, books
308 S. Pennsylvania Ave. ♦♦ Centre Hall, PA 16828

FREE CATALOG ♦♦♦♦ (800) 693-7242

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦



INTRODUCING

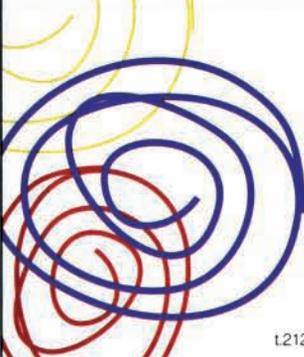
NATURE WOOL

ORDER YARN FOR THESE PROJECTS:

Child's Oxford Shirt
Inuit Pullover
Colorwork Hat & Mittens
Byzantine Bazić

www.rosiesyarncellar.com
or call (215) 977-9276
Philadelphia, PA

Weekly on-line sales



string

chic. fun. yarn.

1015 madison avenue new york, ny 10021
t.212.288.yarn • f.212.288.9572 • www.stringyarns.com

Norsk Strikkedesign
&
Poetry in Stitches

YARN PACKS AVAILABLE
You'll love our prices!



Nordic Fiber Arts



4 Cutts Road Durham, NH 03824 603-868-1196
www.nordicfiberarts.com info@nordicfiberarts.com

FREE Yarn Card Included
\$39.95 + \$6.00 S&H

ASHLAND BAY TRADING CO INC.
INTRODUCING SILVER CREEK YARNS
CUSTOM SPUN KNITTING YARNS, DYED & UNDYED

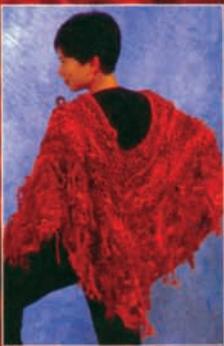
This spring featuring
6 SPACE DYED BRUSHED MOHAIR YARNS

Wholesale inquiries only: ASHLAND BAY TRADING CO INC.
PO Box 2613, Gig Harbor, WA 98335
(800) 213-0628 Fax (253) 851-8434

If you're in business,
you should be doing business with Ashland Bay

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

RESOURCE GUIDE



Exquisitely Angora
by Rosalie Truong
Specializing in
Handpainted Yarns

1222 Mackay Place
St. Louis, MO 63104
Phone: 314.771.6302 FAX: 314.776.3785
www.angorayarn.com
fuzzme@angorayarn.com
314-771-6302
Pamphlet and Samples \$8.00

www.software4knitting.com
Software for the hand knitter, Written by a hand knitter!
Knitting Software™
Free Downloadable Demos
Wholesale Inquiries (203) 272-9862

The Wizard is Casting a New Spell...
Stitch & Motif Maker Version 3.0
Visit our Website for New Features & Details

Sweaters, socks, stitch design, graph paper & more...
All in a few mouse clicks! www.software4knitting.com

- Sweater Wizard
- Stitch & Motif Maker
- Sock Wizard
- Print-A-Grid
- Knitting Math Wizard

Gauge Wizard Ruler
Magnify Stitches, Minimize Glitches
Enter IKF3 for Free Shipping



100% WOOL YARNS

Blues, laurels, roses, greens—heathers, all-naturals, solids & tweeds. Over 70 warm colors! Lanolin-rich, pure wool. Ideal for classic sweaters, mittens & cozy caps. Thrifty 4-oz skeins. Ask us for dealer names & FREE color packs.

Bartlettyarns, Inc.
(207) 683-2251 www.bartlettyarns.com
Box 36-KS1 Harmony, ME 04942

PURE WOOL
Since 1821

Flying Fingers Yarn Shop



40 minutes from Grand Central on Hudson Line

Grand Opening!

19 Main Street
Irvington, NY 10533
(914) 591-4113

www.FlyingFingersYarnShop.com

HIMALAYA YARN

149 MALLARD DR.
COLCHESTER
VT 05446
(802) 658-6274
<http://himalaya-yarn.home.att.net>
himalaya-yarn@att.net

Yarns from Nepal

Wholesale & Retail
For retail see our "list of stores" on our website or call.

Taos Sunflower
Specialty Yarns & Fibers

Come visit Taos' newest source of specialty yarns, spinning fibers, books, and accessories. Located near the historic village of Arroyo Seco, north of Taos.



Small classes offered in an intimate mountain setting. Visit our website or call for class schedule. Call for directions to Taos Sunflower.

Spring hours by appointment: 505.776.5644
Watch our site for summer hours and our latest news:
www.taosunflower.com
P.O. Box 506, Arroyo Seco, NM 87514

Zeilinger Wool Co.

1130 Weiss Street
Frankenmuth, MI 48734
989-652-2920 • 877-767-2920
fax 989-652-2940
e-mail: zwool@aol.com
website: www.zwool.com

Continuing the Tradition! (90 Years of Experience)
Manufacture, process & sell
Kathy & Gary Zeilinger, Proprietors

All-natural wool, alpaca, mohair yarns. From sheep to yarn. Naturals to hand-dyed yarns.

Yarns • Rovings for spinning & crafts • Pindrafted roving
• Worsted tops for spinning & crafts.

Handknits

FINE YARNS • KNITTING/CROCHETING SUPPLIES
BUTTONS • BOOKS • INSTRUCTION

Adrienne Vittadini, Aurora/Garnstudio, Berroco, Classic Elite, Colinette, Dale of Norway, Great Adirondack, Jaeger, K1,C2, Karabella, Koigu, Lang, Maños del Uruguay, Mountain Colors, Muench, Rowan, Skacel, Tahki/Stacy Charles, Trendsetter

CALL 201-567-9885 OR 1-800-362-0811
55 NORTH DEAN STREET, 2ND FLOOR • ENGLEWOOD, NJ 07631

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

RESOURCE GUIDE

Wool Pak • Koigu • Noro Yarns

Susan's Fiber Shop

N 250 HWY. A
COLUMBUS, WI 53925
Ph: (920) 623-4237 Orders: (888) 603-4237
www.susansfibershop.com

Everything for
the Fiber
Artist

- Alpaca Lace Weight yarn—15 colors (skein=437 yds) \$6.00 each • Fiber Trend Patterns
- **BOOKS, BOOKS, BOOKS!**
 - Cascade Yarns
- Lots of sock yarns—Call!

13 miles from Madison by E. Bristol

Mountain Colors • Douceur de Soie

Meg Swanson's Icelandic

Schachenmayer Sock Yarn

WWW.ANGELHAIRYARN.COM

yarn * books
needles * classes
patterns * service
mail order * more



ANGEL HAIR YARN CO.

4121 Hillsboro Pk., #205
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 269-8833

NATURAL FIBER YARNS

including ROWAN, TAHKI, VITTADINI,
ELITE, REYNOLDS, PHILDAR, etc.

Plus first-quality mill ends

Send \$5.25 for complete mail order sample card of over
500 colors and textures

Periodic Updates • Quantity Discounts

Also Available: Exotic fiber sample card, approx. 150 samples of silks,
angoras, ribbons & exotics. \$2.75

Bare Hill Studios/Fiber Loft (retail)

Box 327, Rt. 111 (9 Mass. Ave.), Harvard MA 01451 • 1-800-874-YARN



CINNAMON'S DYE POT

Fine hand-painted yarns • Wool, alpaca, silk, cotton & blends



www.cinnamonsdye.com

Box 477

Monkton, MD 21111

Phone & Fax 410-329-2545

Wholesale inquiries welcome!

WEAVETTES™

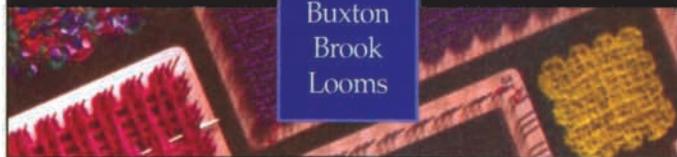
Weave in the palm of your hand™

MODULAR LOOMS. PORTABLE WEAVING.
WHOLESALE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.

CALL 413-458-2782

WEAVETTES.COM

Buxton
Brook
Looms



The Fiber Studio

New Hampshire's Leading Fiber Arts Store

- ◆ Hand Painted Rayon Chenilles, Rayons, Cottons, Wools, Silks
 - ◆ Spinning & Felting Fibers
 - ◆ Natural Fiber Knitting & Weaving Yarns
- Yarn Samples \$6.00/set • Spinning Fiber Samples \$5.00/set



9 Foster Hill Rd., PO Box 637-IWK
Henniker, NH 03242 • 603-428-7830

Open Tues-Sat. 10-4 Sun by Chance

www.fiberstudio.com e-mail: sales@fiberstudio.com

YARN

Bartlettyarns wool

Fiesta wool/mohair

Reynolds Lopi Icelandic

Shetland wool yarns

Icelandic wool Handspun

Mountain Colors mohair/wool

Green Mountain Spinnery cotton/wool silk/mohair/wool

info@hvsheepandwool.com 1-888-608-3885 MC/VISA

www.hvsheepandwool.com



Cheryl Oberle Designs

Hand-painted Knitting Kits for
Sweaters, Vests, Shawls and Socks

Color Samples
and Brochure \$10

(Refundable with Order)

www.cheryloberle.com

oberleknits@worldnet.att.net

3315 Newton St

Denver, CO 80211

303-433-9205



THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

RESOURCE GUIDE

Ready, Fall, 2003

... a new knitting pattern!
**"Babies & Bears Sweater
 for Grown-ups"** \$7.00 ppd
 or for a brochure send a LSASE to:
Cottage Creations
 At the Farm on Deer Creek
 Carpenter, IA 50426-0070
 Phone: 641-324-1280
 e-mail: cotcreat@rconnect.com



The Elegant Ewe
 New England's Knitting Capital
**Over 30 designer yarns including,
 Berroco, Classic Elite, Maños, Prism,
 Koigu, Debbie Bliss, Jo Sharp, Lorna's
 Laces, Noro, Rowan, Jaeger, Mission
 Falls, and Mountain Colors**

Just Off I-93, Exit 13 in Historic Downtown Concord
 71 South Main Street, Concord, NH 03301
 (603) 226-0066 elegantu@worldpath.net

NATURAL FIBER YARNS
at their luxurious best!



Mountain Mohair • Cotton Comfort
 Alpaca Elegance • Sylvan Spirit
 GREEN MOUNTAIN GREEN & more
 Catalog & Yarn Samples \$8.00

GREEN MOUNTAIN SPINNERY

P.O. Box 568 Putney, VT 05346 tel 802.3874528 fax 802.3874841 e-mail spinnery@sover.net
 www.spinnery.com Ask at your local yarn shop or call toll free 1.800.321.9665



Genuine Purl

140 N. Market Street
 Chattanooga, Tennessee 37405

"The knitter's jewel of the South"

You have got to see us to believe us!

We have a great selection

along with friendly service and expert advice. We ship daily.

Call the "Purl Girls"!

1-800-862-2890

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Acorn St. Shop	89	Grand View Country Store	119	Ott-Lite	44
Alchemy Yarns	97	Green Mountain Spinnery	130	Patons Yarns	31
Alpaca Fiber Co-Op	101	Halcyon Yarn	88	Patternworks	81
Angel Hair Yarn Co.	129	Hand Jive Knits	125	Penny Straker, Ltd.	101
Arachne Designs	81	Handknits	128	Personal Threads	115
Ashland Bay Trading Co.	127	Handworks Gallery	77	Philosopher's Wool	133
Aurora Yarns	106	Harrisville Designs	100	Plymouth Yarn Company	10, 11
Awesome Ewe	26	Himalaya Yarns	128	Ram Wools	111
Aylins Woolgatherer	123	Hudson Valley Sheep & Wool Co.	129	Rosie's Yarn Cellar	127
Baabajoes Wool Co.	52, 53	Interweave Press	93, 119, 125, 126, ibc	Rovings	57
Bare Hill Studios	129	JCA, Inc.	19	Russi Sales	107
Bartlettyarns, Inc.	128	Joseph Galler, Inc.	107	Sakonnnet Purls	60
Berroco	3	KIC2	50	Schoolhouse Press	127
Blue Sky Alpacas	71	Katheryn Alexander Designs	89	Sealed With A Kiss	115
Book of the Month Club	17	Knit & Stitch = Bliss	123	Shuttles, Spindles & Skeins	125
Brittany Co.	97	Knitter's Review	123	Skacel Collection, Inc.	106, 111
Buxton Brooks Looms	129	Knitter's Underground	127	SR Kertzer	67
C&T Publishing	51	Knitting Software	128	Stitches	63
Carolina Homespun	115	Koenig Farm & Spinnery	123	String	127
Cascade Yarn	70	Koigu Wool Designs	81	Susan's Fiber Studio	129
Cinnamon's Dye Pot	129	Lakeside Fibers	77	T&C Imports	106
Classic Elite Yarns	bc	LaLana Wools	101	Tahki Stacy Charles	61
Colorful Stitches	93	Lambspun of Colorado	71	Taos Sunflower	128
Convergence 2004	125	Lion Brand Yarn	77	TNC (slipcase)	125
Cottage Creations	130	Louet Sales	39	Unicom Books & Crafts	12-13, 40-41
Cotton Clouds	123	Machine Knitters Source (MKS)	125	Unique Kolours	ifc
Crystal Palace Yarns	85	Maine Merino	107	Weaving Works	127
Dale of Norway	45	Mannings, The	125	Web*Sters	107
Denise Interchangeable Knitting Needles	115	Marringale & Co.	56	Webs	27
Design Source	50	Mary Maxim	97	Westminster Fibers	35, 51
Elann Fiber Co.	67	Morehouse Designs	47	White Lies Designs	111
Elegant Ewe, The	130	Mountain Colors Yarn	85	Wilde Yarns	119
Exquisitely Angora	128	Muench Yarns	4, 5	WildFibers	67
Fiber Studio, The	129	Nancy's Knit Knacks	88	Wool Connection	106
Fiber Trends/Bryson	57	Needlepoint Joint	101	Wool Traditions	89
Fiddlesticks	100	New York Knits	127	Yarn Barn	89
Fiesta Yarns	77	Nomad Press	70	Yarn Forward	97
Flying Fingers Yarn Shop	128	Nordic Fiber Arts	127	Yarns by Design	81
Genuine Purl	128	Oberle, Cheryl	129	Yarns International	111
Goddess Yarns	23	Oat Couture	123	Zeilinger Wool Co.	128

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

PREMIER CLASSIFIEDS

KITS

THE COUTURE KNITTING WORKSHOP

kits, fibers, and notions
Catherine Lowe's couture knitting workshops and retreats
The Ravell'd Sleeve

for complete information
visit www.thecoutureknittingworkshop.com
or write to PO Box 209, East Chatham, NY 12060

SUPPLIES

EARTH GUILD

Tools, Materials & Books
for Traditional & Contemporary
Handcrafts



33 Haywood Street
Asheville, NC 28801

toll free 1-800-327-8448

on the web at www.earthguild.com
e-mail us at inform@earthguild.com

Complete Mail Order Catalog: \$4
(free with order over \$10)

YARNS



Discover the luxury of natural fiber yarns at

Carodan Farm Wool Shop

156 Shepherds Hill Road • Stanardsville, VA 22973
(800) 985-7083 carodan@direcway.com

- Noro • Skacel • Lorna's Laces • Debbie Bliss
- Cascade • WoolPak • Peer Gynt
- Dale of Norway *Sock yarns:* • Trekking
- Opal • Regia • Blauband • Mt. Colors • Lang

Visit our country store on-line where we are always open
www.carodanfarm.com

Register on our website to receive e-mail newsletter

LITERATURE

SCRAP YARN PATTERNS

Pattern Books Needles Hooks & More!

Visit our NEW Website for Easier
Ordering, Fast Service, On-line Clearance
Sales, and Dozens of FREE Patterns.
www.frugalhaus.com

Send for a catalog, \$2.00
Give us a call at (304) 724-6441



Frugal Knitting Haus

PO Box 346, Harpers Ferry, WV 25425

YARNS

ARNHILD'S KNITTING STUDIO

Designing - Consulting - Translations - Teaching

Rauma Yarns

Arnild's Original Patterns

Pewter Buttons & Clasps

Wood Braids

2315 Buchanan Dr., Ames, IA 50010-4370
Phone (515) 232-7661 • Fax (515) 232-7206
E-mail: arnhild@ames.net

Charm City Kids

Gourmet Yarns and Kits for Kids and their Parents

- Fashion forward yarns, the newest line of hand-dyed, great kits and great patterns
- From Infant to adult

Visit us for our weekly specials
and weekly knitting tips

Mail or phone orders: 800-704-3683

www.charmcitykids.com

Knitting Pattern Books

<http://www.bettylampenknitbooks.com>



Miniature
Sweaters
Books I, II, III
for Christmas Tree
Ornaments

Betty Lampen, Dept IK

2930 Jackson St.

San Francisco, CA 94115-1007

Books \$7 each—postage included

MAIL ORDER



Socks are our specialty!

Fine yarns, great patterns,
and perfect needles

Mail order Catalog and website:
www.woollywest.com

P.O. Box 58306 • Salt Lake City, UT 84158
(888) 487-9665

Blackberry Ridge



Woolen Mill, Inc.

Featuring our own yarns and designs
in kits and patterns

For a complete listing, visit our web site at:
www.blackberry-ridge.com



For a free catalog listing our yarns
and newest kits, contact us at:
3776 Forshaug Road
Mt. Horeb, WI 53572
(608) 437-3762
Yarn samples \$5.00

Soft Wool Yarn!

Worsted, Sportweight, and Bulky in
natural & 45+ colors
Visit our sheep farm and knitting shop
or order by mail, telephone, and e-mail.
Yarn samples \$5. Refundable with order.
MasterCard/VISA



BOVIDAE FARM

1608 Jarvis Branch Rd.
Mars Hill, NC 28754 • 828-689-9931
email bovidae@madison.main.nc.us

BRING LIFE INTO YOUR KNITTING!

MOUNTAIN COLORS
HAND-PAINTED YARNS

Rich Colors - Incredible Textures
Affordable Prices At Wool Gatherers

1-800-461-8288

www.stores.ebay.com/woolgatherersllc

CREATIVE FIBERS

Premier Retail yarn
shop—offering knit &
crochet classes!

www.creativefibers.com

612-927-8307

5416 Penn Avenue S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419



THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

PREMIER CLASSIFIEDS

YARNS

MUSKOX
QIVIUQ
finest quality yarns

FOLKNITS
2151 2nd Ave., Whitehorse, Yukon
Y1A 1C6 Canada
(867) 668-7771 • wendy@yukon.net
www.folknits.com

Wendy Chambers PROPRIETOR
FOLKNITS
NORTH COUNTRY KNITWEAR

Marr Haven Wool Farm

Quality Products for All Fiber Artists

- Merino-Rambouillet Wool Yarn
 - 100% Chemical Free & Dyed Colors
 - Knit, Crochet, Locker Hook & Felt Supplies
- Handmade Natural Personal Items**
- Sheepskin Slippers • Sheep Jewelry
 - Goatskin Garden Gloves



772 - 39th St, Dept. IK
Allegan, MI 49010
269-673-8800

www.marrhaven.com

Wee Woolies by Jolen

Hand-dyed Wool and Cotton Yarns
and Patterns

www.weewoolies.com

734.953.2925 Order Securely Online with Visa/MC



YARNS

Koku Colinette Prism
Noro Regia

Yarniverse

Memphis, Tennessee
709 Mendenhall Road South (at Poplar)
901-818-0940 • www.yarniverse.com

unique yarns from Japan

Habu specialises in natural textiles. We also carry 400+ unusual knitting, weaving, and basketry yarns. The selection includes bamboo, silk stainless steel, hemp bark, paper, naturally gold silks, fine silver and many more. Hemp & bamboo spinning fiber and crochet/knitting kits are also available. The showroom/store is open Mon. to Sat., 10 am to 6 pm.

A complete yarn sample set is \$20 (\$30 is refundable on 1st order over \$60).
Visit our website www.habutextiles.com.

HABU TEXTILES
135 W. 29th St., No. 804, NY, NY 10001
212.239.3546 t habu@habutextiles.com e-mail

TRAVEL

Jean Moss Tours
BEST OF BRITISH KNITTING & GARDENS 2004

Nice Starmore John Allen
Sofia Kagan Susan Duckworth
Erika Knight Debbie Abrahamson
Colinette & Jean Moss

Two-centred holidays for creative people

**YORK
BATH
WALES
THE LAKES
EDINBURGH**

www.jeanmoss.com
+44 (0)1904 646282
jmtours@dircon.co.uk

WEBSITES TO VISIT

Going back to school. Can't do it all.
Must sell small, successful business.
Handmade knitting needles.
Serious inquiries only.
Judy Grill, 703-998-1711 after 7 p.m. M-F,
Sat & Sun anytime • jgrill@knitknack.com

Gorgeous Handmade Knitting Needles



knitknack.com
703-998-1711 Every Day

knit n tyme Shop our online Catalog

Yarns, Books, Needles

We NOW offer Pure Cashmere, Iceland Wool, Silk, and Hand Painted Natural Fiber Yarns by Makalu Yarns • Super Source for SOCK yarn and so much more!

WHOLESALE OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE
Mail/Phone Order (888) 830-9526

www.knitntyme.com



Knit-ol-o-gy

We make knitting fun and affordable.
Color catalog \$4.
800-547-3725
www.knitology.com

The Yarn Barn

Your #1 Source For Yarn, Needlepoint & Accessories

Free Shipping
on Kits From This Issue



Visit us @
24 Seldon St.
Woodbridge, CT 06525
(203) 389-5117
For orders only, call
(877) 299-5245
<http://www.theyarnbarn.com>

Reynolds - Berroco - Louet - Aurora - Noro
Skacel - Adrienne Vittadini - Lang - Philosopher's Wool - Amy Blat - Rowan

SEAPORT YARN

"SEEING IS BELIEVING"
Largest Selection of Needles,
Hand-dyes, Kits, and Books in N.Y.C.

2 New Hand-dyes to NYC:
Blue Heron, Soy Silk
and Alchemy

COME SEE US AT
STITCHES EAST, BOOTH 538
MIDNIGHT MADNESS: SEPT. 18, 19, 20
(Call for details)

Visit us online at: www.seaport yarn.com
(Check web for Bi-monthly specials)

135 William St., 5th FLOOR
NY, NY 10038
212-608-3100 | 1-800-347-2662
(Wall Street Location)

Fiesta Yarns - Manos - Colinette - Plymouth
Noro - Katia-Gedifra - Ornaqhi Filati

Tahki - Stacy Charles - Jamieson's - Debbie Bliss - Sirdar - Jaeger
Great Adirondack - Cherry Tree Hill - Wool In The Woods
Ellen Cooper - Brown Sheep - Mission Falls - Jo Sharp

WEBSITES TO VISIT

Experience
knitting with us!

**Common
THREADS**

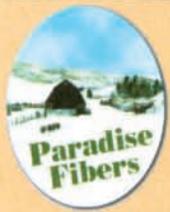
knittingclub.com

888-234-9592
Mention this ad - receive FREE shipping

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

PREMIER CLASSIFIEDS

WEBSITES TO VISIT



Beautiful
yarns,
patterns,
needles,
books,
bargains!

www.paradisefibers.com

701 Parvin Rd., Colfax, WA 99111
Open 9am-6pm, Mon-Sat
Free e-newsletter: spinning@colfax.com
Toll free 1 (888) 320-SPIN (7746)

WANT TO SELL YOUR
PATTERNS AND KITS?

[www.patterns
andKits.com](http://www.patterns
andKits.com)

LOOKING TO BUY
PATTERNS AND KITS?

INTERWEAVE
KNITS
Your Classified Ad
Could Be Here!!!
This is the readership you have been looking for!
Call Knits Advertising, Attn: Tiffany Zerges,
(203) 937-7659 for more information

YARN SHOP DIRECTORY

ARIZONA

Fiber Factory-Mesa

The Southwest's most complete yarn shop. Yarn, accessories, equipment & classes. www.fiberfactory.com
150 W. Main Street (480) 969-4346

The Fiber Shop-Prescott

The most varied and eclectic collection of yarns in Northern Arizona plus Addi Turbo.
208 N. McCormick (928) 445-2185

Purls-Tucson

Fine Knitting Materials. Your source for Jo Sharpe Collection, Rowan and Trendsetter. 2 Locations!
7862 N. Oracle Road (520) 797-8118
7810 E. Speedway Blvd. (520) 296-6363

ARKANSAS

The Handworks Gallery-Little Rock

Visit us at www.handworksgallery.com and view the latest from Vittadini, Rowan, Artful Yarns and more!
2911 Kavanaugh Blvd. (877) 614-1191

CALIFORNIA

Ball & Skein & More-Cambria

Hand dyed, natural fibers, fashion yarns. Located seven miles south of Hearst Castle. Open Daily.
4070 Burton Drive (805) 927-3280

Skein Lane-El Cerrito

Inspiring selection of yarns, needles, accessories for knitters, crocheters, needleworkers. Visit us in the shop or www.skeinlane.com.
7512 Fairmount Ave. (510) 525-YARN

Ancient Pathways-Fresno

A warm, friendly yarn shop where you will find color and texture in many fibers.
1294 N. Wishon (559) 264-1874

Deep Color-Kensington/Berkeley

Glowing hand-spun, plant-dyed yarns, cashmere, silk & merino, rare wools, spinning supplies. Extensive classes. www.deepcolorstudio.com.
450 Colusa Ave. (510) 528-8734

Knitting in La Jolla-La Jolla

Fine yarns (K1C2, Trendsetter, Colinette, Rowan, and more). Buttons, Patterns, Books, Cheerful Assistance. Mail Order.
7863 Girard Avenue (858) 456-4687

Wildfiber-Santa Monica

Unique store with a large selection of yarns and supplies for knitting, weaving and spinning.
1453-E 14th Street (800) 382-7067

Continental Stitch-Morgan Hill

Elegant Yarns • Personal Service • Expert Finishing. Wonderful collection of fine yarns, accessories for your knitting pleasure.

17490 S. Monterey Rd. (408) 779-5885

CONNECTICUT

The Wool Connection-Avon

Complete shopping for exciting yarns, every color and price, buttons, books & more! www.woolconnection.com; wool@tiac.net.

34 E. Main Street (860) 678-1710

Mystic River Yarns, LLC-Mystic

Classes, workshops. Yarns range from basic to exotic. Personal service by expert knitters. Pleasant ambiance.
14 Holmes Street (860) 536-4305

FLORIDA

Uncommon Threads-Palm Harbor

Catering to the fiber arts of knitting, crocheting, weaving, spinning. Basic to funky yarns, fibers.
31962 US 19 N. (727) 784-6778

ILLINOIS

Arcadia Knitting-Chicago

Fine Yarns! Wide selection of needles. Classes, books. Visit www.arcadiaknitting.com for hours and directions.
1211 W. Balmoral (773) 293-1211

Mosaic Yarn Studio, Ltd-Des Plaines

Helpful, knowledgeable staff; unique patterns and yarns, Addi Turbo Needles, workshops, special events, classes. mosaicym@aol.com.

1585 Ellinwood St. (847) 390-1013

Yarn Sellar-Loves Park

We stock fine yarns from Berroco, Trendsetter, Dale of Norway, Tabki & more!
6128 E. Riverside Blvd. (815) 637-9666

Kool Knits-Naperville

A Kool place for yarn and needlepoint supplies!
232 S. Washington (630) 983-6310

INDIANA

Cass Street Depot-Ft. Wayne

Every knitter's dream! Beautiful yarns, unique buttons; creative classes, inspiring books, patterns. Mail order, too.
1004 Cass St. (888) 420-2292

IOWA

Creative Corner-West Des Moines

Complete Needlework Center. Knitting, crocheting, needlepoint, embroidery, count thread, rugs, latest unique ideas. creativecorner1@aol.com; www.creative-corner.net.
332 Fifth St. (800) 277-8427

MAINE

Halcyon Yarn-Bath

One stop shopping for all your knitting needs: yarn, needles, notions, books, etc. • service@halcyonyarn.com • www.halcyonyarn.com.
12 School Street (800) 341-0282

Willows End-Boothbay Harbor

A needlework emporium. Complete shop of knitting, needlepoint, cross-stitch, books, accessories, buttons, teas. willowsend@willowsend.com; www.willowsend.com.
25 Townsend Avenue (800) 242-9276

MARYLAND

Y2Knit-Funktown

Yarn-Workshops-Inspiration. For all your knitting needs, visit us in lovely historic district. Y2Knit Patterns.
100 E. Baltimore St. (301) 766-4543

Barking Lamb-Knoxville

Yarn, needles, hooks, patterns, knitting magazines, sundries, pleasant sitting area. Please call to visit anytime. www.barkinglamb.com.
4905 Catholic Church Rd. (301) 834-6100

Eleganza Yarns-New Market

Huge selection of natural fibers, novelty yarns, one-of-a-kind accessories, needles, and notions. Please call ahead to visit. www.eleganzayarns.com.
5917 Boyers Mill Rd. (301) 607-6514

MASSACHUSETTS

Woolcott & Co., Inc.-Cambridge

In the heart of Harvard Square! Great selection-Natural fibers-Novelty yarns-Patterns-Accessories-Classes.
61 JFK Street (617) 547-2837

The Woolpack-Littleton

Yarn for Yarn! Unwind your mind and knit yourself silly in our cozy fiber mercantile.
676 Great Road (978) 952-2500

Webs-Northampton

Your source for the finest in weaving, spinning and knitting supplies. Visit us at www.yarn.com.
Service Center Road (800) 367-9327

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

YARN SHOP DIRECTORY

MICHIGAN

Busy Hands—Ann Arbor

Artful Yarns, Reynolds, Vittadini, Kertzer, Fonty, Needful and Heirloom. Classes. Specializing in exceptional customer service!

306 S. Main St. Suite 1-C (734) 996-8020

Wildwood Knit Shop—Norton Shores

High quality yarns; eyelash, railroad, wool, cotton, etc. Supplies/Patterns/Books/Classes. Visit us online at www.wildwoodembroidery.com/knit.

4590 Grand Haven Rd. (231) 798-7171

Knit Knit Knit—West Bloomfield

We are a full-service shop, carrying a spectacular line of yarns and canvases. Orchard Mall.

6369 Orchard Lake Rd. (800) 860-KNIT
(248) 855-2114

MINNESOTA

Creative Fibers—Minneapolis

Supplies for knitting, weaving, spinning, beading, basketry, rug hooking, fiber dyeing. cfibers@uswest.net; www.creativefibers.com.

5416 Penn Avenue S. (612) 927-8307

Amazing Threads—Osseo

Unique yarn, textile and fiber arts in NW Suburbs. Knit and crochet classes. www.amazing-threads.com

427 Third Street SE (763) 391-7700

NEBRASKA

Personal Threads Boutique—Omaha

Everything you need for needlework projects! Large selection of the latest and finest yarns! www.personalthreads.com.

8025 W. Dodge Road (800) 306-7733

NEVADA

Deluxe Yarns, Etc—Reno

Keeping the handmade tradition alive with quality yarns, threads, needles and accessories. Visit us online www.deluxeyarns.com.

1185 California Ave. (775) 322-1244

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Spinning Yarns—Dover

New in downtown Dover! Browse our selection of fine yarns, needles, books. Ample parking.

511 Central Ave. (603) 740-6476

Harrisville Designs Yarns and Looms—Harrisville

Visit the most beautiful yarn shop in New England. Natural fiber yarns, supplies, books, patterns, gifts.

Main Street, Center Village (603) 827-3996

Grand View Country Store—Randolph

"A unique yarn shop". All your knitting supplies and weekend retreats. www.grandviewcountrystore.com.

89 US Route 2 (603) 466-5715
Out of State (800) 898-5715

NEW JERSEY

The Knitting Parlor—Fort Lee

New in Bergen County! Offering variety of fine yarns, instructions, classes for beginner/advanced. www.theknittingparlor.com.

807 Abbott Blvd. (201) 224-9450

NEW YORK

Flying Fingers Yarn Shop—Irvington (Westchester County)

Only 40 minutes from NYC! Wide selection of unusual yarns. For classes/hours, visit www.flyingfingersyarnshop.com.

19 Main St. (914) 591-4113

Seaport Yarn—New York City (Wall St. area)

Wide selection of yarns, needles, patterns and gadgets at great prices. Classes available.

135 William St. 5th Fl. (800) 347-2662

Pollywogs—Wayland

Quality knitting, weaving yarns, spinning fibers at affordable prices. www.mypollywogs.com.

7 Bush Ave. (585) 728-5667

OREGON

Woodland Woolworks—Carlton

We carry a wide selection of yarns, needles, and books at affordable prices!

100 E. Washington Street (800) 547-3725

The Knit Shop—Eugene

Full selection of yarns, needles, patterns and accessories. Visit our website! www.knit-shop.com; jean@knit-shop.com.

2821 Oak Street (541) 434-0430

Fiber Arts Northwest—Portland

Quality yarns, unique natural fibers, books, patterns, supplies, classes. Sit'n'knit with view of Mt. Hood.

0315 SW Montgomery St. #340 (503) 224-3536

PENNSYLVANIA

Knitters Underground—Center Hall

Complete knitting, weaving, spinning and needlepoint supplies. Appleton, Shetlands, Jaeger, Brittany, Schacht and much more!

308 S. Pennsylvania Avenue (814) 364-1433

Silverbrook Fiber Arts & Sheepskins—Marchand

10 rooms of yarn and fiber arts equipment in restored 1860 home. Punxsutawney/Indiana area. www.groundhog.net/silverbrook

16040 US Hwy Rt 119 N (724) 286-3317

RHODE ISLAND

Bella Yarns—Warren

Join our mailing list at www.bellayarns.com and receive 10% off your next purchase!

508 Main St. (401) 247-7477

TENNESSEE

Yarniverse—Memphis

Offering the best yarns on the planet! Prism, Noro, Crystal Palace, Colinette, Rowan, Trendsetter and others! www.yarniverse.com.

709 S. Mendenhall Rd. (901) 818-0940

TEXAS

Yarn Heaven—Arlington

3000 sq. ft. of the highest quality yarns! 7000 patterns/books. Advanced/beginner classes. www.yarnheaven.com.

1292 West Arkansas Ln. (877) 280-YARN

Simpatico Yarns—Bedford

Sweet little shop near DFW Airport. Sit, chat, have coffee and plan your next project.

www.simpaticoyarns.com.
520 Bedford Rd. (817) 285-6067

The Woolie Ewe—Plano

Largest selection of yarn in the southwest. Email info@woolie.com; www.woolie.com.

1301 Custer Rd #328 (972) 424-3163

VERMONT

The Naked Sheep—Bennington

Huge selection of yarns, knitting needles and patterns. Kits for beginning and advanced knitters. www.nakedsheep.com.

493 Main St. (877) 917-4337

CANADA

MANITOBA

Rovings—Dugald

Breed specific specialty mill/yarn shop. Multi-colored hand-dyed hand-painted Polwarth yarn—sweater, shawl, sock kits. Rovings@mb.sympatico.ca; www.rovings.com.
Call for Directions (800) 266-5536

NEW BRUNSWICK

London-Wul Shop/Studio/Farm—Lakeburn
Eastern Canada's most complete specialty store for knitters/spinners/weavers. Producers of exquisite fibers & yarns. www.thewoolworks.com.

1937 Melanson Rd. (506) 382-6990

To be listed in here contact
Corina McClanahan at
(877) 613-4621 or
CorinaM@interweave.com.
\$65 per issue or \$55 per issue with
one-year commitment.

www.philosopherswool.com
Peace On Earth, Good Wool to All

THE KNITS MARKETPLACE

CLASSIFIEDS

ADVERTISING

TO PLACE A CLASSIFIED AD for an upcoming issue, send your ad with payment by the following deadline date: Winter 2003 by September 12, 2003. Only \$2.50 per word (\$50 minimum). Payment must accompany ad. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted with account number and exp. date: Send to **Interweave Press, KNITS Classified Ads**, 201 East Fourth Street, Loveland, CO 80537-5655. Fax (970) 667-8317 or email CorinaM@Interweave.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

26 YEAR OLD NEW HAMPSHIRE established fiber arts business and property for sale. Materials and equipment for knitting, weaving, spinning + large classroom space. Interested parties write to: **Interweave Press, Inc.** 201 E. 4th Street-Dept. Adv., Loveland, CO 80537.

HAVE YOUR PASSION PAY for itself. Seeking knitters with entrepreneurial spirit for a ground floor opportunity. Visit our website www.knitability.com/opportunity.html.

HELP WANTED

\$400 WEEKLY ASSEMBLING Beaded Jewelry/Products from home. For free information send SASE: **Home Assembly-KN**, PO Box 216, New Britain, CT 06050-0216.

INSTRUCTION

THE JOHN C. CAMPBELL FOLK SCHOOL, located in the mountains of North Carolina, offers over 750 beginning to advanced, week-long and weekend classes year-round. Knitting, spinning, dyeing, crochet, weaving, quilting, embroidery, needlepoint, lace making, basketry, rug making and much more. Call (800) FOLK-SCH or visit www.folkschool.org for a free catalog.

LIGHTING

OTT-LITE LAMPS! Full spectrum, True Color. Terrific for Color Matching. Discount Prices!!! Check out our website www.lumenlight.com; (800) 742-4289.

LITERATURE

HUGE SELECTION NEW & OUT-OF-PRINT knitting and other needlework books. Free catalogs and newsletter: **Ruth Kern Books**, PO Box 35366, Phoenix, AZ 85069. Free book searches. (800) 429-5075; fax (602) 944-1753; rkern3@mindspring.com; www.needlearts.com.

MAIL ORDER

NATURAL FIBER, YARNS & KITS. Lace shawls, socks and, more. Addi Turbo and Plymouth Bamboo needles. Unique accessories, latest and classic books. **Catherine Knits**, (718) 836-6439, www.CatherineKnits.com.

"PEG'S LEGS HAND-KNIT DANCEWEAR" Patterns for leotards, legwarmers and more. Book \$12.95 plus \$2.00 postage/handling. (707) 825-9347; pegalomania@msn.com.

NOTICES

PROFESSIONAL DESIGNERS, KNITTERS, WEAVERS, felters and spinners. Harrisville Designs has just revised its Professionals Program to be much more competitive. If you use wool, wool blends or fleece in your craft, we want to be your source. For details, call **Harrisville Designs** at (800) 338-9415.

AUGUSTA MARKETING PRESENTOR OF "Creative Strands" is accepting class proposals for conferences in 2004 and 2005 in all fiber and beading arts. Send to Augusta Marketing, 680 Neitz Road, Northumberland, PA 17857. Visit www.augustamarketing.com or call (570) 473-8278 for more information.

PATTERNS

EASY TOE-UP SOCKS! Instruction booklets with lots of photos, and individual sock patterns by Katherine Foster at www.kateknits.com.

KNITTED LACE PATTERNS! Six pattern books. Create your own heirlooms. **Heirloom Lace**, 109 W. Fourth St., Hermann, MO 65041; (573) 486-2162; Knitlace@ktis.net; www.knitlacepatterns.com.

LUCY NEATBY PATTERNS! Ask at your local yarn store. Visit Lucy at www.tradewindknits.com or call toll free (866) 272-7796.

SOCKS

SOCK IT TO ME Shoe Size to Sock Length Conversion Guide. A sock knitters dream tool. U.S., European & Mexico shoe sizes converted into inches & centimeters for women, men and infants/children. Laminated 4.25" X 10 1/8". \$6.99 each, postage paid. CA residents add sales tax. U.S. funds only, check or M.O. **SOCK IT TO ME**, P.O. Box 1297, Shingle Springs, CA 95682. For Visa/MC call (530) 676-4640.

SPECIAL EVENTS

COME TO A KNITAWAY. Knitting retreats/workshops in beautiful settings. **Knitaway in the Rockies**, Winter Park, Colorado: August 11-16 or September 8-13, 2003. **Knitaway in Taos**, New Mexico: October 2-6 or October 8-12, 2003. Contact **Cheryl Oberle**, 3315 Newton St., Denver, CO 80211. (303) 433-9205; cheryl@cheryloberle.com; www.cheryloberle.com.

EXCITING HANDS-ON WORKSHOPS and shepherd's farm/studio tour. Join the Barn Girls at their Autumn 2003 Knitting Retreat and Sleepover Weekend, (October 25) in the rural countryside of Maryland. Fiber and dye artisans, Annie Kelley and Dalis Davidson. Information: www.dancingleaffarm.com.

MINNESOTA KNITTER'S DAYS. October 24, 25, 26, 2003. Knit lace with Hazel Carter, Koinonia Retreat, Annandale, MN. Call (651) 388-2905; sherknits@yahoo.com.

PAGOSA FIBER FESTIVAL Sept 12, 13, 14, County Fairgrounds, Pagosa Springs, CO. For information: Jane McKain (970) 264-4458 or email jemckain@earthlink.net.

SUPPLIES

WANT TO HAVE FUN and save money? Save on spinning wheels and fibers. Great quality, great price! **Simpson & Co.**, (888) 431-0061, www.cyberfiber.com.

TRAVEL

PUCHKA Textiles/Folk Art/Market Tours - 22 days in enchanting Peru, working with master tapestry artists traditional weavers/spinners/dyers, braiders, knitters and embroiderers. Departure dates: 2003: October 18th. 2004: March 20th, July 31st, October 16th. 2005: March 19th, July 30th, October 22nd. www.puchkaperu.com; For a brochure please contact: textiletours@puchkaperu.com; (250) 564-5884; 2280 Laurier Crescent; Prince George, British Columbia, Canada; V2M 2B1.

WEBSITES TO VISIT

EXCITING FASHIONS, IDEAS AND YARNS. **Knitting Basket Lake Tahoe.** www.knittingbasket.com; yarn@knittingbasket.com; 1-800-252-YARN.

FABULOUS NEW WEBSITE - Author/designer Candace Eisner Strick's exclusive designs at www.strickwear.com.

WWW.ABBEYYARNS.COM 2-ply, worsted weight yarn, imported from Ireland, sold direct to knitters. Request colorcard online, view yarn, patterns, kits, buttons.

WWW.ELANN.COM Brand name yarns at up to 75% off. Register at our website to receive a free introductory copy of our closeouts newsletter.

WWW.MAINEMERINO.COM Not your typical yarn store. Merino, merino blends, alpaca, mohair, novelty yarns. Patterns by little known designers. Winter knitting retreats in Bath, Maine. Please check us out.

WWW.SAWYERBROOK.COM Hand crafted garments deserve Unique buttons. View our buttons online or request our best match service. **Sawyer Brook Distinctive Fabrics.** (800) 290-2739.

WORKSHOPS

RETREAT/WORKSHOP IN MEXICO 2004. Jan 24-31 and/or Jan 31-Feb 7. Prime Location (near Puerto Vallarta). First class accommodations. Superb Weather—Superior Instruction. **Knitting Basket Lake Tahoe.** 1-800-252-YARN; www.knittingbasket.com; retreat@knittingbasket.com.

YARNS

100% CASHMERE-HAND COMBED from our prize winning herd. Enjoy this luxurious fiber at farm direct pricing. Sample cards \$3.00. (250) 249-0245; www3.telus.net/riversong; riversong@telus.net.

ALPACA! BEAUTIFUL NATURAL & VIBRANT dyed knitting yarns, kits. Samples \$1 plus SASE. **West Valley Alpacas**, 19190 Road 87B; Esparto, CA 95627. (530) 662-8630; www.westvalleyalpacas.com.

ANGORA, ALPACA YARN & FIBER. French, German, Satin Angora, Suri, Huacaya Alpaca, fiber, yarn in natural colors. Spinning, weaving, dyeing, knitting equipment, supplies and books. **The Fuchsia Fleece**, 35 Ott's Mill Rd., Raphine, VA 24472. (540) 377-6113; email fuchsiafl@ntelos.net; www.the-fuchsiafleece.com.

LLAMA AND ALPACA YARN millspun, 2-ply natural colors and blends. Please visit our website: www.rmlfiberpool.com. **Rocky Mountain Lama Fiber Pool**, (719) 539-2096; 15760 County Road 220; Salida, CO 81201. MC VISA

The Art of Knitting

Teva Durham

My mother owns an art gallery and introduces me at openings as “my daughter, the knitter.” I glare at her surreptitiously, as daughters will do. The description sounds so, well, domestic. I usually get the polite response: “That’s cool, I know some girl who knits,” or “Didn’t I just read it’s coming back?” This is not the response I would get if I were introduced as a fiber artist sculpting totems out of wads of felt or a fashion designer working in cut-and-sew fabrics. As a knitter, I see myself as both fiber artist and fashion designer. But others don’t.

What is it about handknitting that drags it down? It’s not that you wear what you create, or fashion designers wouldn’t be so esteemed. Could it be that knitting is seen as Third World or woman’s handicraft and, thus, is neither Art nor the modern, sleek, media-friendly term Design? When I explain that I create garments and accessories for enthusiasts to replicate or improvise on, why does that explanation seem further to devalue my work, making it more paint-by-numbers than musical composition designed to be interpreted and played? Do I have a self-esteem problem, or is knitting, even with its recent hype and popularity, a mouse among the arts?

“Next time, Mom,” I plead, “can you call me a designer, at least?”

“But dear, you are a knitter. It is best to be modest, and be proud of the craft you’ve pursued.” Once, she did admit that, in our family of artists, I have perhaps been the most successful at my creative endeavor. But this bit of praise did not sit well with me either. I suddenly felt guilty. Maybe years of study of anatomy, composition, and draftsmanship *does* add up to more than being able to decipher any cable or invent new stitch patterns.

In my family art was like religion. We were special because Dad was an artist. My mom was an artist, too. My father had con-

verted the garage into a studio, and its lofty roof reminded me of a steeple. He carried his studio’s mysterious scent with him through the house: a pungent blend of oils and turpentine. He would take his cups of coffee back where we wouldn’t disturb him and do his abstract expressionist work that looked like big scribbles filled in with different patterns. My mother, in stolen moments, poured her creative energy into small projects—children’s books that would be hidden away in a drawer when they were met with disinterest, pastel portraits drawn at street fairs and parties, often

allowed to visit an exhibit of weavers. A nice lady sat behind a giant wooden-framed loom throwing a shuttle through an opening in the multicolored strings that she created by stepping on a peddle. Occasionally, she’d take a giant comb and beat down the fabric that was forming. That day, my mother ordered a loom for me.

It is easy for me to see why I prefer a life of “craft” rather than “art.” As a child, I used to scribble in imitation of my father’s work and look for appreciation. But what really got me jumping out of bed in the morning was weaving. Now I am staying up late knitting to see how a new yarn works up. In *The Art Spirit* (1923), Robert Henri, an American painter, wrote, “The object which is at the back of every work of art, is the attainment of a state of being, a state of functioning, a more than ordinary moment of existence.” Knitting transports me in this way.

The more I master it, the more I see its possibilities. I see that it deserves the respect and serious consideration of any art. A knitted garment doesn’t (usually) convey the tragedy of the human condition. Rather, but just as importantly, it celebrates the quality of being human, the exploration of what our minds and hands can do. A knitted piece can tell a story much as a canvas can, utilizing form, surface texture, color, and composition. Furthermore, the energy of the body is used to create a covering for the body; a handknitted piece is a dance of energy; it is conceptual art and performance art rolled into one. Wouldn’t it be fabulous to speak of Norah Gaughan with the same awe we feel for Gauguin, to study the significance of Kaffe Fassett as some do Faulkner, to discuss late into the night how a knitting pattern can be interpreted like sheet music?



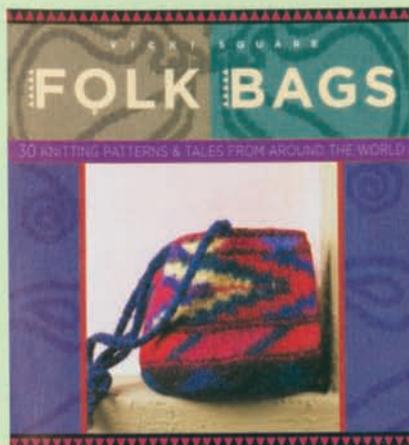
Ann Swanson

while we restless kids clung to her skirt. Many times the grownups talked late into the night when I had to be upstairs in bed. Art seemed such a serious struggle, and it got them so excited. I understood that art was about danger, indulgence, celebration, and suffering, and was done in special places by exceptional people.

We often visited the St. Louis Art Museum where my mother worked for a time. The art inside was intimidating—all the somber portraits with haunting eyes, the religious scenes, the classical statues of naked women with missing arms. One day, while my mother was working, I was

TEVA DURHAM enjoys art and craft in New York City.

anticipation new knitting books fall 2003



Folk Bags

30 Knitting Patterns and Tales from Around the World

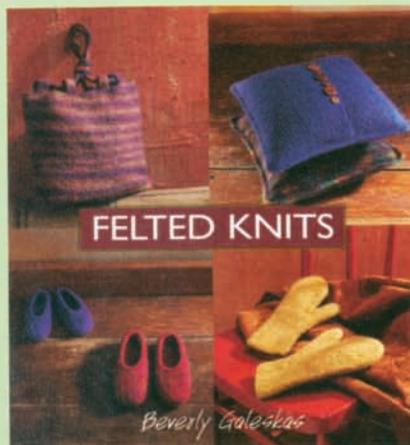
Vicki Square

Bags are essential for living—whether walking to a neighbor's house or going to the store. And Vicki Square's contemporary interpretations of these 30 folk designs are truly extraordinary. Each one is inspired by traditional folk bags or folk art from 23 different countries including Nepal, Tibet, Japan, Ireland, Ecuador, and Guatemala. You'll find bags in all shapes, colors, textures, and sizes for work, play, or for a special evening on the town. Knitters are sure to be intrigued by the versatile and imaginative designs in this unique collection. This is the sixth book in Interweave Press's Folk series.

\$21.95 • Paperbound • 8½ x 9 • 136 pages

ISBN: 1-931499-25-X

October



Felted Knits

The Art of Shrinking Your Knitting

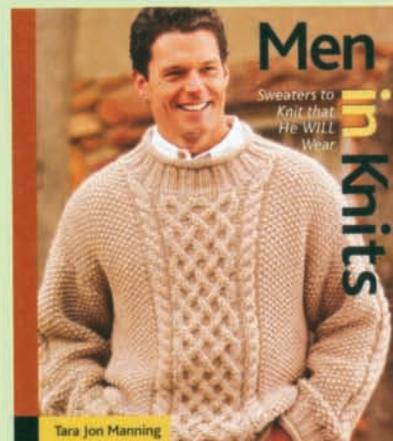
Beverly Galeskas

Just about anything you can knit can be felted—that is, shrunk with heat and agitation to create a thicker, more durable fabric. The knitting goes fast with fat yarn on big needles, and felting is easy and fun, but learning how to make all of it come together takes some skill. Beverly Galeskas, the owner of Fiber Trends and a nationally recognized authority on felting, shares her secrets in *Felted Knits*. More than just a pattern book, Beverly shows you how to choose and test yarns, correctly size a knitted piece for felting, accurately shrink items by hand- and machine-washing, improve your results with blocking, and how to care for your felted knits. Novice and experienced knitters alike can choose from the book's 36 projects to create bags and totes, hats, mittens, vests, and slippers, as well as pillows, placemats and coasters to complement your décor. This invaluable resource also includes sections on embellishing your felting and about felting on felt (needle felting).

\$21.95 • Paperbound • 8½ x 9 • 128 pages

ISBN: 1-931499-33-0

November



Men in Knits

Sweaters to Knit that He WILL Wear

Tara Jon Manning

Men! Knit your boyfriend a sweater and he leaves you a month later, or knit your husband a sweater that he leaves in the drawer. Knitwear designer Tara Jon Manning has the secret to knitting your favorite guy a great sweater that he will want to wear. Start by learning how to investigate his personal style—discover his preferences and what he wants in a sweater. Then explore how to make the best style and color choices—which colors and textures flatter his physique—and how to customize a pattern to achieve the perfect fit. Choose from Aran, argyle, basketweave, and cabled rib patterns for knitting cardigans, pullovers, V-necks, and vests, as well as accessories such as scarves and gloves. Make the next sweater you knit for him the success you want it to be.

\$28.95 • Paperbound • 9 x 10 • 144 pages

ISBN: 1-931499-23-3

October



INTERWEAVE PRESS

Interweave books are available through your favorite yarn or book store. If you want to know more about Interweave books and craft magazines, visit www.interweave.com.

Shipping is \$4.95 for the first book, \$1.00 for each additional book

1-800-272-2193

www.interweave.com

Train Travel...

Classic Elite Yarns

9043 Basic



9045 Tweed Booklet



9044 Waterspun/Waterspun Weekend



Train travel is enjoyable, relaxing and scenic. Plenty of elbow room allows you to knit with Classic Elite's fabulous yarns and patterns from the Fall 2003 Collection - with our ebony and rosewood needles.

- **Basic Wool** - quick knitting, washable, great texture
- **03 Tweed** - beautiful, tweedy colors, simple elegant sweaters
- **Waterspun and Waterspun Weekend** - felted merino, colorful, casual styling

For handknitting instructions, send LSASE and \$4.95 for patterns 9043 Basic or 9044 Waterspun/Waterspun Weekend, or \$9.95 for 9045 Tweed Booklet, featuring 13 garments, to: *Classic Elite Yarns*, Dept WFO3, 300 Jackson St, Lowell, MA 01852